

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/35

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

[1-30 Apr 1967]

CONFIDENTIAL

C D 3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE VIETNAM

APR - 1967



This record has been reviewed and
declassified by the authority of the
Department of Defence (Army Office)
Date..... 1/5/92.....

J. D. TILBROOK
MEMBER
ARMY HISTORICAL RECORD
REVIEW TEAM

COMMANDER'S DIARY

1 - 30 APRIL 1968⁷

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE
FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY,
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

CONFIDENTIAL

AWM 181

COVERING LETTER

Reference No. R707-1-1

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~

Strike out where
not applicable

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation HQ 1 Australian Task Force

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *[Signature]*

Appointment GS02 Ops
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

From 1 Apr 67 To 30 Apr 67

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	277
	to	
11	to	11
	to	
12	to	35
	to	
36	to	64
	to	
100	to	100
	to	
141	to	149
	to	
	to	
100	to	140
151	to	156

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

Receipted
Forwarded 3/8/67

COMMANDERS DIARIES INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, they should be grouped as annexes starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment orders given.

day's fighting, including company movements. Under with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

ential importance.

officers, men and equipment.

ment captured.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be included. Orders issued and received, routine returns, etc. All orders and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

COMMA **DISPOSAL** LARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the previous report to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commander is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex Nil, will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are required, the number of annexes at headquarters is to be entered in square at B.

ENTS

as well as their references), establishment, equipment

which given

day's fighting, including company movements.

service with regard to equipment, losses, organization

same importance.

officers, men and equipment.

men reported.

employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. Details of routine reports, etc. All the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

is attached, but need not give a print of any of them.

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR April 67

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig S.C. GRAHAM

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>The beginning of April saw the continuation of Operations PORTSEA and LEETON.</p> <p>Phase 1 of Operation PORTSEA which included 1 ATF(-), 1 Sqn 11 ACR, elements II FFV engineers, 35 Bde ARVN, 1/43 ARVN Regt, concluded on the 30 Mar with the departure of 1 Sqn 11 ACR. 1 Bde 9 Inf Division did not arrive till 3 Apr, due to commitments in another area of III Corps. This delay between the departure and arrival of US units seriously weakened our forces at a crucial point of the operation.</p> <p>While 1 Bde 9 Div was making minor contact with elements of 5 Div in the THUZA TICH area 1 ATF with elements of II FFV Engineers opened Route 23 from DAT DO to XUYEN MOC. This required the rebuilding of bridges across the SONG RAI which were fortified by three RF posts. The airfield at XUYEN MOC was also repaired.</p> <p>1 Bde 9 Div left on 15 Apr 67 and PORTSEA ended on 16 Apr 67 with friendly casualties of seven KIA and 46 WIA against 29 VC KIA, 16 VC WIA and six VC PW.</p> <p>It was against the VC logistical system that I launched this operation and it was here that we were successful. We captured 125 tons of rice, 65 small arms, 25,000 rounds small arms ammunition, along with other large quantities of food, medical supplies, ammunition and explosives.</p> <p>Operation LEETON continued with 5 BAR fortifying the HORSESHOE (YS4962) and building the fence from the HORSESHOE to the beach near PHUOC HAI village (YS505568).</p>	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR April 67

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 1 ATF

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig S.C. GRAHAM

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			<p>1 Fd Sqn has commenced laying anti-personnel mines with anti-lift devices within this barrier. On 30 Apr 67 the fence has reached YS505568. A Coy 6 RAR replaced D Coy 5 RAR on the HORSESHOE on 19 Apr 67.</p> <p>The combined result of these two operations has been a serious blow to the VC resupply system in the SOUTH EAST of the Province. I estimate that VC movement of supplies in this area has dropped by 80% since mid-March.</p> <p>7 RAR arrived on 20 Apr 67. Operation TALLAROOK was planned as an airmobile operation for 24 Apr 67 but was cancelled due to lack of aircraft.</p> <p>Operation PUCKAPUNYAL was 7 RAR's first operation on 27 Apr 67. It was conducted WEST of BINH BA (YS4574). In the first stage 7 RAR secured a FSB for 161 Bty at YS3968. The battalion was then airlifted into the area YS3571 where an extensive search of the area was conducted, ambushing known VC tracks at night. There was no contact by 30 Apr 67 although 7 RAR had discovered a company and a platoon position.</p> <p>After 12 months and a very successful tour in South Vietnam 5 RAR left for home on the "SYDNEY" on 30 Apr 67.</p> <p>The Task Force Administration Area is nearing completion and should be ready for occupation in early May 67.</p>	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
001	010607H	2 FFV			Air details for 1 Apr. ATF - 1 Mission No 4 - 71: 500.01 low drag and napalm ATF - 2 Mission No 4 - 83: 500.01 high drag and napalm ATF - 3 Mission No 4 - 74: 750.025 and napalm		
002	010633H	2 FFV	G2 Air		Combat proof. ATF 31-15 will be on station plus 40 min from frag time.		
003	010720H	ALO			COMBAT PROOF YS29237275. VC location. TOT 0600H. Ordnance 500lb bombs. One bomb was a dud. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage.		
004	010730H	2 FFV			Maj Cassidy will be arriving at approximately 0815H with Maj STYLES of Special Forces, and will be talking about people to East.	GS02 informed.	
005	010730H	5 RAR			Lift of wire for B Coy 6 RAR. Present Coy frequency is unworkable. They will switch to 61.40 as C/S KO. If no comms they will turn back to old frequency.		
006	010805H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. B Coy have commenced to move to wire. 2 Pl have also commenced to move.		
007	010855H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: A Sect of 2 Pl YS608640. D Coy and 3 Tp YS599661. 4 Tp YS579634.		
008	010915H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: B Coy 5 RAR YS49855802. All elements of company working on construction.		
009	010925H	⁶ 6 RAR			Request clearance for possible airstrikes in areas: 54-58 Eastings, 66-69 Northings. 59 Northing SOUTH, 56-58 Eastings.	Cleared by D/O ⁶ RAR CP.	
010	011005H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. At YS596653 B Coy at 0915H found a reasonably new bunker with freshly cooked curry. Own sit. LOCSTATS: D Coy, A Tk Pl and 3 Tp YS589661. 4 Tp YS579631. A Sect of 4 Tp YS589640. Sec of 1 Pl YS610644.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
11	011012H	5 RAR			2 Pl A Coy YS393686. 3 Pl YS420663. 3 Coy YS499581.		
12	011010H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS583826. TOT 0843-0852. Ordnance. 6 500lb bombs and 6 750lb napalm. BDA. 100% on target, 40% target coverage. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.		
13	011012H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS355807. TOT 0940-0945. Ordnance: 4 500lb bombs and 4 750 napalm. BDA. 100% on target, XXXX 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.		
14	011015H	43 ARVN			Commencing to move now.		
15	011015H	Arty Tac			SA fire reported by LP from LONG KIEN. No reports from any other source to indicate this. ACTION: Checked with BARIA, appears to be National Training centre firing weapons.		
16	011016H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS547779. TOT 0940H- 0950H. ORDNANCE. 4 500lb bombs, 4 750lb bombs, 4 750 napalms and 20mm. BDA. 90% on target, 60% target coverage. 4 foxholes destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.		
17	011045H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS: 2 Pl 5 RAR YS391669. Recce Pl 5 RAR YS506588. Sec Recce Pl YS508588. Sec Recce Pl YS512577. 3 Pl 5 RAR YS399681.		
18	011100H	AIR INT			VR DEBRIEF. BDA on YS550567. No visible results of H and I. Fresh vehicle tracks from YS287632 to YS296636 observed. Two trucks in LANG PHUOC HOA YS2862.		
19	011108	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: A Sec of 4 Tp YS600655. Others no change. D Coy is blowing to aide A Sqn to cross obstacle.		
20	011200H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
21	011225H (Late Log)	KANGA Con			DUSTOFF required at LONG BIN released. ACTION: RAAF Ops informed to have an aircraft standing by until return of DUSTOFF.		
22	011204H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnrs now in Bn HQ: A Tk pl with D Coy. Remainder no change.		
23	011214H	43 ARVN			LOCSTAT: YS444744.		
22	011237H	Sector			Intelligence Report. Source is sympathiser. VC in area YS519566. Work parties went to area and were told to turn back.		
23	011305H	Arty Tac			Report received from friendlies of VC at YS519566. Friendlies currently investigating.		
24	011245H	DUSTOFF			DUSTOFF back on station.		
25	011315H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy YS594666. 4 Tp A Sqn YS565622.		
26	011331H	ALO			There are 19 fresh graves at YS606597.		
27	011012H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS355807. TOT 0940 - 0945. Ordnance 4 500lb bombs and 4 750lb mapalm. BDA. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.		
28	011256H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: D Coy 6 RAR YS604666.		
29	011325H	ALO			PAC at YS519566. Nothing seen.		
30	011345H	Sector			VN picked up at DAT DO vor interrogation has NOT yet been interrogated by people concerned. Sector attempting to hasten.		
31	011315H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. At YS565621 a bunker 10x2x4feet deep was found. Protective type with well used track leading to road. At YS606676 several pits made since friendlies last in area. LOCSTATS: D Coy YS606676. 2 Sec 4 Tp YS583650.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
32	011350H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: D Coy 6 RAR YS606676.		
33	011500H	Possun			One bunker at YS310842. Two foot tracks from NE to SW, one from YS309842 to YS306840, one from YS308835 to YS303831. Both tracks do not appear to be well used, recently however they have had some traffic in the last three days.		
34	011500H	66 RAR			SITREP 15. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy and 3 Tp YS630700. Sect 4 Tp YS578632. Sect 4 Tp at YS582648. Sect 4 Tp YS555615. Sect 4 Tp and Sect 4 Tp YS500605. 4 Tp HQ YS587638.		
35	011502H	Comd Rover			Comd departing HQ 1 ATF area.		
36	011530H	Possun 1			5 VC seen in area YS445828 heading NE. Unable to take further action due to workers in the area and clearance was not granted by 11 ACR.		
37	011345H	Possun 3	(Late LOG)		Bunkers on 100m feature YS3385. Part of this area has been uncovered by airstrike and artillery but still more intact and concealed in good condition. From YS349860 to trench system YS351851 the track has been used in last 24 hours and continues approximately 1500m East of YS351851 and seems to disappear into bamboo. There is a wide foot track from otrack at YS578845 crossing river at YS583855, also log crossing at YS581848 and YS583852. Weapon pits and bunkers on both sides of this track in vicinity of YS583848. There are a couple of foot tracks into this complex and they probably extend to the log crossings. Otrack from coffee plantation in YS5284 Eastward has had recent moderate to heavy use, as also that section which opens into THUA TICH at YS604830, and also one square pit observed through trees at YS604831.		
38	011600H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 2 Pl, B Coy and 3 Pl no change. Recce Pl YS495620.		
39	011600H	Comd Rover			Comd leaving 6 RAR to return to HQ 1 ATF.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
40	011610H	5RAR			Recce Pl returning to base. BCoy moving, 2 Pl no change.		
41	011635H	6RAR			SITREP 16. At 1430H T42 found enemy installation at 578645 consisting of 3 bunkers, 1 fighting pit, 1 cooking hut and a well concealed cache which had been emptied last 24 hours. Cache lined with a 4 gall tin which in turn was lined with waterproof paper. Thought the cache could have contained ammo. This installation has been recently and expertly constructed. Track and trails lead in the direction to the features at 575650		
42	011635H	6RAR			LOCSTAT. D Coy, 3 Tp, A/tk Pl at 628652.		
43	011707H	6RAR			SITREP 17. En: NTR. Own sit. D Coy, ³ Tp and A/tk Pl back in base loc. ₃		
44	011715H	5RAR			Recce Pl now back in base loc.		
45	011735H	5RAR			B Coy now back in base area. (TF Base area)		
46	011735H	ARU			Patrol now at 433635.		
47	011753H	ARTY TAC			LOCSTAT of 4/B/6RAR - 636628.		
48	011815H	6RAR			SITREP 18. En: At GR604620 a section of 4 Tp at 1750H found a bomb fuze placed on trail made by one of our call signs. Serial numbers, markings etc, were recorded and fuze destroyed. LOCSTATS: Sec of 4 Pl - 617611; 4/B Coy - 628616; 3/A Coy - 623636.		
49	011820H	SAS 220H			SITREP. Patrols 31 and 14 are back in this location. Nil patrols out at this stage.		
50	011830H				DUSTOFF released.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
51	011840H	43 REGT			LOCSTAT. 43 Regt no change; 1/43 Bn - 433724; 35 Rangers - 415764.		
52	011915H	ARU			Small arms fire reported at GR460640 ^{by} patrol to the WEST of LONG PHUOC.		
53	011853H	ARU			LOCSTAT of patrol - 432633.		
54	011945H	2FFV ENGRS			SITREP 53. 1. Hamlet area, road - 100%; clearing area - 90%; 2. Culvert - 3 more complete, loop road open to EASTING 597. 3. A large portion of effort was lost due to breakdown of plant. 4. Tasks for tomorrow. a. Completion of hamlet clearing. b. Completion of culvert WEST of the bridge. c. Commencement of RF 2. d. Resumption of scrub clearing to the WEST.		
55	012000H	1 FD SQN			SITREP 5. 011600H to 012000H. En: NTR. Own sit: WORKS PROGRESS REPORT. a. Back Hoe drainage 1 ATF completed. b. APC Ring Road formed and ready for gravel. c. Building site for cash office TMA prepared. d. OFP stores slab - 60%. Adm: NTR.		
56	012010H	ARTY TAC			1/83 Bn reports lights at 424649 and 418667.		
57	011905H	6RAR			SITREP. En: Markings on bomb fuze reported earlier: FME - MA/B. Lot 2025-71-FSN 1325-570-2498. Estimated as being capable of blowing the track off an APC. Own sit: LOCSTATS: 4 Pl - 643611; 6 Pl - 599654; Patrol 4 Pl - 636626; 5 Pl - 603615; 9 Pl - 608640; 3 Pl - 623636. All other elms back in base location.		
58	012023H	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. a. Finding 20 flash light batteries, 20 feet wire. B. 011845H; Co. 448728.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
59	012030H	5RAR			LOCSTATS: 2/A Coy - 387668; 3/A Coy - 408645.		
60	012030H	6RAR			SITREP 20. All A Sqn elms back with Sqn HQ.		
61	012045H	ARU			Patrol located 430630.		
62	012100H	6RAR			SITREP 21. NTR.		
63	012135H	SECTOR			VN have given clearance for NCF in following area 2Apr and 3 Apr: 6858, 7069, 8169, along Province boundary to South China Sea. Also 694683 and 677670.		
64 ⁿ	012200H	A SQN			Doing Exercise Stand to.		
65	012205H	A SQN			Reference Exercise Stand to. Now stand down.		
66	012145H	ARTY TAC			Contact at 412763.		
67	012210H	6RAR			SITREP 22. NTR.		
68	012215H	18 DIV			INTELLIGENCE REPORT, of a Regiment size force from YS451916 to YS464794. No identification, but is an NVA unit, strength 400.		
69	012200H	43 REGT			Contact was at ⁴³⁷⁶² 413672 at 2145H with unknown number of VC. Results: 1 Friendly VN KIA. No further details known.		
70	012230H	ARTY TAC			Would appear contact was between friendlies.		
71	012231H	43 REGT			Ref Incident Report. Information to hand is that there was a clash between friendly forces.		
72	012250H	43 REGT			Report received through VN channels. At 464794, one suspected VC Regiment.		
73	012300H	FD SQN			2 single shots heard by forward pits of 1 Fd Sqn. Loc of shots around 6RAR perimeter. A check with 6RAR was made and no info was given by their elements.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
74	012315H	6RAR			SITREP 23. NTR.		
75	012400H	ARU A SQN SAS 5RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
76	020050H	43 ARVN			Radio check. NTR.		
77	020615H	2FFV			ATF-1, Msn No 4-262; Ord: 500 .025 LD. ATF-2, Msn No 4-244; Ord: 500 .025 HD. ATF-3, Msn No 4-265; Ord: 500 .025 LD and napalm. ATF-4, Msn No 4-267; Ord: 750 .025 and napalm.		
77	020705H	6RAR			SITREP 7. En: NTR. Own siti returned to this loc, 9/C Coy returned this loc, 6/B Coy remaining in 9/C Coy old loc, 5, 6 and 4/B Coy moving to this loc.		
78	020710H	2FFV			From Maj WATSON. G3 Air will accept 2 Combat Proofs and 3 Preplans to sp ops tomorrow.		
79	020710H	43 ARVN			SITREP. No change.		
80	020755H	6RAR			SITREP. En: NTR. LOCSTATS: 3/A Coy in this loc 4/BB Coy in this loc, sect of 4/B Coy in this loc, 6/B Coy in this loc, 7/C Coy in this loc, sect 9/C Coy at 608640.		
81	020730H	2 FFV			Have you received a message reference Tgt No 7019-15. Blackjack 32.	INT, G2 Air.	
82	020805H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS407671. 3 Pl in base will move out at 1300H.		
83	020830H	1 ARU			Patrol now at YS437637.		
84	020855H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS577633. 1 Sect 4 Tp YS508610. 6 Pl moving out now. 5 Pl in base location.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
85	020851H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS548779. VC bunkers and tunnels. Ordnance: 12 500lb. BDA. 80% on target, 70% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, one tunnel destroyed, 4 bunkers uncovered, 50m trench uncovered and one secondary fire with white smoke. <i>TOT 0830 or 0845.</i>		
86	020902H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl 6 RAR YS617645. ✓		
87	020925H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: 2 Pl 5 RAR base location. ✓		
88	020930H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 1/43 Bn CP YS433725. Sub-elements searching general area. 35 Rangers CP YS417763 their intention to move E and evacuate KIA sustained in accidental contact last night.		
89	020930H	LO 2 FFV			2 Copies of 9 Div Op 0 Op PORTSEA are here. ✓	Send by SDS.	
90	020955H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS388820. VC base camp. Ordnance: 6 500HD, 6 750lb mapalm and 20mm. TOT 0940-0945. BDA. 100% on target, 80% target coverage. 4 bunkers uncovered, 6 bunkers destroyed. 100m of trench destroyed.		
91	021000H				Ref 35 Rangers contact 012145H. Grid is YS413762. ✓		
92	021000H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: SHQ, Recce party YS655683. 6 Pl YS632635. ✓		
93	021002H	Arty Tac			3 Tp A Sqn YS645683. ✓		
94	021005H	1 ARU			Patrol now YS447640. ✓		
95	021010	43 ARVN			1/43 Bn are providing a MEDCAP in village at YS448730. Recon elements from same unit are providing security and operating in same area.		
96	021023H	1/83			VC carrying long thin cylindrical object at YS471845. ACTION: Attempting to get FAC to area. Ground clearance from 11 ACR. LFT tasked. Possum aircraft tasked. ✓		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
97	021024H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS555788. VC bunkers. Ordnance: 12Mk82HD. BDA 90% on target, 50% coverage. 2 bunkers damaged, 4 bunkers uncovered and 2 bunkers destroyed. ✓ TOT 1001-1018H.		
98	021055H	ALO			YS466845. there are bunkers and tunnel entrance.		
99	021055H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. At YS629638 at 1035H 6 Pl found 2 fresh graves (one very large). LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS625639. ✓ SHQ, 3Tp and Recce Party YS673672. ✓ 1 Sect 4 Tp YS578633.		
100	021100H	Arty Tac			1/83 report 3 men carrying rifles at YS57366. ✓	Clear from 6 RAR.	6 RAR. Arty engaging.
101	021100H	AIR INT	(Result of VR. 1. Approximately 19 graves at YS647608, tracks at this location used recently. 2. Ox-track from YS648606 running East across Northern edge of clearing is one of the most heavily used in this area. This track was lost YS6861, suspect it joins up with a track running NE in YS7163.		
102	021110H	KANGA Con			LFT is engaging hut into which 4 men carried the long cylindrical object. FAC says the men carried either a mortar or RCL into the hut and then came out and appeared to busy themselves digging. FAC marked with green smoke. ✓		
103	021140H	ALO			Airstrike Report, YS534812. VC base camp. Ordnance: 6 Mk82LD, 6 CBU. TOT 1110-1125H. BDA. 100% on target, 100% coverage, 3 foxholes destroyed 20m trench destroyed, one secondary fire with grey smoke, 2 bunkers uncovered, one hut destroyed. ✓		
104	021155H	Arty Tac			At 1125H an airstrike by MOHAWK aircraft was called in to YS573662 without clearance from 1 ATF. It appears the pilot of a 1/83 AIR OP C/S ALOFT 49 who was controlling 8" guns firing into the area is an ex-MOHAWK pilot. He flicked to their frequency and called the aircraft in on his own initiative and controlled the strike. The action was not referred to 1/83 arty.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
105	021200H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS616641. 4 Tp A Sqn YS578645. 2 Sect 4 Tp YS578634.		
106	021200H	ARU			YS442630.1 buffalo, one man and 4 children. Patrol moved people and buffalo from the area.		
107	021207H		6 RAR		Airstrike information YS5657. Do you concur with nearest friendlies 3000m North.	YES.	
108	021220H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS577808. Bunkers, foxholes and tunnels. Ordnance: 6 Mk82LD, 6 CBU. TOT 1215-1220. BDA: 100% on target, 70% coverage. No further BDA.		
109	021227H	43 ARVN			LOCSTAT: 43 Regt CP unchanged. 35 Ranger Bn commencing to move. Sub elements of 1/43 now on objectives A2 and A3.		
110	021230H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Next patrol out at 1300H at area West of HOA LONG.		
111	021243H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS566578. VC hut. 3 F5s. TOT 1225-1243H. Ordnance, 6 Mk82 - 1 dud, 6 napalm. BDA: 90% on target, 80% coverage. 1 large two story hut 30 feet high and 40 x 40 feet square, destroyed.		
112	021300H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 2 Sect 4 Tp YS575660. SHQ and 3 Tp returned to base. Remainder no change		
113	021300H	ALO			There is a hut at YS568578 12 x 12 feet square.		
114	021312H	LFT			Reference target struck this morning at YS473837. Burned two huts and damaged three huts. Exposed 4 bunkers. Too close to village for airstrike but is worth ground followup and investigation.		
115	021312H	ALO			Good LFT targets: Hut at YS568578 as reported, Hut at YS566578 which was hit by airstrike.		
116	021315H	SAS			There is a large bushfire at approximately YS3971.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
117	021317H	6 RAR			Is there a Sgt BICH, VN, working in our area from CA.	Yes. He is an interpreter.	
118	021350H	Comd Rover			Moving to 6 RAR.		
119	021405H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS612630.		
120	021440H	1 ARU			Patrol now at YS451641.		
121	021450H	5 RAR			3 Pl YS412667.		
122	021500H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. 6 Pl has returned to CP area. Otherwise NTR.		
123	021502H	Comd Rover			Comd back in HQ 1 ATF base location.		
124	021500H	5 RAR			3 Pl at YS406663, have "captured" a small child. 4 persons were seen running out of the area and they left the child behind. ACTION: Possum tasked to evacuate to HOA LONG Subsector. HOA LONG Subsector advised.		
125	021510H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS560786 . VC bunkers. 3 F5s. Ordnance: 4 117, 4 napalm and 1000 rounds 20mm. TOT 1455-1505. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 1 bunker destroyed.		
126	021540H	2 FFV			Gen ROSEBOROUGH plus three arriving 1630H at KANGAROO PAD, to look at area selected as TAC CP and discuss forthcoming Op.		
127	021555H	Possum			Received 3 shots at YS612598.		
128	021600H	LFT			Request release at 1700H to allow weapon maintenance.		
129	021610H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. At 1547H Possum 4 received 1 round of SA fire from YS612598. Aircraft at 200feet and 60kts. Arty engaged. LOCSTATS. SHQ and Sect 4 Tp YS584640. 4 Tp (-) YS594636. Sect 4 Tp YS606640. Sect 4 Tp YS592641.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
130	021615H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT. 5 Pl YS404660. At 1815H 2 Pl will move to night ambush position YS411649.		
131	021622H	LO 2 FFV Ingrs			Proposed new location YS654669.		
132	021620H	APC			SITREP. NTR.		
133	021630H	2 FFV			6 RAR will have two visitors in the field on 4 Apr. Further details will be advised ASP.		
134	021635H	5 RAR			At YS400657 soldier 3 Pl received severe knee damage. Late note at 1655H. He went to 36 Evac for x-ray	DUSTOFF despatched to bring him to 1 ATF RAP.	
135	021655H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: 4 Tp A Sqn now YS578638.		
136	021710H	ARU			LOCSTAT: Patrol no change.		
137	021815H	6 RAR			SITREP 18. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: 1 Pl (-) YS625645. 2 Pl (-) moving now. Recce Pl in position YS607640. 9 Pl (-) returned to base.		
138	021730H	2 FFV			Check on locations and roles of 5 and 6 RAR for tomorrow 3 Apr with 9 Div.	Advised no change to general locations and roles 2 Apr.	
139	021755H	Sector			Clearance given for LFT to engage area YS4783 of this mornings engagement if necessary.	LFT advised.	
140	021735H	43 ARVN			2/5 ACR wish to clear from YS451734 to YS441702 on 3 Apr commencing 0730H. Wish to know if 1 ATF give clearance and advise of no friendly elements this area.		
141	021820H	ARU			Civilians still noticed in LONG DIEN area of proposed night ambush. Are returning home now and ambush will be sited as planned.		
142	021445H	1 SAS			SITREP 18. From 311600H to 021600H. En. Nil. Own sit. all patrols now this location as from 010830H. Patrol reports to follow.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
143	021850H	2 FFV			For Maj Power (GS02 Air): 03 has been diverted and 13 will be the area. A message is to follow from MACV.	GS02 Air	
144	021900H	6 RAR			SITREP 19. En. NTR. All A Sqn and Engrs now in base location. 2 Pl (-) now YS602652. 1 Pl (-) now YS628641.		
145	021905H	1 ARU			Patrol is still in same location.		
146	021720H	5 RAR (LATE LOG)			3 Pl YS392640. 2 Pl YS412649.		
147	022005H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. 1. Hamlet area complete. 2. RF 2 90% complete. 3. Culvert West of SONG RAI complete. Road now open to Easting 609. 4. Scrub clearing to 50m carried out between SONG RAI and East to Easting 607. Tasks for 3 Apr. 1. Complete RF2. 2. Complete scrub clearing East. 3. Road repair to East. 4. Preperation of new gun area. 5. Clearance of fields of fire for 6 RAR.		
148	022005H	6 RAR			SITREP 20. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: 2 Pl (-) YS627652.		
149	022020H	1 ARU			Ambush now in position at YS453637.		
150	022040H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.		
151	022045H	Arty Tac			At YS373657 - lights seen.	Arty engaging.	
152	022100H	A Sqn			Permission to close down until 030500H. ACTION. Granted. Can contact through 6 RAR if necessary.		
153	022105H	6 RAR			SITREP 21. NTR.		
154	022130H	A Sqn Rear			SITREP. NTR.		
155	022135H	6 RAR Rear C Coy			Dull orange light (similar to hooded vehicle light) moving North on bearing 1500mils approximately 300m in rubber. YS478672 given as grid reference to artillery to engage.		
156	022150H	6 RAR Rear			Lights seen - when engaged by artillery rounds fell on target area.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
157	022200H	9 Div			Meeting between 9 Div representatives and Comd 43 ARVN will be one hour later than planned.	Message passed to 43 ARVN.	
158	022200H	6 RAR			SITREP 22. NTR.		
159	022205H	2 FFV			Mission for air for 3 Apr. Reference ATF 02-1, 4-395. Has 500lb low drag bombs with 0.01sec delay and napalm. 2. 4-385 has 750lb bomb 0.025 delay and 500lb bombs with 0.025sec delay. 3. 4-398 has 500lb bombs with 0.025sec delay. Time changed to 5 minutes earlier than requested. 4. 4-399 has 500lb bombs with 0.025sec delay and napalm.		
160	022215H	Sigs Duty Officer			Flare from area of old SAS location. Caused small fire which is now under control. ACTION: Came from US element of 3/5 Cav. Accidental discharge. 9 Div LO to seek out cause on 3 Apr.		
161	022240H	Engrs			Reports light glow duration 30 seconds approximately. Grid reference of light glow YS442664. Possible that light was reflection of vehicle light moving along Canberra Ave at same time.	Not to be fired on at present. Order from Comd.	
162	022300H	6 RAR			SITREP 23. NTR.		
163	022320H		1/9 Bde		Aircraft leaving with Maps at approximately 2330H.	Kangaroo advised.	
164	022400H	1 Sas Sqn 6 RAR 5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
165	022400H	Maj Broderick			ARVN and Engr LOs only to be picked up morning 3 Apr.		
166	030032H	SAS			Lights at YS374658, two lights at YS415696.	Cleared by 5 RAR. Arty to fire 1 round FFE from Bty.	
167	030110H	6 RAR			SITREP 1. NTR.		
168	030210H	6 RAR			SITREP 2. NTR.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
169	030300H	6 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.		
170	030400H	6 RAR			SITREP 4. NTR.		
171	030400H	1 APC Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
172	030430H		2 FFV		Wrap Up Report. Nothing further to add to sitrep.		
173	030500H	6 RAR			SITREP 6. NTR.		
174	030600H	6 RAR			SITREP 6. NTR.		
175	030600H	LO 43 ARVN			Dark Broker Remote US. Replaced by 1 ATF Air Net Remote		
176	030600H	Remote NUI DAT			Air Net will be fixed early this morning.		
177	030630H	Avn Offr 9 Div			Request WX. ACTION: 2/8 clear directly overhead. 6/8 cloud base 750-1000feet max Raining this time.		
178	030645H		JADE		What is weather? ANSWER: 1000 ft overcast, vis 5-7 miles.		
179	030650H	6RAR			Litter case DOA Starlight. Request DUSTOFF diverted to Bn HQ loc.	DUSTOFF advised, 2 Fd Amb and AFV advised.	
180	030655H	2FFV			Confirming PORTSEA 02 is cancelled. From Mr ANTELL, G2.		
181	030700H	ARU			SITREP. Pt1 at YS457646. NTR.		
182	030710H	6RAR			SITREP 7. Pl incident as reported. Nothing further.		
183	030633H	6RAR			LATE ENTRY. Request DUSTOFF stood by.	LONG BINH tasked.	
184	030639H	6RAR			Mine incident. One litter wounded urgent, one walking wounded. Pick up LZ YS625651. Call c/s/ 12 on 36.8 m/c. ACTION: DUSTOFF advised all details. Contact KANGAROO for c/s and frequency.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
185	030648H	6RAR			INCIDENT REPORT. 2 Pl returning from night location on either side of Route 23 detonated a pressure mine resulting in 1 litter critical, 1 walking wounded. RMO at YS625651 with APC elms now.		
186	030715H	ALO			YS572568 - 2 17-20 ft sampans. YS569568 - 2 15ft sampans. ACTION: 8 inch guns to engage under FAC control.		
187	030730H	LO 43 REGT			No requirement to pick up 43 Regt LO.	Avn Ops advised	
188	030735H	6RAR			DUSTOFF has left our loc,		
189	030817H	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. a. Suspected VC loc. b. 030817H c. 392734 - other info. Artillery requested to engage.		
190	030800H	5RAR			SITREP 2. 2/A Coy has moved from overnight loc. B Coy on way to wire. D Coy at Horseshoe.		
191	030830H	FAC			Received light SA fire from YS572568.		
192	030830H				DUSTOFF. One urgent litter patient. Viet civilian YS253720. Callsign COBRA ROMEO 44.0.		
193	030835H	ALO			AIRSTRIKE YS559582. VC Hut YS572568, VC sampans, used. 6 500lb bombs, 6 rocket pods. 100% on tgt, 100% coverage. 1 hootchie and 4 sampans damaged.		
194	030930H	6RAR			SITREP 8. a. Route 328 has been mined. b. LOCSTATS: C Coy - 621608, Aslt Pnr Pl at FSB, 4 Tp with elms D Coy 595625, 3 Sect 4 Tp - 612638, 1 Sect 4 Tp with elms D Coy at 605642. c. 2 DUSTOFFs evacuated. Mine was exploded at 625651. 2 Pl was moving back from night activity astride road. One man crossed the road and exploded a mine.		
195	030925H	JADE			AIRSTRIKE. YS442762, VC Base camp. Ord: 6 Mk 82 LD, 6 750 nap. Time: 0832-0845. BDA 90% on, 40% cov. 1 hut destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
196	030930H	PROVOST			9 Div convoy is held up as bridge to NORTH of base is out. US Engineers are laying another bridge.		
197	030930H	6RAR			SITREP 9. NTR.		
198	030936H	ARTY TAC			LOCSTAT CCoy 6RAR - 613603.		
199	030950H	JADE			AIRSTRIKE: YS373767, VC base camp. On 0922, off 0933. Ord: 4 500lb HD, 6 750 haps. 100% on, 100% coverage.		
200	031000H		SECTOR		Cancel NGF in our AO. No NGF to be WEST of 73 EASTING.		
201	031007H	ARTY TAC			LOCSTATS: B Coy 5RAR - 505571. ARU Ptl - 447643.		
202	031030H	ALO			372762 - VC camp. 90% on tgt, 50 % coverage. TOT - 0945, off at 0950H. 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 1 hootch destroyed, 1 secondary fire with grey smoke. YS559582 - VC Huts, YS568579 - sampans. 100% on tgt, 100% coverage. TOT - 0912 - 0930. 2 sampans damaged, 2 structures damaged. YS565565 - TOT 0925, off 0955 YS559582 YS568579 VC huts and sampans. 90% on tgt, 100% coverage. 2 structures and sampans damaged.		
203	031030H	K'ROO CONTROL			DUSTOFF. 3 WIA. URGENT at YS534770. C/s COBRA CHARLIE 6, freq 44.0. Area secure and to be marked with smoke.		
204	031040H	BARIA			Notified Capt YARNELL, Naval Gunfire Baria that area to EAST is now AO and no fire to take place.		
205	031045H		6RAR		Has 7 Pl rejoined C Coy. ANSWER: YES.		
206	031050H	9 Div			Ref WIA. A Track hit a mine at YS534770		
207	031125H	BARIA			For Maj PIPER. Source DUC THANH sub sector S2. ARVN eval B3, US F3. On 2 Apr an estimated 2 VC Main force Bns, vic YS435775, one Bn vic YS410760. Msn: Attack 614 RF coy and DUC TAN district HQ.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
208	031100H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. 0915H C Coy at YS617605 found an empty 16x16 hut approximately 12 months old. Recently repaired and prepared for storage. Own sit. LOCSTAT. C Coy YS615601. 9 Pl YS611602. 10 Pl YS611601. 3 Tp A Sqn at FSB. Section of 4 Tp YS500607. Aslt Pnr Pl YS605611. Blowing 250lb UXB in 10 minutes at YS605610.	KANGA Con notified.	
209	031110H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS382655. B Coy YS505571. 4 Pl YS502583. 5 Pl YS501577. 6 Pl YS502557. Sec Mor Pl YS499556.		
210	031115H	ARU			Patrol being picked up and returning to base.		
211	031130H	161 Recce	AIR INT		At YS584832, two huts plus weapon pits. Artillery requested, clearance NOT given.		
212	031130H	ARU			Patrol now back in base.		
213	031132H	Arty Tac			8 Pl YS617603 6 RAR. Sect 9 Pl 6 RAR YS611602.		
214	031200H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. Aslt Pnr Pl at YS605615 found some sampans, 2 bunkers, nets, fishing lines, hooks and cooking utensils. These were not in evidence when last patrol was made 2 days ago. At YS602613 Aslt Pnr Pl found a small cache and carpenters tools, both destroyed. At the same grid reference on East side of river 3100lbs of bagged rice was found, 5ft x 6 ft x 6ft. This was booby trapped on top and one concussion grenade in vicinity. Own sit. 7 Pl moving now. Sect 9Pl at 7 Pls old location. 8 Pl YS617603. 1 Sect 4 Tp A Sqn YS617652. 2 Sect 4Tp YS615655.		
215	031200H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS395807. VC base camp area. Ordnance 8 Mk117s. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 40m trench destroyed. TOT 1115 - 1135H. Also 8 bunkers destroyed.		
216	031200H	5 RAR			SITREP 3. No change.		
217	031215H	Arty Tac			8 Pl with C Coy 6 RAR.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
218	031242H	Arty Tac			YS408748 35 ARVN Rangers found large camp which extended 200m SW. In centre of area there were 26 graves approx one year old.		
219	031315H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. At YS613603 C Coy found 40 empty rice bags in good condition and enough timber to build a hut 10ft by 10ft. The floor being almost completed. Names on the bags were "Continental Grain Company", "CONNELLS Rice" and "Sugar Company HUSTON". At YS616601 C Coy also found a camp site approximately 10 months old. At YS605615 Aslt Pnr Pl found 2 sampans some newly constructed bunkers and some chickens. Own sit. C Coy YS615605. Aslt Pnr Pl back with Bn HQ. 1 Sect 4 Tp and a platoon of D Coy YS618647. 3 Sect 4 Tp YS613645. 2 Sect 4 Tp YS580634.		
220	031320H	KANGA CON			Aircraft has passed following message: One WIA with GSW to leg. Request DUSTOFF - urgent - LZ YS547776 - C/S BRAVO 6 - Freq 56.20 - alternate 44.35. Area is secure, will throw smoke. Albatross is in area requests permission to do task.	Granted.	
221	031325H	LO 43 ARVN			35th Rangers will secure objectives B4 and B5 today and move in late this afternoon (03 Apr) for re-supply and to spend night in Regt CP area. Move out again AM 4 Apr. 1/43 will do same tomorrow. They will then leave one company to help defence of Regt CP area.		
222	021350H	ALO			TAC sighted 6 VC in open at YS363799 and suspects more. Immediate air strike going in and LFT despatched.		
223	021350H	Arty Tac			C Coy 6 RAR YS601594.		
224	021400H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. NTR. Own sit. C Coy YS610594.		
225	021415H	Arty			LOCSTAT: 101 Fd Bty YS59816360.		
226	021420H	Arty Tac			One battery of 9 Div in position in square YS5477.		
227	021425H	Arty Tac			YS424671 - fire reported burning.		

Apr 67

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
228	031430H	LO 9 Div			DUSTOFF completed now.		
229	031435H	Arty Tac			8 Pl 6 RAR YS606592.		
230	031410H	KANGA CON			DUSTOFF requested. YS552777, C/S Bravo 6, Freq 56.20. 3 US litter - burns and shrapnel. Albatross is in area and can do task.	Albatross	tasked.
231	031503H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. En. NTR. Own sit. C Coy less 8 Pl YS606594. 8 Pl YS606592.		
232	021630H	161 Recce Flt	Air Int		(LATE LOG) VR debrief. Check of grid squares YS4176 and YS4377 for main force VC. There is very little trail activity in these areas. There is NOT much vegetation. In grid square YS4276 there is a line of 24 weapon pits. There are no leaves inside the pits and the dirt is still piled at the sides. These pits have not been sighted previously. They are between YS423767 and YS422765.		
233	031545H	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. A. Finding of one pair of Ho Chi Min Sandals with fresh mud on them. B. 031505H. C. YS432733.		
234	031530H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.		
235	031603H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. 8 Pl at YS605591 found 2 bunkers and fresh sandal tracks heading to the swamp. At same point were 4 oars which have been burnt. At 606591 8 Pl found a hut containing 12 bags of rice and 3 x 100lb bags of XXXX salt. All this will be dumped in the river. Salt was booby trapped. LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 4 Tp YS570620. 1 Sect 4 Tp YS580635. 3 Sect 4 Tp YS618647. 8 Pl YS605591.		
236	031625H	43 ARVN			Tp 2/5 Armd Cav is returning to 43 ARVN location and will investigate VR report received from ATF.		

Apr 67

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
237	031608H	LO 9 Div			C/S 37 on the coord net has arrived and is setting up at YS545775.		
238	031610H	5 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT - NO change. 3 pl ni loc will be 384654.		
239	031635H	Comd Rover			Leaving area to look around 1 ATF base.		
240	031615H	1 APC			NTR		
241	031720H	6 RAR			SITREP. 17. En. Salt and rice have been recovered and being dumped. C Coy now conc vic of cache. 10 Pl D Coy moving to ni loc 626650.		
242	031737H	43 ARVN			Tp 2/5 Armd Cav have now arrived at the site mentioned in your recent VR report and are investigating		
243	031730H	ALO			Strike at 390822, VC Staging Area, 12 Mk 82 LD, 55% on tgt, 65% tgt cov, 60m trench uncovered, 1 lge bunker uncovered, 4 small bunkers unc. TOT 1205 Strike at 363799, VC in open 6 MK 82 HD, 6/750 Nap, 3000 rds 20mm. 100% on, 100% cov 50 m trench unc, 4 KBA. TOT 1345. Strike at 307837, VC camp, 6 MK82LD, 80% on, 50% cov. Neg further BDA due smoke and foliage. <i>TOT 1425</i> Strike at 351800, VC staging area, 4 MK 82 HD, 4/750 Nap, 1600 rds 20mm, 100% on, 4 Bkrs damaged, 1 secondary fire black smoke, 50m trench unc. <i>TOT 1505</i>		
244	031755H	2 FFV			Operation BLACKJACK. At 1600 hrs element was in contact estimated VC battalion vicinity YS680853. 10 VC KIA. Moved to secure LZ and requested extraction. 5 airstrikes were put in, no contact as of 1630 hrs. Air mobile coy enroute.		
245	031755H	6 RAR			Points of origin for 4/5 Apr. Cigarette YS6467; Car YS6662; Horse YS6965.		

Apr 67

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
246	031800H	43rd ARVN			LOCSTATS. 4 th Regt unchanged; 1/43 Bn YS433740, 35 Rangers YS405748. 2/5 Cav continuing searching of area sighted by VR. 1 These are now thought to be old CP of 35 rangers.		
247	031815H	5 RAR			B Coy final location at YS507595.		
248	031818H	43rd ARVN			Incident Report. 2/5 Cav . A. One round small arms fire - no casualties. B. 031815H. C. YS436764. Also from YS435767 to YS437767 line of old foxholes.		
249	031830H	Air Int			Trench system sighted in area YS6782 with many well used foot tracks. Exact grid reference to follow.		
250	031830H	2 FFV			TOT. Msn No 3676. C/s KODAK. Tgt 3F564R. Prefix YS. Area 1. 4090/5090/4070/5070/. Area 2. 3090/3070/4090/4070. TOT. 2050H-2145H.		
251	031845H	43rd ARVN			Reference Incident Report. 2/5 Cav YS436764. There was more than one round of small arms fire. Time of first report 031815H.		
252	031847H		Sector		For Maj PRESCOTT. Ref UXB. No further action 3 Apr. 1 ATF will destroy 4 Apr. For Maj Maizey from PRESCOTT. Advise 4 Apr - Sector can destroy if nec. Please advise Maj PRESCOTT.		
253	031850H	161 Recce Flt			Fresh footprints along beach from Eastings 74 to 79. Footprints enter jungle at YS745615, YS759625 and YS762629. Appear to be from 6 people. Most were approx 6 hrs old and appeared between tide changes. Trench system sighted in YS6782. Sighted in area with many well, used foot tracks.		
254	031855H	Xuyen Moc			Request permission to close down. ANSWER. Request denied.		
255	031900H	6 RAR			SITREP 18. A. NTR. B. Locstat. 4 Tp YS620612. 1 Sec 4 Tp YS629650. C Coy moving to YS620612. Remainder no change.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
256	031910H	5 RAR			3 Pl in contact with 2 Or 3 VC at YS384654.		
257	031915H	5 RAR			Contact at 031905H at YS384655. 3 VC contacted of unknown type. Approached from NORTH. Moved NORTH. Result 1 VC KIA (BC). Being collected.		
258	031920H	LO 2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. New artillery area completed. RF 2 completed. Road movement cleared EAST to YS631653. Scrub clearing to 50 meters completed YS623650.		
259	031910H	1/9 Div			En. NTR. Locstat at 1900H. Bde CP with arty complete and C Coy 2/47 and Recce Pl at YS543766. 2/47 CP at YS580777. 3/5 Cav CP and B & C Tps at YS597763. 3/5 Cav A Tp at YS536781. 2/39 CP and B Coy at YS630775. 2/39 A Coy at YS626761. C Coy 2/39 at YS640735. Recon Pl at YS640720.		
260	031920H	Sector S2			One armed VC Bn moving towards Co-ords YS330660 & YS330640.		
261	031930H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS. C Coy in this loc. All A Sqn elms in this loc. 10 Pl/D Coy YS626650. A Tk Pl YS608641.		
262	032006H	43rd ARVN			LOCSTAT. All unchanged except 2/5 Cav- now back in this loc.		
263	032010H	5 RAR			EN. Contact as reported. OWN SIT. 2 Pl at YS408642, 3 Pl moving. B Coy at YS511593. ADMIN. NTR.		
264	032015H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. EN NTR. OWN SIT. Works Progress Report. A. A Sqn ring rd 60%. B. ofp Lysaght 60%. c. Concrete slab for cash office 50%. D. 1 Fd Regt RAP Lysaght 25%. E. Concrete slab S & T STORE No 7. 7%. F. Concrete slab S & T Store No 8. 8%. G. S & T refrigeration concrete slab 10%. H. 103 Fd Bty Scale A shower slab 10%. ADM NTR.		
265	032020H	2 FFV			BLACKJACK extracted.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
266	031950H	SAS			A helicopter just taking off from the W end of Luscombe Field received 2 rounds of tracer from same vicinity. ACTION. 9 Div asked to check. REMARKS. 5 RAR say rounds came from 9 Div area near airfield.		
267	032008H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
268	032030H	Sector			Results of todays move of persons from village E of BINH GIA to DUC THANH. Total number 771. Total number of families 204. ACTION. Sector asked to verify number with DUC THANH. ANSWER. Correct.		
269	032048H	5 RAR			3 Pl at YS394650. Movement sighted NORTH of previous contact. Artillery are firing into area now.		
270	032055H	5 RAR			C Coy & B Coy reported lights to their NORTH. 1 ARU reported to 5 RAR of lights to their NORTH. (Water point guard). 5 RAR have laid their mortars on DF.		
271	032107H	5 RAR			Reference previous report of lights to their NORTH. Have now decided they appear to be flares further to their NORTH EAST. Artillery has been called off.		
272	032112H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
273	032105H	RAP			Request to evacuate 1 man with fractured leg to 2 Fd Amb.	RAAF tasked.	
274	032125H		43 ARVN		Request locstats. 1/43 ARVN YS434740. 35 rangers YS405748. 2/5 Cav YS434740.		
275	032140H	Sector			Reference report previously of no. of families relocated DUC THANH today. WRONG. No. is in fact 22 families, 72 persons total.		
276	032130H	5 RAR			Final locstat 3 Pl/A Coy YS394650.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
277	032215H	6 RAR			SITREP. EN. Suspected en mor in front of A Sqn at YS595625 at 2106H & 2150H. NFTR.		
278	032305H	6 RAR			SITREP No 23. NTR.		
279	032400H	TAC Air Sp			ATF-3-1 4-613 . 500 lb bombs with 0.025 sec delay fuze. 2 X F100's instead of three. ATF-3-2 4-615. 750 lb bombs with 0.01 sec delay fuze & nap. 2 X F100's instead of three. ATF-3-3 4-613. 750 lb bombs with 0.025 sec delay fuze & Nap. 2 X F5's instead of three.		
280	030005H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
281	030005H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
282	040005H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
283	040015H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.		
284	040100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
285	040115H	43 ARVN			Under heavy mortar fire at YS434740.		
286	040125H	43 ARVN			Total of 40 to 60 mortar rounds fired on this location. Not known at this stage whether there were any ARVN cas - at this stage no US or Aust cas.		
287	040130H				Arty TAC advise they are engaging square YS4276 description of target not known.		
288	040135H		Sector HQ		Above info passed to BARIA together with fact that YS4276 is now being engaged with arty fire at request of Arty LO with 43 ARVN.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
289	040127H	43 ARVN			MORTREP. Approx 20 to 30 rounds fired. Time 0110 to 0120.		
290	040230H	2 FFV			Requested friendly losses for the day.		
291	040330H	2 FFV			Request for confirmation of losses. Confirmed as 1 Aust KIA, 1 Aust WIA. 2 FFV not interested in our reports of American losses.		
292	040205H	6 RAR			SITREP 2. NTR.		
293	040300H	6 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.		
294	040400H	6 RAR			SITREP 4. NTR.		
295	040400H	5 RAR			SITREP 1. NTR.		
296	040420H		2 FFV		WRAP UP REPORT. No change from previous sitrep.		
297	040400H	A Sqn			SITREP 1. NTR.		
298	040420H	SAS			SITREP 1. NTR.		
299	040505H	6 RAR			SITREP 5. NTR.		
300	040620H	6 RAR			SITREP 6. NTR.		
301	040723H	9 Inf Div			CONTACT REPORT. 2-39 Inf C/S 2 5 VC time 0700H YS649761 There were 4 VC KIA and 1 PW WIA. Nil own casualties.		
302	040730H	6 RAR			SITREP 7. 4 Tp A Sqn now in FSB.		
303	040755H	KANGA Con			Sighted man on bicycle dressed in black at YS304655. Ran into bushes when sighted by aircraft.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
304	040810H	Sector			Any convoys on Hwy 23 today. ACTION: Yes, at 1000H to DAT DO and return. Timings NOT given over the air.		
305	040815H	RAAF			Man sighted on river bank at YS554734.		
306	040820H	RAAF			LONG TAN area. Large number of people and oxcarts moving West along the road.		
307	040815H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS385657. Body picked up, 1 x carbine 30 Cal recovered and also some webbing.		
308	040830H	Arty Tac			Clear areas YS6581, 6582, 6583, 6584 and 6884.	Sector - OK. 9 Div notified.	
309	040845H	RAAF			Large number of people in Long Tan. LFT sent to seare them off.		
310	040835H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy YS630650. B Coy YS628654. HQ YS625650.		
311	040845H	9 Div			Insquare YS4781 a number of armd civilians seen (5 or 6 perhaps). Disappeared into trees. Platoon landed in area and two detainees taken. One is probably a nurse with med supplies who is being returned to 9 Div CP.		
312	040900H		9 Div		Asked for following information in regard to contact and PW. a. What identification if any? b. What weapons observed? c. What dress/footwear observed?		
313	040905H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy YS636656. B Coy YS636653. HQ and Sp Coy YS630652.		
314	040905H	LFT			Civilians in LONG TAN moving West under influence of LFT.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
315	040910H	ALO			Results of airstrike at YS399799. TOT 0845-0900. VC base camp in timber. Ordnance 8 Mk82HD. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. Two large tunnel entrances destroyed, one tunnel destroyed, 4 large bunkers destroyed, and six small bunkers destroyed.		
316	040912H	43 ARVN			Recce on 4 Apr concerning last nights mortar fire shows more than one tube firing from a Southerly direction. (Comment - this does not tie in with experience of LO at the site last night. He will check further on his return and will advise.)		
317	040915H	9 Div			Reference PW the following information is available. a. Woman of 23 years of age. b. Black pyjamas, rubber thongs. c. 7 to 8 rounds .30 sniper ammo russian made. d. Wounded lower left leg.		
318	040915H	Sector			From PRESCOTT for MAIZEY. The PRU is available for use any time after lunch today.		
319	040930H	43 ARVN	Regt		1. In the light of last nights mortaring, Sunray 43 Regt would like a clearance to fire into grid squares 4673, 4674, 4775 if he considers it necessary. 2. 1/43 resumes search of AO today. 35 Rangers come into base for re-sup.		
320	040940H	9 Div			DUSTOFF. 2 friendly, slight wounds, one VC PW broken leg. At YS535772.	DUSTOFF despatched.	
321	040945H	ALO			One bunker at YS355827. 4 or 5 bunkers at YS350821.		
322	040945H	Arty Tac			1 VC body found YS558773 KIA by gunship. No documents found.		
323	040955H	9 Div			PW being evacuated to 24 Evac Hosp at LONG BINH.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
324	040955H		43 Regt		Permission NOT granted to fire into grid squares YS4673, 4674, 4775 at this stage.		
325	041000H	XXXXXX XXXXXX	11 ACR		Request area clearance to 1 ATF from 042400H Apr - 122400H Apr for surveillance and use of airstrikes to engage sightings. Northings 83 to 86. Eastings 35 to 43.		
326	041000H		9 Inf Div		Request clearance from 042400H Apr to 122400H Apr to conduct air surveillance and airstrikes to follow up B52 strike of 03 Apr. Northings 80 to 88, Eastings 27 to 36.		
327	041015H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: Recce patrols at YS506574, YS513569 and YS505583.		
328	041045H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: A Coy YS639654. B Coy YS639658. Sp Coy and HQ YS625655. Aslt Pnr YS608640.		
329	041045H	9 Div			Clearance to examine B52 strike site. Clearance given.		
330	041105H		Sector		Lt Col Gillam advised Comd 1 ATF desires to see Col DAT at Van Kiep Helipat at 041410H. Answer: Will advise 1 ATF if Col DAT not available.		
331	041100H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy and B Coy YS646658. HQ A Sqn and 4 Tp A Sqn YS613644. 10 Pl D Coy YS638660.		
332	041150H	43 ARVN			LOCSTAT: 35 Rangers YS434722.		
333	041200H	6 RAR			Rifle shots from Xuyen Moc.		Xuyen Moc reminded of presence of 6 RAR in their area.
334	041215H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: Recce patrols no change. B Coy no change. 12 Pl YS486626.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
335	041215H	ALO			Airstrike Result. YS332768. VC staging area. Ordnance 4 Mk117 and 4 750 mapalm. TOT 1150-1205. BDA. 80% on target, 70% target coverage, 1 bunker destroyed, 1 tunnel destroyed and 20m of trail uncovered.		
336	041220H	9 Div			At 1207 3/5 Cav in contact at YS588832. Using gunships and FAC - further details to follow. A ₊ 1015H A Coy of 2/47 found 2 VC bodies at YS558773.		
337	041220H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. At YS655658 A Coy found bunker 14 days old. Own sit. B Coy, A Sqn and C Coy astride road up to DEATH ADDER plus 800. Engrs and HQ at YS606640.		
338	041225H	6 RAR			A Coy and B Coy approaching DOUBLE CROSS.		
339m	041225H	6 RAR			Engineer elements at TULIP WOOD.		
340	041245H	43 ARVN			35 Rangers - LOCSTAT YS422744.		
341	041240H	9 Div			LOCSTAT: 3/5 A Tp moving to FSB 'C'. Should be there 1300H. One artillery Bty also moving there - to be there by 1330H. BH 3/5 Cav YS5883 in what appears to be only small contact. Recon Pl of Bde HQ in AD RELATIONSHIP Further details to follow. IVORY /		
342	041310H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. B Coy YS655670. A Coy approaching DOUBLE CROSS. CO and Sp Coy moving forward from TIGER SHARK. Engineers at DEATH ADDER. HQ A Sqn and C Coy plus and minus at DEATH ADDER.		
343	041325H	9 Div			PW taken morning of 4 Apr. Name not known, unit not known. Comes from XA CAM MY at YS465858. Dressed in black skirt, black shirt and Ho Chi Minh Sandals. Stated 12 VC were in area of capture 4 of whom were KIA. States they were carrying supplies and rice.		

Serial	DTG	FROM	TO	Orig No	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION
344	041400H	9 Div			LOCSTATS: 1 Brigade CP YS543766. A Bty 1/84 Arty YS543766. B Bty 1/11 Arty YS543766. 2/39 Inf (-) YS632778. 2/47 Inf (M) YS578778. FSB C YS597757. 3.5 Cav CP (-) YS597757. A Tp 3/5 Cav YS587830.	
345	041400H		KANGA Con		SAS zeroing SLR from 1415 - 1500H firing EAST from YS448683.	
346	041420H	11 ACR			Clearance granted in area Eastings 35 -43 Northings 83 - 86 (LOG 325 refers). Also base camp received 150 - 200 mortar bombs at midnight last night including LAW, 57mm, 60mm, 81-82mm. Attack from SOUTH. Maj Broderick despatched 1500hrs with all enemy info to our North plus PORTSEA 2 overprint.	
347	041310H	Arty Tac			Soldier at HORSESHOE with appendicitis. ACTION: DUSTOFF tasked - failed to get off ground. RAAF tasked an Albatross to carry out man.	
348	041345H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy YS657671. CO and SP Coy YS655673. Holdfast YS650664.	
349	041400H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. HER. Own sit. Engineer elements at YS638666. Remainder same loc.	
350	041410H	5 RAR			SITREP: LOCSTATS: 1 Pl A Coy YS422668. 12 Pl YS481618. See Recce Pl YS518578. See Recce Pl YS512583.	
351	041405H	9 Div			SITREP as at 1400H. No further details on 3/5 Cav B Tps contact except 1 US MIA who has been evacuated. Own sit. Following LOCSTATS are the only changes. 2/47 CP YS538768. 3/5 Cav CP plus A Troop and C Troop plus one bty of arty YS595755.	
352	041425H	Comd Rover			Leaving 1 ATF area now. Visitation Col DAF and HQ 1/9 Div.	
353	041430H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: D Coy YS600637. Aslt Pnr at YS608640.	
354	041500H				DUSTOFF wounded US soldier and female PW to 36 Evac Hosp.	
355	041510 ^H	Comd Rover			Moving to location of 43 Arvn Regt.	
356	041545H	9 Div			Comd arrived this location.	

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
357	041540H	ALO			<p>Strike at YS399799 at 1435H a VC base camp. Ordnance expended 6 750lb mapalm and 20mm. 100% on target, 100% target coverage and 5 bunkers destroyed.</p> <p>Strike at YS345809 at 1500H, a VC base camp. Ordnance expended 4 Mk117, and 4 750lb mapalm. 80% on target, 80% target coverage. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.</p> <p>Drew gnd fire from YS345809 one flash of SA.</p> <p>Strike at YS391826 at 1520H, a VC base camp. Ordnance expended 4 Mk82HD, 2 750lb napalm and 2 LAU2 Rkt pods. 80% on target, 80% target coverage. 4 structures damaged, 50m of trench uncovered. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.</p>		
358	041600H	6 RAR			Request latest locstats of friendly units operating to NORTH and NORTH WEST.		
359	041625H	A Sqn			<p>Engineers report sighting 2 people at YS414677 at 1615H. Fled West to NW when sighted.</p> <p>ACTION: Passed to 5 RAR who have a patrol in area.</p>		
360	041445H	LFT			4 sanpans at YS578574. Sanpans were comouflaged. Target was engaged with rockets and miniguns. These are in addition to those previously destroyed in that area.		
361	041605H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: D Coy, 101 Bty, 3 Tp A Sqn YS600637. Aslt Pnr Pl YS607640. A Coy YS657671. B Coy YS655669. C Coy YS657673. BHQ YS655671. A/27 Engr Bn YS654672. A Sqn and 4 Tp YS653669.		
362	041607H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.		
363	041609H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
364	041645H	11 ACR			LO from 1 ATF requested clearance from 11 ACR for area 47 to 54 Eastings 83 to 86 Northings. Clearance given but there are NO FIRE ZONES namely YS5083 and area 51 to 54 Eastings and 83 to 84 Northings. Clearance to fire in these areas must be obtained from 18 ARVN Div.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
365	041650H	11 ACR			Result of LO visit to 11 ACR. On night 3/4 Apr 11 ACR base camp mortared - principal direction from SSW, concentrated on aircraft park. Fired approximately 60 round 75mm RCL in an indirect role plus 180 approx mixed 82 and 60mm mortars. Damaged 6 aircraft rendering one unflyable. Killed 1, wounded 9.		
366	041655H	9 Div			Have a cheou Hoi from forward elements. Have no capability to hold. Request 1 ATF hold overnight and 9 Div will pick up tomorrow. ACTION: Approval granted. 1 Div Int informed. Pro informed.		
367	041648H	1/9 Div			Reference request for artillery clearance following co-ord YS4673, 4674, 4672 has been approved.		
368	041705H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. NTR.		
369	041710H	1/9 Div			2/39 Bn B Coy found a bunker complex and captured 1 PW female. This occurred at 1600H at YS647766. There were other VC who fled.		
370	041435H	2 FFV			AIR. Moonglow 11. Tgt No 2F553R. Designator YS. 3090/3070/ 4090 4090/4070. TOT 1906H finish 1944H. UHF on Kangaroo Control. Moonglow 11. Tgt No 3F564R. Designator YS. 4090/5090/4070/5070. TOT 1906H finish 1944H. UHF Kangaroo control.		
371	041730H	1/9 Div			2/39 Bn - has 2 PW - and having trouble getting them out by this means - can we (Aust) be of assistance, if so details follow. ACTION: LO advised affirmative. DETAILS C/S - 2/39 freq (main) COORD - YS586774. Freq 40.9. RAAF advised would be on way in 10 to 15 minutes.		
372	041725H	5 RAR			SITREP. Locstats. 1 pl A Coy 395637. B Coy and Recce pl at 480580. D Coy on Horseshoe and C Coy at home. 3 pl A Coy move to ambush at HOA LONG 1730H.		

FROM 041743H TO

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET

35

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
373	041743	43 ARVN			Locstat. 43 ARVN unchanged. 2/5 Cav unchanged. 35 Rangers 434740. 1/43 Bn ARVN 447721.		
374	041758H	9 Div			2 US Hit by claymore approx time 1740H. GR approx 547776. 1 KIA, 1 WIA. mine is questionable.		
375	041900H	5 RAR			Ambush locations. 1 pl 385648. 3 pl 409646.		
376	041900H	2 FFV Engrs			Sitrep. Our element now in new base area with 6 RAR. Tasks for tomorrow: 1. Road repairs and scrub clearance to the XXXX SOUTH. 2. Start of marking on airfield in Xuyen Moc.		
377	041900H	6 RAR			SITREP 19. NTR		
378	041900H	9 Div HQ			We have one suspected appendicitis case. Will take to Dustoff pad. Request arrange Dustoff.	Albatross tasked	
379	041911H	Sector			Request for H and I fire. Report ARVN eval C2. suspected VC Bn. GR 330660 at 2200H. 330640 at 2400H. 330650 at 0200H.	Already on H and I programme.	
380	041950H	5 RAR			We have one walking priority medevac. Request Dustoff.	Dustoff Tasked	
381	042000H	6 RAR			Reference A0 discussed between Comd 1 ATF and CO 6 RAR. Request area bounded by Eastings 64 and 61 and Northings 68 and 70. Required for 24 hr period 052400H to 062400H.	Referred to Comd. OK To be cleared by 9 Div Tac HQ 5 Apr	
382	042010H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. En NTR. Own. Works Progress report: OFP slab 100% Lysaght 75%. S and T store slab No 9 70%. 1 Fd Regt CP 90%. 1 Fd Regt RAP 25%. 103 Bty 3 shower slabs 100%. Drain 6 RAR 200 yds excavated. A Sqn ring road gravelled.		
383	042030H	9 Div Tac HQ			We have a light fire team that can be made avail to 1 ATF in case the base camp is attacked. Teams have worked successfully at spotting mortars firing. Crews sleep near aircraft and can get airborne quickly.	9 Div given call sign and freq to be used if called upon	

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
384	042045H	Arty Tac			Ref contact at YS 4858. B Coy 5 RAR. Contact 2 VC illum fired. 1 Body seen possibly female and one weapon possible.		
385	042000H	Arty Tac			Contact. 486580.		
386	042004H	5 RAR			Contact by B Coy was with 2 VC who walked along a paddy bund to East of Coy pos. State they shot one who is still there. The others fled East.		
387	042100H	6 RAR			SITREP to 2100H. NTR		
388	042112H	Sector			Arty warning. Firing from 2115 for 15 min. 270 deg. Max ord 2100'. Range 5000 metres. Firing from Baria into YS340620 and 330620. Kangaroo control warned.		
389	042115H	TF RAR			Classification of medevac is now urgent. Request dustoff.	Dustoff tasked from Long Binh.	
390	041932H	9 Div			Sitrep. to 1900H. A. Cas this afternoon appear to have been shot and not mined. B. Locstats. Bde arty less one Bty, 2/47 Mech CP, A Coy and D Coy at 539770. 2/47 Mech B Coy 565764. 2/47 2/47 Mech C Coy 575775. 3/5 Cav CP and 1/11 Arty and 3/5 Cav A Tp 548802. B Tp 3/5 Cav 604802. 3/5 Cav C Tp 619807. 2/39 Inf CP and B Coy 635766. 2/39 Inf A Coy 625756. 2/39 Inf C Coy 655727. Bde Recon Pl 500855.		
391	041945H	9 Div			No aircraft required tomorrow.		
392	042111H	9 Div			Dustoff. 627765. 1 US critical. Red light and star cluster. Freq 44.65. c/s Dagger 33. LZ secure.		
393	042114H	9 Div			Cancel dustoff.		
394	042116H	9 Div			Dustoff KIA.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
395	042120H	2 FFV			<p>Air requests:</p> <p>1 ATF -4-1 Msn No 4/945. 500 lb high drag. 0.25 delay and napalm</p> <p>1 ATF -4-2 Msn No 4/934. 750 lb .01 delay and napalm. 2 x F100 instead of 3.</p> <p>1 ATF -4-3 Msn No 4/955. 500 lb .025 delay and napalm.</p> <p>1 ATF -4-4 Msn No 4/956. 500 lb .025 delay and napalm. 2 x F5 instead of 3.</p>		
396	042136H	9 Div			Cas report. Approx 2100H friendly 4.2 mortars firing defensive concentration hit friendly position. 3 KIA, 2 WIA.		
397	042200H	43 ARVN 6 RAR			SITREP to 2200H. NTR.		
398	042220H	TF RAP			Dustoff completed.		
399	042300H	6 RAR 43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.		
400	042400H	1 SAS A Sqn 6 RAR 5 RAR			SITREP. NTR		
401	05012H	5 RAR			Vehicle returning doctor from 5 RAR to 1 Fd Regt in 5 minutes.		
402	05005H	G Air 2 FFV			<p>Red haze. Tgt: 3F577R. TOT: 1905 - 1923H. Strip area:</p> <p>YS818739 - 5 fires in jungle.</p> <p>YS884743 - 2 fires in jungle.</p>		
403	050100H	6 RAR LO XUYEN MOC			SITREP. NTR.		
404	050205H	6 RAR LO XUYEN MOC			SITREP NTR.		
405	050300H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
406	050400H	1 SAS 6 RAR XUYEN MOC 5xRAR A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
407	050430H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.		
408	050500H	XUYEN MOC			SITREP. NTR.		
409	050600H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR. No change.		
410	050500H	6 RAR 9 Div			SITREP. NTR.		
411	050600H	43 ARVN 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
412	050654H	9 Div			As a result of accidental shooting last night there is 3 KIA and it is believed 3 WIA. Further details to be brought in by LO.		
413	050700H	43 ARVN			SITREP no change. NTR.		
414	050700H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
415	050710H	Arty Tac/ 5 RAR			The VC body from last nights contact is a female, she had an M26 grenade. There is a heavy blood trail being followed up.		
416	050704H	43 ARVN			1/43 Bn now moving.		
417	050805H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.		
418	050806H	5 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS382654. 3 Pl in base location. B Coy working on wiring vicinity YS505611 (LZ 'A').		
419	050830H	43 ARVN			Report just received at HQ 43 ARVN. 3 VC seen moving West at YS444715 at 042200H. Report late in being made to HQ 43 ARVN.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
420	050807H	6 RAR			SITREP 8. NTR.		
421	050820H	2 FFV			Maj BRICKWELL queried number of en cas on Op LEETON. His board shows 6 KIA. ATF SITREP shows 3 KIA. Please verify. ANSWER: 3 KIA, 2 WIA.		
422	050900H	Arty & SAS			At YS4268 a number of VN appear to be interfering with the two culverts. ACTION. APC troop scrambled. SAS/Arty OPs NUI DAT to observe.		
423	050915H	2 FD AMB			3 WIA brought in by helicopter were US cas from 9 Div. Multiple shrapnel wounds. Evacuated to 36 Evac Hosp VUNG TAU.		
424	050904H	6RAR			Contact- A Coy - no details.		
415	050915H	6RAR			SITREP. En: Contact at 050845H between 1/A Coy and 2 VC at YS660665. 1 VC in greens and carrying a carbine, the other in black, poss bly carrying an M79. On contact 1 VC fled EAST, the other SOUTH. 1 Pl are sweeping area. VC of unknown type. LOCSTAT: B Coy - 630653; 10/D Coy - 622659; 11 Pl/D Coy - 592663; 3 Tp (-) - 610630		
416	050920H	PROVOST			2 truckloads of VN soldiers with permission to pass through to BINH GIA.	OK.	
417	050920H	ALO			At YS391827 FAC sighted trenches, a stack of lumber and some sort of house. FAC recommends airstrike.		
418	050930H	AIR INT			RESULT OF VR. 050740H: 1 hut at YS300714, destroyed by rocket fire. 050810H: Log across Hwy 2 at YS456878. Passed to TOC via KANGAROO CONTROL?		
419	050935H	1/9 DIV			CONTACT REPORT: At 0924H at YS622848. 4 or 5 automatic wpns were fired on B Tp 3/5 Cav. Arty is working now - gunships on the way and an immediate airstrike has been requested.		
420	050943H	9 DIV			3/5 Cav in contact with estimated Pl of enemy at 622849 at 0940H.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
421	050945H	ARTY TAC			2/47 Mech Bn are receiving mortar fire. No details.		
422	050950H	A SQN			People at culverts on Engr Road are VN cutting and collecting felled timber. Do ATF want them picked up? REPLY: Check culvert thoroughly and oxcarts. Check passes and ID card and allow them to remain in loc if nothing suspicious.		
423	051000H	6RAR			SITREP. En: NTR. LOCSTATS: 3 sect 4 Tp - 658670; 1 sect 4 Tp - 648664; B Coy (-) - 618673; 6/B Coy - 627661; 1 Pl A Coy found no trace of VC on sweeping area of contact.		
424	051023H	A SQN			Tracks have returned from Engr Road with NTR.		
425	051020H	COMD			Comd moving to 9 Div TAC.		
426	051045H	ALBATROSS			White smoke in vic YS5455 - FAC to check after airstrike. - NO arty or strikes in that area.		
427	050915H	2 FFV			Maj CASSIDY reports that NO spot report was sent on VC KIA by BC last night. Quite concerned about this at 2 FFV. Maj MAIZEY to contact Maj CASSIDY.	GS02 Ops	
428	051050H	1/9 Div			Reference contact at 0924H YS622848. Artillery and gunships have finished - airstrike almost completed. 2 Platoons of C Tp 3/5 Cav in general area to the East from YS614843 to YS621862. They are working to the West and will sweep the area when the airstrike is complete.		
429	051102H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: B Coy YS617677. 6 Pl YS636665. 10 Pl YS614663. 11 Pl YS595669.		
430	051120H	ALO			Airstrike into VC camp in heavy timber at YS402806. Ordnance expended: 8 Mk82, 4 BLU27 and 20mm. BDA 100% on target, 80% target coverage, 5 large tunnels exposed, 6 foxholes uncovered and 3 weapon pits uncovered. TOT 1052H - 1110H.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
431	051150H	1/9 Div			No further details on 3/5 Cav contact. No firm information on number of enemy involved. Sqn Comd flew over area - drew fire and 3/5 now trying to manoeuvre to regain contact.		
432	051155H	ALO			Bunkers and tunnels at YS387801.		
433	051200H	6 RAR			SITREP. No 12. LOCSTATS: B Coy (-) YS620673. 4 Pl YS625676. 6 Pl YS628667. 32 half 2 Pl YS648660. half 2 Pl YS650658.		
434	051215H	6 RAR			For CA. Requirement for dentist in area XUAN MOC. CA to notify CP when dentist will be available to move.	CA.	
435	051220H	LO XUAN MOC			Request 103 Sig Sqn to forward to LO XUAN MOC one additional speaker some time this afternoon for additional circuit.	103 Sig Sqn infd.	
436	051220H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 Pl YS383654. Standing patrol YS383650. B Coy YS506569. Sec Recce Pl YS506569/505584/504636. Adm. NTR.		
437	051230H	ALO			16 or 18 bunkers and foxholes at YS398749.	Passed to	LO 43 ARVN.
438	051245 H	ALO			FAC sighted 4 large tunnel entrances and numerous foxholes at YS385747.		
439	051150H	ALO			VC base camp/comples of tunnels and bunkers at YS306837. TOT: 1130H - 1136H. Ordnance used: 4 Mk117 and 4 750lb mapalm. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage, 20m of trench uncovered, two bunkers destroyed.		
440	051255H	ALO			Ocassional light ground fire from small arms and SM a 1/43 patrol seems to be headed in direction of coordinates YS385747. ACTION: Patrol at YS400745 and moving West. Passed by FAC to 1/43.		
441	051320H	6 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS596667. 10 Pl YS608658. 3 Tp operating in area centre YS620640. SHQ and 4 Tp less two sects with 6 RAR.		

Apr 67

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
442	051358H	LO 43	ARVN		35 Rangers are despatching element to check area YS385745 YS385749 reported by FAC to have tunnels and bunkers.		
443	051400H	9 Div			RIMROCK PORTSEA 5 - 24 hours delay.	Passed to	Army Avn
444	051345H	1/9 Div			2/39 Inf will move to YS5887 and operate towards BORON 3/5 Cav operating towards 2/39.		
445	051402H	6 RAR			SITREP. En.. At YS628632 at 1346H 3 Tp found some old graves. These were checked. LOCSTATS: C Coy and 5 Pl YS627669. 4 Pl YS630673. 6 Pl YS631653. SHQ and 3 Sect 3 Tp YS610627. 2 Sect 3 Tp YS631637. 3 Tp plus 1 Sect YS628632. Aslt Pnr Pl YS607641. 2 Pl no change.		
446	051401H	Arty Tac			6 Pl 6 RAR found camp of Company size 25-30 pits with OHC at YS YS631667. Small quantity of clothing and tyres cut for sandals.		
447	051415H	1/9 Div			Future Intentions. 2/39 Inf sub-units to YS553850 and YS570870 today, then towards 3/5 Cav elements in general area of YS620840 to YS630860. This is to be supported by 1/11 Arty, and A/1 - 84 Arty. Timings NOT yet confirmed.		
448	051445H	9 Div			Female prisoner to be moved from Div Int Unit in due course. 9 Div will advise when they are ready to move her to LONG BINH.		
449	051513H	9 Div			Reference mission for 2/39 has been aborted will stay this location and ambush tonight. 3/5 Cav will still carry out operation in area given earlier.		
450	051520H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. at 1400H 6 Pl found 24 pits at YS631667 6 months old and not used recently. Small quantity of clothing and other articles were found. LOCSTATS no change.		
451	051515H	1/9 Div			2/47 found 50 bunkers at YS552757 at YS 050920H. 3/5 Cav received SA fire from 4 - 5 weapons at YS662848 at 0924H. 2/47 found 6 bunkers and 2 tons of rice and miscellaneous equipment and SA ammunition at YS567785 at 1140H.		

-/ Continued.

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
451	(Continued)				2/47 found 26 fresh graves at YS533757 at 1215H. 2/47 found 3 huts, well made bunkers and rice caches at YS566783. 2/47 found 500lb bomb and 3 bomblets at YS553782 at 1200H. 2/47 found 12 huts and 25 bunkers at YS566783 also a well and 45 sandbags of rice. At 0950H at YS627763 a booby trap of 2 grenades was tripped by 2/39 Inf. 1 US WIA. At YS507774 at 1205H 2/47 Mech elements detained 2 male civilians without ID cards. They were released without interrogation.		
452	051520H	LFT			There are some persons on the beach at YS555545. ACTION: How many, direction of movement, armed or not, what are you doing about it? NO contact with LFT.		
453	051520H	CA			Dentist available at 1330H 6 Apr. Is arranging transport to XUYEN MOC.		
454	051530H	1/9 Div LO (Aust)			If arty is not firing H and I into JADE SOUTH tonight (5 Apr) and 6 Apr will they please now arrange to do so.	Arty Tac will fix and advise 1/9 Div.	
455	051530H	ALO			Airstrike Reports. 1. 1430H - YS347837 VC base camp location in heavy timber. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk117 LDs, and 6 BLU1Bs. 100% on target, 80% target coverage, 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers uncovered and 20m of trench destroyed. 2. 1500H - YS391825 VC base camp location in timber. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117, 4 750 mapalms and 2,000 rounds 20mm. 100% on target, 100% target coverage, 2 log bunkers destroyed, 20m trench uncovered (1 Mk117 dud) very light ground fire.		
456	051540H	LO 43	ARVN		SITREP. Contact Report. At 1535H at YS349736 an aloft aircraft was hit by .50cal. Pilot is wounded but remaining in area until FAC arrives. ACTION: LFT and FAC sent to area. Doctor arranged to meet aircraft at Luscombe Field. 2 FFV informed. Immediate airstrike in area.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
457	051545H	9 Div			Pick up of female PW. Someone to pick up here within half hour.	Div Int Unit	
458	051600H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.		
459	051605H	Arty Tac			D Coy 6 RAR are firing 106 RCL at 1630 - 1730. Max Ht 500 ft into 6064/6065/6066/6166.		
460	051610H	1/9 Div			At 1548H at YS605842 C Tp 3/5 Cav in contact with 3 VC. 1 US WIA (slight). At 1555H at YS578835 elements of B Tp had 1 US WIA (slight) - fire returned. No further details at present.	Passed to	2 FFV.
461	051625H	1/9 Div			3/5 Cav captured 2 x 2½ ton trucks and trailers at YS598835 holding 2,000lbs rice. Trucks believed of french origin.	Passed to	2 FFV.
462	051620H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. B Coy at YS633638 found a bunker sighted to ambush a track running in SE, NW direction. Just south of track were six more bunkers with one command bunker near by. Approximately three weeks old. Documents and helmet liner with name inside returned to B Coy location. Bunkers were destroyed. A Coy standing patrol back in location. 10Pl back with D Coy.		
463	051630H	9 Div			DUSTOFF - urgent YS575840. One litter. Freq 58.40, C/S YEOMAN. LZ secure. Will throw smoke.	DUSTOFF notified and on their way.	
464	051628H	LO 43	ARVN		43 ARVN no change to LOCSTATS. 25 Rangers YS398749. 1/43 operating in JADE SOUTH YS457745.		
465	051630H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
466	051700H	Baria			Capt Bellars. 1630H source reported one VC coy at 340615, 340603 340630. 360615, 360630. Requires OK for FAC to take a look.	Granted but no fire without notify this HQ	

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
467	051700H	9 Div			Ref previous contact. 2nd contact elms of B Tp encountered sniper fire only 1 round. 1st contact of elms C Tp lasted 2 to 3 minutes. 3 VC. Arty called in they dissappeared in unknown direction. 1 US WIA Dustoff by own people to 24 Evac Baria.		
468	051710H	Xuyen Moc			Radar ¹⁰ eqpt has not arrived.	Capt Earle has matter in hand	
469	051715H	43 Arvn			Locstat. 35 Rangers 399750. 43 Regt 434740. 2/5 Cav 434740. Sub element 1/43 Bn 469750. 1/43 Bn 464750.		
470	051715H	9 Div			Spot reports. 1. 2/47 Mech 1140H found 12 huts, 25 bunkers, 1 well and 800 lbs rice at 566753. 2. 2/47 Mech elms found at 1305H, 24 fresh graves, 2 old graves at 533757. Only remains of bodies in graves. 3. 3/5 Cav at XX 1520H found 2 x 2½ ton trucks and trailers, 1 ton rice at 598835. 4. Approx 1600H, 2/47 Mech found tunnel 500 ft long 30 ft deep at 558773. Demo team has been requested.		
471	051720H	161 Recce			050400H to 050800H. En. NTR. Own. 1 x FW, 2 x RW on task. Adm. Nil		
472	051625H	ALO			050800H 051200H. En. NTR. Own. 2 x FW, 3 x RW on task. Adm. NIL. Aircraft hit by ground fire (50 Cal), no emergency declared. Ordnance expended: 4 750lbs Napalms, 4 CBU2's and 1600 rnds of 20mm. Coordinates YS 349736. BDA 100% on target 100% target coverage, 1 secondary fire white smoke and 1 bunker destroyed.	This was an immediate airstrike.	
473	051720H	1/43			SITREP. 1/43 on move now from their CP, will confirm when established position.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
474	051720H	6 RAR			SITREP. 17. EN. B Coy at 051515H at YS 636665 fired at two people running from patrol. Both KIA-1 woman. 1 man (no ID card) A coy size position two weeks old found at YS 599671. A section post, under developed, found at YS 595667. At YS 604673 three rice pits, 1 ton each- empty, two weeks old. At YS 597668 three empty rice pits with rice on ground, not far from B52 strike, will verify distance later. LOCSTAT. B Coy at YS 642669. ✓		
475	051730H	9 Div			Reference 2 x 2½ ton trucks, French. Could be operational. 2/47 Mech camping round them tonight. ✓		
476	051740H	3/5 Cav			Pol truck hit mine, no casualties. Further details to follow.		
476	051740H	3/5 Cav			Pol truck hit mine, no casualties. Further details to follow.		
477	051750H	6 RAR			B Coy in location.		
478	051752H	3/5 Cav			Two contacts same time. One WIA, now KIA - further details to follow.		
479	051810H	Dust-off.			Dust Off cleared to depart.		
480	051820H	LO Xuyen Moc			At 051540H 6 RAR contacted two VN. Female KIA. Body recovered to XUYEN MOC. Elderly male apprehended and handed to local forces.		
481	051855H	5 RAR			D Coy - test firing weapons at same time tonight.		
482	051830H	Kang Con			Clear for Possum 3 to fire rockets into YS 4182 - cleared.		
483	051830H	6 RAR			Documents & helmet captured by 6 RAR, being despatched to 1 Div Int Unit by Possum.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
484 XXXX	051835H	9 Div			At 051835 hrs at YS 578834 B Tp of 3/5 Cav has contacted VC. They have already requested gunships. Details to follow. This contact is in same area when they found 2 x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks and from this initial contact at 051600hrs have found 3 VC by body count.		
485	051835H	1/43			Shell Drake having trouble with communications.	Fixed.	
NOTE Out-of Sequence	486	051805H	9 Div		LOCSTAT. 2/47 Mech B Coy YS 574774. 2/47 Mech A Coy YS 578872. 3/5 Cav Comd Post and A Coy plus Arty YS 594758. 2/39 Inf A Coy, B Coy YS 602762. 2/39 Inf C Coy YS 675744.		
487	051855H	9 Div			First list of points of origin has been compromised, am now using list two. Will advise on confirmation.		
488	051855H	9 Div			DUST OFF required urgently at YS 575840 - four litter US. CS YEOMAN. Frequency 58.40. LZ secure - will be marked with smoke.		
489	051900H	2 FFV			Action: Dust Off from LONG BINH on it's way.		
490	051900H	KODAK			KODAK 51 Mission 3751. Target 3F553R between - YS 3090-3070 4090-4070 TOT 2020-2100 hrs. Some tracks have been hit by R.P.G. Details to follow.		
491	051902H	9 Div			SITREP: No 19. EN - NTR B - LOCSTATS 4 PL at YS 673672 3 PL at YS 662666 1 Sect 3 PL YS 647665 D Coy no change.		
492	051903H	6 RAR					

FROM 051910H TO 052030H

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 48

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
493	051910H	9 Div			Contact at YS 593846, no details.		
494	051915H	103 Bty			At YS 433658, eight men were seen dressed in greens.		
495	051915H	9 Div			DUST OFF. Urgent. Broken back. Callsign PECOS. Frequency 58.05. YS 632859.	Albatross	tasked.
496	051915H		ARU		Have you any people at YS 433658? Have you cleared any elements of Free World Forces into this area? Action: Answer - No ARU troops in area. No clearance given into ARU AO. Arty advised clear to engage.		
497	051940H	9 Div			DUST OFF has picked up 2 and in process of picking up 2 more from 3/5 Cav CP. Everything appears under control with gunships engaging.		
498	051945H	SAS			Three patrols are in position.		
499	052000H	Albotross			Tracer seen at VAN KIEP.	BARIA notified - checked and firing on firing range.	
500	052000H	1/9			3/5 Cav APC hit a mine at YS 632859 at 051845 hrs. 1 US WIA - possible broken back. Mine believed pressure, possibly command detonated. 6 road wheels and 1 track and part of front of APC blown off. Mine also caused hole in bottom of APC.		
501	052005H	1/9			V Contact at YS 578834, 1 truck tank destroyed and still burning.	Appears to be broken hull	
502	052015H	5 RAR			SITREP: - NTR		
503		2 FFV			Spot report. 051845H at YS 632859 APC hit mine. 1 US WIA. DUST OFF completed. YS 578834 one tank destroyed and burning. 4 US WIA. DUST OFF completed.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
504	052030H	6 RAR			SITREP: 20 EN. 3 Tp found at YS 607627 a camp of 24 pits, 7 with OHP, 3 wells xxxxxxx with 2 rubber pits, remains of 2 huts, 1/2 ton of rice in one of the huts. One kitchen, 2 ploughs, 1 rice thresher, 1 x 105mm blind, 1 bomb fuse possibly 500lbs with marking BOMB MU-7A/B, 1 time fuse possibly a Shell Drake fuse with marking - FUZE TIME MD 5A1 - all items destroyed - producing a white flame and smoke. Camp probably a production centre for mines and booby traps.		
505	052030H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP: No 5. En. NTR. Own Sit. No change. Works report. 1 Fd Regt RAP 75% complete. Admin building 9% complete. 103 Bty new area Scale A 10% complete. Admin NTR.		
506	052030H	LO 2 FFV Engrs			SITREP: No 1. Scrub clearing to 50 metres completed SOUTH to YS 647657. Airfield in XUYEN MOC 10% completed. Task for tomorrow. Same as today plus digging of new graves in XUYEN MOC.		
507	052045H	9 Div			Contact at YS 5883 at 2030hrs. Truck hit mine. Burning, no further details.	Passed to	2 FFV
508	052045	A Sqn			SITREP: NTR.		
509	052045H	SAS			Lights seen at YS 360682 - 2 lights, YS 341674 - 2 lights - both sources burning steadily.		
NOTE Out of Sequence	510	052023H	9 Div		1 round of Arty fire fell into one of 2/39 Inf C/S. It was a dud and only 1 round.	No Arty fired from this loc towards theatre.	
	511	052050H	ARTY TAC		Permission to fire into YS3366 to YS7678.	Permission granted.	
	512	052100H	SAS		Ref lights. Lights at YS360682 still burning. One light only at YS341674, light at YS345694 - steady for one minute then disappeared. ACTION: Arty cleared to fire at YS360682 at 2055H.		

FROM 05 2110H TO 052215H

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET

50

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
513	052110H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
514	052110H	A SQN (REAR)			Permission to close down.	NOT granted.	
515	052145H	9 DIV			LOCSTAT: HQ 3/5 Cav plus A Tp - YS598758; B Tp 3/5 Cav - YS574842; C Tp YS623843; B Tp ptls in areas 5676; 5678; 5777; 5879. HQ 2/47 Mech and C Coy - 540770; A and B Coy - 572775; Recce Ptl - 542769.		
516	052150H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 1/43 Bn - YS458745; sub elms extending 1000 metres NORTH, EAST and SOUTH. 35 Rangers - YS398749; with sub elms extending 800 metres WEST and NW and 500 metres E AND NE.		
517	052205H	1/83 ARTY			For Maj MUIR. Ref query on calibre of wpn that hit FAC at this afternoon. Calibre not known by them. Aircraft based at PHU LOI. They may be able to help.		
518	052205H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
519	052210H	9 DIV			HQ 1/9 Div - A Bty 1/84, B Bty 1/11 at YS542769. A Bty 1/11 Arty - YS596757;		
520	052215H	ARTY TAC			Seen from 101 Strongpoint on bearing 5300 mils, range 1000 yards, small fire in front of APC wire.	Passed to APC Sqn.	
521	052220H	9 DIV			LOCSTAT: 3-5 Cav B Tp - YS574840; 3/5 Cav C Tp - YS622842.		
522	052225H	ARTY TAC			Small arms fire and flares - YS4262.		
523	052230H	ARTY TAC			Clearance given to fire on square 5457, EASTINGS 5557 NORTHINGS.		
524	052215H	Arty Tac			From Hawk 12 - mission No. 274 R Red Haze. Request Arty clearance from YS 4075 NE to SW 20 Kms, 5 to 10 Kms On each side. Action: Hawk 12 told clearance <u>not</u> granted and we will continue to fire in that area. <i>2 FFV TOC ALSO INFORMED OF THIS.</i>		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
525	052230	TOC	73 AVN		Contacted a Mr. WILSON of 73 AVN Coy and told him clearance <u>not</u> given for mission 274 R and aircraft are <u>not</u> to enter our area without our prior permission and early notification of intentions. Mr. WILSON is passing on to 2 FFV and 52.		
526	052245H	9 Div			Probed wire at 2215hrs believed 1 WIA at this stage. 6 or so VC sighted. Claymore mine just outside wire detonated. Believe 6 VC accounted for. Could have been some mortar firing or could have been claymores. Firing from north - west of perimeter and some from south. Size of enemy not known. Some heavy small arms fire from south of my position, could be ours.	Believed to be YS 5476 area. Passed to 2 FFV.	
527	052300H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: B Coy YS 473594.		
528	052305H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR		
529	052330H	A Sqn Rear			LOCSTAT: 3 Tp less one section D Coy 6 RAR. A sec of 3 Tp and Assault Pnr Pl D Coy. 4 Tp and SHQ with BN HQ 6 RAR.		
530	052223H	9 Div			Casualties now number 3 WIA	Passed to 2 FFV.	
531	052305H	2 FFV			TOTs Sonic 59. Mission No. 3759 Target No. 3F553R Request No. 3930C TOT. 0155-0240hrs Target 3TZ Target No 1012R Recce plan area. Request No. R3009 TOT. 0240-0340 Target 3TZ Target No. 1011R Recce plan area Request No. R3008 TOT 0240-0340 Action: Comd refused artillery clearance and clearances are to be refused in future unless received by midday prior to TOT.		

2006/4

FROM 052340 TO 060358H

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 52

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
532	Rimrock 052340H	Rimrock			DUST OFF required at YS540768. 1 litter - URGENT - CS Cobra 10 frequency 44.35. LZ marked with lts.		
533	052350H	9 Div			DU ST OFF YS540768 - 1 litter. US soldier hit in leg, arm and stomach. Urgent. Frequency 44.35. Callsign Cobra 10. LZ marked with lights	Passed to Dust Off operations at LONG BINH.	
534	052350H	9 Div			Spot Report:.. 5 Sp base and Brig HQ encountered unknown number of VC who turned a claymore around and detonated it . Result - 3 US WIA - none serious. More VC were observed on the area at YS 541769 and they were engaged. Results unknown.	Passed to 2 FFV	
535	052400H	Envoy CP			SITREP: NTR.		
536	052400H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR.		
537	052400H	43 Regt			SITREP: NTR. LOCSTAT: No change.		
538	062430 H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR.		
539	060005H	Escort			MT SITREP: NTR.		
540	060100H	LO 43 ARVN			SITREP: NTR.		
541	060103H	6 RAR			SITREP: No.2 NTR		
542	060115H	Express			SITREP: NTR.		
543	060300H	6 RAR			SITREP: NO 3 NTR.		
544	060354H	1 SAS			SITREP: NTR.		
545	060358H	4 Sqn 3 Cav			SITREP: NTR.		

2010/4

FROM 060400H TO 060804H

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Apr 67

SHEET 53

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
546	060400H	6 RAR			SITREP: No 4 NTR.		
547	060458H	6 RAR			SITREP: No 5 NTR.		
548	060600H	6 RAR			SITREP: No 6 NTR.		
549	060650H	1/9 Div			DUSTOFF. A. C/S SHAWNEE 16. B. Frequency 67.65. C. 3 US WW. D. Priority: E. LZ YS527778. E. LZ Secure. F. Immediate. ACTION: 1. Informed DUSTOFF. 2. Helicopter not due for 20 minutes. 3. Rang LONG BINH 3274. No answer. 4. Tried hot line. Hot line in 2 FFV does not exist.		
550	060705H	6 RAR			SITREP 7. A Coy NTR. B Coy LOCSTAT: 1 Pl no change. 3 Pl return to Bn HQ location. Sec 3 Pl now in Bn HQ location. 2 FFV Engr element moving under protection LO XUAN MOC.		
551	060717H	1/9 Div			DUSTOFF. Para C. should read: 1 litter, 2 WW.		
552	060723H	DUSTOFF			Departed.		
553	060720H	Possum			38 sampans from Eastings 71 to 83. Evenly spaced along shore.	No further action.	
554	060735H	Possum			Oxcart with hay at YS531561 moving East.		
555	060755H	5 RAR			B Coy have found 3 ARVN wounded from a land mine at YS499567. There are 2 litter, 1 walking. Request DUSTOFF. Frequency 43.20. ACTION. DUSTOFF briefed in air. Sector HQ informed.		
556	060810H	6 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 3 Pl returned to Bn HQ. C Coy moved out to search extension to AO.		
557	060814H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS: C Coy 6 RAR YS648675. 1 Pl 5 RAR YS396658.		
558	060804H	5 RAR			SITREP 2. 1 Pl YS395655. B Coy YS499567.		

Apr 67

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
559	060850H	Possum			YS487658 - Oxcart and 7 local vietnamese.	No action.	
560	060900H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. C Coy YS644688.		
561	060940H	ALO			FAC spotted 6 to 8 shallow diggings at YS412756 could be fresh graves. NOTE: Recent 43 Regt location.		
562	060940H	5 RAR			5 RAR LOCSTAT: 1 Pl back in base location. B Coy YS506569. Recce Pl HQ and 3 Ptl YS510576. Recce Pl 1 Ptl YS514570. Recce Pl 2 Ptl YS504586.		
563	060945H	Possum			YS547566 - 6 people sighted - probably fishermen - not suspicious. ACTION: Checked out with Sector who advised probably friendly do not engage.		
564	061000H	5 RAR			Request approval to fire .50 cal from YS420670 due West bearing 4800 into the hills. 1100H - 1230H.	Approved. Kanga Con informed.	
565	061025H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. At 0910H at YS611628 10 Pl D Coy found squad sized camp and rice cache measuring 6'x6'x2'. Rice is being extracted and is believed to contain about 4 tons. Own sit. LOCSTATS. C Coy YS627695.		
566	061000H	XXXXX Sector			Request clearance to conduct airstrikes on to YS741726 and YS780726. ACTION: Clearance given by 9 Div. Passed to S3 Sector.		
567	061055H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. NTR. Own sit. 7 Pl YS625697. 8 Pl YS620696. Remainder no change.		
568	061100H	1/9 Div			At 1040H at YS588818 recon elements destroyed 100lbs of salt found near 8 bunkers which were also destroyed. At the base of 2 or three trees some manure was spread out indicating presence of animals in the last 2 to 3 days.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
569	061100H	5 RAR			On arriving at YS420670 test firing party found an abandoned ox-cart with 2 oxen. Request direction on what action to take. Action - continue testfiring then bring ox-cart back.		
570	061102H	ALO			Airstrike results at YS303837, a VC base camp. 90% on target, 55% target coverage, 3 bunkers destroyed, 40m of trench uncovered. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117, 4 750 mapalm. TOT 1035-1055.		
571	061115H	5 RAR			Test firing of 50 cal at YS420670 completed. Bullock cart and 2 oxen being brought in. ACTION: To be taken to CA.		
572	061125H	5 RAR			Immediate DUSTOFF required at YS499575. 3 casualties caused by mine explosion. B Coy - 1 litter case and 2 walking.		
573	061130H	5 RAR			Litter case now KIA. ACTION. DUSTOFF briefed in air enroute to YS499575.		
574	061130H	Possum	8		VC body laying in open at YS383655. NOTE: Same area as contact 3 Apr by 5 RAR. ACTION: LFT to engage area. APCs to marry up with 5 RAR platoon and investigate.		
575	061145H	5 RAR			3 Pl and 1 Pl back in base camp.		
576	061110H	ALO			In YS3682 whole area is full of weapons pits and foxholes. FAC says they are not particularly fresh. YS3687 grid contains nothing that the FAC could find. At YS376857 large camp sighted by FAC 250m of trench and 15 bunkers sighted but more in bamboo. Prop frm C130 sighted in area. NOTE: source Evaluation B2 stated elements of 5 Div located in this area. YS3682 mentioned in particular. Suggest artillery fire.	Arty Tac.	
577	061200H	2 FFV			Clearance required for Msn 2778-KODAK 78. Tgt No 3T973JFNI 322862 5 kilometers radius. TOT 1310-1330. Action: Clearance given to come up on Kangaroo Control.		

FROM 061200H TO 061240H Apr 68

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 56

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
578	061210H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS617699. 1 Sec 3 Tp YS632636. 2 Sec 3 Tp YS605630. 3 Tp and 2 Sec 3 Tp YS625627. A Tk Pl YS624638.		
579	061215H	1/9 Div			Air Mobile Lift of Inf elements 1/9 Div now delayed approximately 60 minutes. Approx H hour now 1330.		
580	061200H	1/9 Div			At 1000H C Coy 2/47 found one 55 gal drum of rice - 390 lbs at YS540787 outside a village. Will evacuate rice. At 1145H 3/5 Cav located 72 bunkers approximately 8x5x3feet with OHP. All recently used. Location YS578843. All destroyed.		
581	061200H	1/9 Div			At 0700H 2/47 sweep of area revealed 2 VC claymores and blood pool at YS539773. At 0855H 2 persons detained by 2/47. Being evacuated to this location. Have been released as innocent civilians. At 0835H 2/47 destroyed 1 unknown type mine - pressure detonated and electrical at YS519773. At 0830H 3/5 Cav located and destroyed one US mine at YS632858. At 0925H C Coy 2/47 located one claymore, 6 CBU and one VC shaped home made charge at YS514775. All destroyed.		
582	061212H	Kanga Con			Possum 8 returned from recce at YS2975. Negative sign of movement.		
583	061220H	5 RAR			SITREP 3. En. 1 KIA, 2 WIA FROM B Coy resulted from a M16 US mine set 2 feet 6 inches from road. DAT DO sub sector state no such mines have been sewn by them. Mine was the only one in the area and was in the direct line of the fence. Engrs have investigated area and there are no more in vicinity. Unable to determine how long it had been there. Own sit. 11 Pl YS508620.		
584	061225H	3 Cav			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS380650.		
585	061240H	ALO			Airstrike results at YS303837, a VC base camp. TOT 1225H. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.		

FROM 061240H TO 061502H

Apr 67

HQ 7 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 57

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
586	061313H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. 9 more caches were found by D Coy YS611628. Estimate total now 70tons. At YS617696 at 1230H C Coy found number of pits not recently used. LOCSTATS: 7 Pl with C Coy YS627697. D Coy (-) moving to rice cache.		
587	061315H	43 ARVN			Hasty mortar emplacements with empty cans and fuze covers found at 1305H at YS423752.		
588	061326H	9 Div			2/39 Inf Bn completed airlift at 1323H.		
589	061329H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 23 Rangers at YS375745. 1/43 Bn at YS423752.		
590	061330H	5 RAR.			Platoon found and buried body which was the one killed 3 Apr. Recovered some SAA and entrenching tools.		
591	061240H	6 RAR	(Late Log)		D Coy found 60 tons of rice at YS612628. Request a bulldozer to clear the way for tracks to haul the rice out.		
592	061430H	1/9 Div			Airlift to move 2/39 Inf is not yet complete. Will advise when it is.		
593	061430H	43 Regt			We have one medevac urgent. Requires surgery. YS444744. Callword MUSHY EARDRUM ALPHA. Freq 46.7.	DUSTOFF tasked.	
594	061445H	9 Div			LOCSTATS: 2/39 Inf CP and A Coy YS570855. 2/39 Inf B Coy YS577866.		
595	061500H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. En. Additional rice caches found by D Coy, estimate amount now 100 tons. Own sit. C Coy YS628682.		
596	061400H	6 RAR	(late log.)		SITREP 14. En. NTR. C Coy YS625689. Remainder no change.		
597	061502H	9 Div			Reference 5 VC KIA this morning. 4 VC belonged to 275 Regt and remainder possibly D445. Captured documents on 1 VC being brought to this location by US LO.		

FROM 061502H TO 061700H

Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 58

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
598	061515H	9 Div			SPOTREP. A Tp 3/5 Cav found 50 bags rice each weighting approx 100lbs. Found at 1507H at YS582835. With rice was small trailer no vehicle. At 1330H 3/5 Cav found 3 foxholes and one document at YS558832. Documents are now being interpreted. At 1355H 2/47 Mech found tunnel entrance at YS539788 this extends to YS539785.		
599	061527H	9 Div			2/39 Inf C Coy commenced airlift.		
600	061500H	ALO			Airstrike at 1440H in YS347758, a VC staging area, BDA. 100% on target, 50% target coverage, 2 foxholes destroyed, one secondary fire with grey smoke, 2 tunnels uncovered, 6 foxholes uncovered, 2 large bunkers uncovered and 20m trench uncovered.		
601	061600H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 3 Pl moving to YS381678. 11 Pl now in D Coy location. B Coy and Recce Pl no change.		
602	061603H	6 RAR			SITREP. Rice reclaimed to this time - 545 sand bags. Estimated 10 times this amount still to be lifted. LOCSTATS: 5 Pl B Coy moving to YS627 YS672672. Remainder no change.		
603	061605H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.		
604	061615H	6 RAR			What arrangements have been made for disposal of rice we have? ANSWER. Vehicles tomorrow to transport it to 1 ATF. Request Survey OC visit tomorrow morning. ACTION: Fixed for 0800H.		
605	061604H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.		
606	061703H	LO XUYEN MOC			UH1D due XUYEN MOC 1600H has not arrived with radio parts.		
607	061700H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. Estimate rice recovered 80 tons. LOCSTAT: C Coy YS642683. Others no change.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
608	061705H	1 SAS		OPS 68	SITREP 19. From 051600H to 061600H. En. Nil. Own sit: Patrol locations as follows: 13 Ptl YS285701 at 061355H. 21 Ptl YS344698 at 061505H. Ptl 33 YS284716 at 061500H. 34 Ptl to be inserted to LZ YS287725 at 061830H. To be confirmed by telephone by 061900H.		
609	061745H	2FFV			Agent Report to G2 9 Div - 061530H, his US eval at F6. Elms of 5th VC Div are at YS370880, YS410880, YS370840. Same Agent Reports elms of 84 Sup Gp at YS470840, YS550850, YS470840, also a minefield at YS459900 extending to YS454870.		
610	061800H	6RAR			SITREP 18. Rice cache was: 1 pit 12' x 12' x 6', 1 pit 15' x 10' x 5' and 10 pits 8' x 8' x 5'. Area will be secured tonight by 3 Tp and will be searched again tomorrow. C Coy (+) are back in this loc.		
611	061820H	43 ARVN			35 Rangers have found and investigated bunkers at YS373743 and surmise they have not been used for 6 months,		
612	061755H	ALO			FAC sighted 25 foxholes, 5 bunkers and 3 tunnel entrances at YS373743, and along the river there are scattered foxholes on the WESTERN side.	LO 43 ARVN info'd. FAC sent to talk to Grocer Jigger 12.	
613	061818H		5RAR		Request LOCSTATS; 3/A Coy - 381678; 1/A Coy - 410647, are moving to that grid.		
614	061827H	POSSUM	1		Received 2 rounds of ground fire from YS453863, Air speed of 70 knots, altitude - 50 feet.	Clearance from 11ACR.	
615	061835H	1/9 DIV			Request DUSTOFF at YS602765, 1 US litter. Routine. C/S BRONCO, frequency 44.05, LZ secure, smoke to be used.	DUSTOFF tasked after completion of present task.	
616	061858H	2FFV ENGRS			SITREP. 1. Scrub clearing on road completed EAST to YS640646. 2. Airfield at XUYEN MOC - 20% complete. 3. Some tasks on 7 April.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
617	061910H	SAS			Ptl 34 now inserted 1840H. 5 oxcarts seen on EAST WEST track in square 2872 heading WEST.		
618	061915H	SECTOR			Ref Arty firing from DUC THANH into 3773. It was requested by 35 Rangers who were apparently in contact. No other details.	Request Arty info for K'roo Con and further details when available	
619	061928H	43 ARVN			Cancel Caribou for tomorrow morning.		
620	061858H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS. 35 Rangers - 373744, sub elms are close in around this location; 43 Regt - no change, 1/43 Bn CP in this loc. First sub elms of 1/43 Bn at 426751 also 2 sub sub elms of the latter 421756 - and 421746 second sub elm of 1/43 Bn 433741. 2 sub elms 426788 and 433736 also standing patrol 442737 and security sub element 447734.		
621	061920H	6RAR			SITREP 19. NTR. LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn - YS615625; 5/B Coy - YS673621; 6/B Coy - YS647658, E Coy and A Sqn HQ at YS655671.		
622	061855H	ARTY TAC			From c/s/14. SITREP. Rice cache found by 10/D Coy 6RAR and TANGO 3 at 611628. So far rice pits are as follows: 11x 12 x 12 x 6, 1 x 15 x 10 x 5, 10 x 8 x 8 x 5. Estimated find at 80 short tons. We have recovered 60 tons and have submitted a request for 200 sandbags for Bravo Coy. If recovered by road a bulldozer will be required to assist in removal. Area will now be secured tonight by TANGO 3 and c/s 14A. Their LOCSTAT will be 615645.		
623	061906H	ARTY TAC			SITREP: c/s LIGHTEN LOCKER have found bunkers and surmise that they have not found been used for at least 6 months at GR373743.		
624	061904H	ARTY TAC			SITREP: From LIGHTEN LOCKER 12. Has reported company sized body in area 373734.		
625	061937H	5RAR			LOCSTATS: 1/A Coy - 407643, 3/A Coy - 381678; B Coy HQ - 498587; 4/B Coy - 498583.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
626	061945H	1/9 DIV			SITREP. En: At 1430H 2/39 Inf reported fresh trails leading out of LZ 572856. At 1507H 3/5 Cav located 17000 lbs rice, 1 tractor reasonably new, 1 trailer at YS582838. They are using tractor to assist in moving rice.		
627	061930H	LO 43 ARVN			There is NO contact occurring with 35 Rangers. We do not know why they called arty from DUC THANH, however it is to continue.		
628	061950H	2FFV			TOT RED HAZE. Kodak 92, Msn No 3792, Tgt No 3TZ1013R, Recce Plan R3005. K'roo Con and Arty info'd.		
629	062000H	5RAR			SITREP. At 1931H at YS498583 4/B Coy fired on 1 VC moving towards DAT DO. Negative results. LOCSTATS: 6/B Coy - 500581; Recce Pl - 506586.		
639	062005H	6RAR			SITREP 20. a. NTR. b. 4/B Coy - WS676736.		
631	062006H	A SQN			SITREP. NTR.		
632	062015H	FD SQN			SITREP 5. En: NTR. Own sit: no change. Works Progress Report: OFP concrete work - 80%; buildings - 5%; Plant works: APC circuit road - completed, back fill 1 Fd Regt CP completed, drainage 6RAR - 75%; diversion of creek at Canberra Ave - 59 yds completed. Adm: NTR.		
633	062025H	ARTY TAC			Grenades being thrown at YS424653 - 1/83 report.	Checking with SECTOR.	
634	061955H	1/9 DIV			SITREP to 1930H. En: NTR. LOCSTATS: 1 Bde CP - 2 c/s's of SHELLDRAKE, 2/47 CP and C Tp 2/47, 1 sub unit of 3/5 Cav A Tp at YS539770. 2/47 - A Tp and B Tp - 571775, 3/5 Cav CP, C Tp and 1 c/s of SHELLDRAKE YS598755. A Tp 3/5 Cav and A Coy 2/39 Inf - 576844... (continued Sheet 62)		

FROM 060955H TO

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET

62

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
634..					LOCSTATS continued... B Tp 3/5 Cav and B Coy 2/39 - 585856, 2/39 CP and E Coy and Recce Pl - 571857. C Coy 2/39 - 567843.		
635	062050H	SAS			OP reports light which appears to be flashing on brg 4600 mils at 2000 - 2500 metres. Has been there for about 5 minutes.	Arty engaging.	
636	062100H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
637	062212H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
638	062140H	SECTOR			HOA LONG subsector claim there has been nothing on near Nth Police Post. This was checked by VN and advisor channels.		
639	062215H	A SQN			Request permission to close down c/s 65 until 070500H.	GRANTED.	
640	062220H	LO XUYEN MOC			Request permission to close down as he is working on the ARTY net.	DENIED.	
641	062220H	A SQN			Torch on brg 5320 mils at 800 metres, grid 426676.		
642	062225H	6RAR			Sentry on right flank A Coy reports movement on the wire. When he cocked his weapon there was a scuffling in the area. We are firing mortars.		
643	062228H	LO XUYEN MOC			Request permission to close down c/s 23 as it is necessary to monitor both arty and TF net on hand sets.	GRANTED.	
644	062245H	SAS OP			Lights in square 4268 were checked by arty OP with starlight scope. Brg 4650 mils, range 1000 metres. Arty believe there could be something there.		
645	062253H	A SQN			Ref lighr on perimeter, they are not in A Sqn area. It is probably in vic of light reported by A Sqn at 2215H!		
646	062255H	A SQN			Check for light on brg 4800 mils from your loc.		

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
647	062255H	A SQN			Light is in vic 100 yds SW of JJ9022DF.		
648	062305H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
649	062305H	A SQN			Cannot see light on brg of 4800 mils.		
650	062310H	6RAR			NO more movement in fron of A and B Coy areas, unit stood down.		
651	062350H	HURRICANE S2	AIR		Msn No 3798, Sonic Msn 8, tgt 3TZ1011R, RICKY Plan tgt area R3008. Tgt 3TZ1012, R Ricky plan, tgt area R3009. Tgt 3F605R, request No 39736. Tgt area RUFF 4090 5090, 4070 5070, TOT 0245 to 0400H.		
652	062400H	ARU } 6RAR }			SITREP. NTR.		
653	070012H	6RAR			Noises heard in front B Coy area, sounds like wire cutter. 6RAR to put up mor illumination.		
654	070025H	SECTOR			A1 Report. Designator 11 YS761760, early evening.		
655	070035H	6RAR			Confirms wire cutting noises between A and B Coy loc. Movement seen outside of wire 20 yards. Will continue illum.		
656	070001H	5RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
657	070043H	6RAR			Will continue to illum with 1 tube and fire HE with other.		
658	070118H	6RAR			We have brought the rounds into the wire and now intend to cease fire and listen out.		
659	070201H	43 ARVN } 6RAR }			SITREP. NTR.		
660	070304H	43 ARVN) 6RAR)			SITREP. NTR.		

FROM 070304H TO 070830H

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET 64

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION	COMPLETED
661	070400H	ARU 5RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
662	070410H		2FFV		WRAP UP REPORT. Movement on perimeter first heard 070025H. Mortar illuminating and HE fired. Firing ceased 070118H. No results observed.		
663	070407H	A Sqn 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
664	070436H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.		
665	070504H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
666	070604H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
667	070704H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.		
668	070705H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.		
669	070705H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 4 Pl returned to this location.		
670	070755H	Kanga Con			Albatross 020 is inbound with 2 female civilians aboard.		
671	070815H	5 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTATS: B Coy and 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl has returned to base.		
672	070740H	Rebro			LO ^{LUYEN MOC} XUAN LOC requires the approximate time of the arrival of the LO aircraft.		
673	070837H	5 RAR			Request permission to use B Coy range between 1000-1200H.		
674	070830H	6 RAR (Rear)			Asked for inspection of wire and area of last nights incident.		
675	070830H	KANGA Con			Permission for Possum 1 to fire rockets (test fire) into YS3265. YES.		

From 070830H to 070938H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 65

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
676	070840H	5 RAR			Permission to use SA range 1000 - 1200H.	Granted. Passed to Kanga Con.
677	070843H	6 RAR			Reference firing outside the wire last night. ^{The} movement was pigs but a fresh set of footprints were found.	
678	070900H	5 RAR			At 1400 - 1530H wish to patrol wire at AO LONG with 5 soldiers and 2 Landrovers. ACTION: Baria notified to warn out people in AO LONG area. 5 RAR given permission to patrol.	
679	070900H	Army Avn			Planning airstrike tonight for YS558582. Informed nearest friendlies 5000m West and 5000m NE.	
680	070845H	6 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy moving to search area now. Survey party moving to objective. Bulldozer in rice cache area. 2 Sect 4 Tp YS647657, 6 Pl YS639669.	
681	070855H	ALO			There are 3 large bunkers at YS349746 in heavy timber. There are several trenches within 1500m to the North that appear to have been opened up by airstrikes (trees near bunkers are XX a lighter colour than the rest in the area).	
682	070930H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. 5 Pl in base area. A Coy YS655655. At this stage D Coy have 18,750lbs of rice bagged.	
683	070930H	6 RAR			Unidentified aircraft - twin engined - in our locality.	
684	070933H	2 FFV Engrs			Unidentified aircraft is a 1938 Lockheed Electra.	
685	070935H		6 RAR		From Comd - fire tracer near aircraft to warn him off from the area.	
686	070938H	Kanga Con			Unidentified aircraft is on Callsign Castle 025 and has been cleared for artillery.	

From 070938H to 071035H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 66

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
687	070940H	6 RAR			Unidentified aircraft is dark grey in colour - 3000feet at 90 knots flying SOUTH. Aircraft now flying NW.	
688	070950H	Kanga Con			Unidentified aircraft did NOT check for artillery. Check was made by another aircraft.	
689	070950H		6 RAR		Fire tracer near aircraft to warn it out of the area.	
690	070955H	Arty Tac			FAC flying wing with unidentified aircraft to try and identify him.	
691	071000H	Arty Tac			Aircraft flying wing with unidentified aircraft is a Possum NOT FAC.	
692	071003H	9 Div			Do you still require extra AO 68 - 70 Northings, 61 - 64 Eastings.	Negative.
693	070845H	Air Int	G2 Int		Result of VR of 070845H. House next to Pagoda in LONG TAN previously destroyed by LFT has been rebuilt.	
694	070911H	43 ARVN			2/5 Cav (ARVN) found 1 C ration box with partially used booby traps and also found 1 container with wires coming out of it at YS457717. Negative explosives. Confiscated and moved out of area.	
695	070920H	43 ARVN			Recon elements of 43 Regt found 30 old foxholes and 1 old hut at YS432723. No indication of recent use. No action taken. Search continues.	
696	071017H	6 RAR			Unidentified aircraft passed over our location heading in a Westerly direction about 7 to 10 miles from our location. Aircraft did not pass close enough to sub-units for them to fire warning shots. Possum could not catch aircraft.	
697	071035H	9 Div			DUSTOFF. YS585856. 2 litters. US. Urgent. Callsign YEOMAN. DUSTOFF despatched. Frequency 58.40. Smoke. Secure.	

From 071035H to 071100H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 67

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
698m	071045H		6 RAR		Inform D Coy that people will be in the same place on Route 23 as they were yesterday.	
699	071050H	Maj Power G2 Air			Unidentified aircraft this morning was an A34 of AIR AMERICA. Colonel Commanding 7 AF TACC is briefing Air America this morning of procedures to be adopted in KANGAROO area. Anticipate no further problems.	
700	071045H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. NTR. Own sit. 4 Tp HQ and 3 Sec 4 Tp plus survey party at YS646702. One section of 4 Tp at YS672672, Two Sec 4 Tp YS647657. A Coy YS655655.	
701	071055H	Possum	3		Request permission to fire rockets at cannisters at YS738813.	Negative.
702	071100H	1 SAS			Request permission to throw grenade at YS436677 at 1115H. SAS will clear area. ACTION: Permission granted. Kanga Con notified.	
703	071110H	9 Div			Aircraft H23 was hit in North-East portion of AO SILVER - has returned to his location.	
704	071110H	ALO			There are empty cans in the area of YS739813. Some cans have lids off them and some have been destroyed by air.	
705	071112H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. 3 people at YS657660 ran away on bearing of 1000 mils. 3Pl following up. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 4 Tp and 3 Sec 4 Tp base area. Others no change. Rice extraction in progress.	
706	071125H	5 RAR			DUSTOFF. YS500577. 1 urgent litter. Freq 43.2. C/S 21. LZ secure. Smoke.	DUSTOFF despatched.
707	071133H	5 RAR			DUSTOFF completed.	
708	071100H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP. 061200H to 061600H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW, 3 RW on task. for 1 ATF. Admin. Nil.	

From 071100H to 071248H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 68

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
709	071120H	1/9 Div			3/5 Cav left a security force with a disabled tank at YS594851. B Coy 2/39 were sweeping through this area and B Tp 3/5 Cav opened fire at 2/39 as they approached. Resulted in 2 KIA, 2 WIA. DUSTOFF of WIA completed.	
710	071125H	1/9 Div			Sniper fire reported in area of CP of 2/39 Inf Bn YS571857.	
711	071130H	9 Div			SPOTREPS: At 1220H 2-39 Inf found and destroyed 5 large bunkers each capable of holding 15 men at YS592852. At 1115H 2-39 Inf found 10 bunkers with mess facilities for approximately 200 people also 100lbs of rice and documents and dried meat at YS592852. Will advise on documents when received.	Passed to 2 FFV.
712	071145H	Arty Tac			SITREP 2/39 Inf. Future intentions for today. Move to YS5568-5769-5667 then to YS5474-5774 where 2/47 Mech units will then be located.	
713	071200H		9 Div		Request documents found at YS592852 be sent to this location for check by Div Int Unit.	
714	071220H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. 6 Pl YS640675. A Coy HQ YS662653. 1 Pl YS662653. 3 Pl YS658662. Sec 2 Pl YS662647. 2 Pl YS655652. Others no change.	
715	071240H	5 RAR			Reference RF forces on route 23. They are located in squares YS5662 and YS5762.	
716	071245H	Arty Tac			Suspected incoming mortars/artillery at YS595842.	Contacted ALO - No knowledge of the matter.
717	071248H	Arty Tac			SITREP. 2/39 Inf has checked with all elements and there are no friendlies firing. Firing has now stopped. Nothing further as yet.	

From 071248H to 071350H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 69

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
718	071250H9	ALO			Airstrike on bunkers and tunnel complex at YS349746. TOT 1230-1240. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk82 and 6 750lb mapalm. BDA: 90% on target, 50% target coverage. No XXXX further BDA due to smoke and foliage in the area.	
719	071255H	1/9 Div			CONTACT REPORT. An element of B Coy 2/39 Inf contacted 4 VC at YS606843 there was no exchange of fire and that element of B Coy 2/39 Inf is now pursuing VC.	
720	071301H	6 RAR			SITREP. 6 Pl back in this location. NFTR.	
721	071317H	1/9 Div			Reference documents at YS592852. The element who has them is still out, and moving, therefore documents will not be available until late this afternoon at the earliest.	
722	071350H	LFT			Man herding ducks at YS530572 - scare him off or kill him.	Scare him off.
723	071355H	161 Recce Flt			Possum 1 fired on at YS459834 - 5 rounds of ground fire. 3 men ran into houses. Unusual amount of people in the area. Full report follows.	
724	071400H	161 Recce Flt			At YS458832 - eight men sighted in a group.	
725	071405H	Sector			VC base camp confirmed at YS443548. Well developed area of approximately company size with ordnance lying on ground in area. Canopy cover is extensive.	
726	071345H	1/9 Div			B Coy 2/39 Inf contacted 3 VC at YS607833. Negative US casualties. 1 VC KIA, 2 VC possible WIA - 1 weapon, type unknown, captured. Contact occurred possibly 15 minutes ago.	
727	071350H	1/9 Div			SPOTREP. 1300H at YS588842 2 bags of documents - 1 CBU container, 1000lbs rice captured by 2/39 Inf. These documents and the film to be returned to this location for perusal then possibly return to your location.	

From 071350H to 071510H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 70

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
728	071355H	1/9 Div			Weapon - chicom assault rifle with bayonet. Number - C3173 made in 1960.	Passed to 2 FFV.
729	071407H	1/9 Div			SPOTREP. YS592824 element of 2/39 Inf at 1300H discovered tunnel 800 to 900 metres long.	Passed to 2 FFV.
730	071410H	ALO			Sighted 10 to 12 bunkers uncovered by natural defoliation at YS347794.	
731	071423H	1/9 Div			Reference tunnel found by 2/39 Inf YS592834 at 1300H 800 to 900 metres long. 2/39 element will be returning to check out after present business has been completed.	
732	071430H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. Total amount of rice now recovered is 20 tons. Remainder has been destroyed because of conditions. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 2 Sect 4 Tp YS642657. A Coy YS660660. 3 Pl YS666662 2 Pl YS663652.	
733	071425H	Arty Tac			2 Pl A Coy 6 RAR YS646657. Remainder of A Coy 6 RAR YS654664.	
734	071455H	9 Div			Permission to fire .50 into a pit at 1500H.	Granted. Kanga Con informed.
735	071500H	XXXXX 161 Recce Flt			XXXXX At 071350H Possum one reports fired on at YS452847 - 5 rounds. As aircraft approached 3 men ran into huts on East side of road. 10 men left area going in differend directions. Speed 100knots altitude 50feet heading SW.	
736	071510H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy and 1 Pl YS654664. 2 Pl moving to A Coy location. 3 Pl YS666662. XXXX and moving. North. Adm. Rice convoy departed D/Coy location for 1 ATF.	

From 071510H to 071615H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 71

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
737	071530H	XUYEN MOC			Arty to NW at 2,000m. Whose is it. ACTION: Arty was 9 Div who were warned arty landing in area indicated and that they were to watch it. Passed to XUYEN MOC.	
738	071520H	ALO			Airstrike report. VC bunkers and 1 tunnel at YS387808. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117 and 4 BLU1B. TOT 1500H - 1515H. BDA: 100% on target, 30% target coverage. One trench destroyed one secondary fire with white smoke, 4 foxholes destroyed and 40m of trench uncovered.	
739	071535H	XUYEN MOC			Requested artillery in YS6370 be stopped as villagers in the area. ACTION: Passed to 9 Div for action. Unless the firing a tactical necessity - mission stopped 1537H.	
740	071540H	XUYEN MOC			Village at YS6469 hit by 1/9 artillery and on fire. XUYEN MOC despatching aid.	
741	071540H	Arty Tac			Clearance to fire into YS1678 at two sampans. ACTION: Passed to Sector. Can not clear. Arty Tac clearing at Moonriver.	
742	071545H	XUYEN MOC			Request water vehicle to fight fire in village at YS6469. ACTION: XUYEN MOC told to contact LO II FFV engrs for assistance.	
743	071548H				Liason between XUYEN MOC and Engrs in progress.	
744	071555H	Sector			Report XX by PF soldier of VC Company in stream bed YS320627 - YS326634. Consider reliable source. Seen one hour ago.	LFT and FAC despatched to area.
745	071604H	Comd Rover			Comd departed 1 ATF at 1604 for 6 RAR.	
746	071530H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: A Coy 6 RAR at YS660670.	
747	071541H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: A Coy at YS662671.	
748	071610H	5 RAR			SITREP. B Coy and 3 Pl A Coy no change.	

From 071615H to 071700H

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 72

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
749	071615H	ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
750	071620H	2 FFV			Airstrike Requests: ATF-7-1. Buzzard 21 2 F100s. Plus 1 hour 30 minutes. ATF-7-2. Tiger 11 3 F5s. Plus 30 minutes. ATF-7-3. Tiger 41 3 F5s. Plus 30 minutes. ATF-7-4. Devil 61 3 F100s. Plus 30 minutes. ATF-7-5. Ramrod 11 3 F100s. Plus 1 hour 45 minutes.	
751	071620H	5 RAR			LO at DAT DO received information that C3 Coy D445 at YS537574 heading South West at 0700H today approx 80 men. Evaluation B3.	
752	071630H	Sector			Report from DAT DO. Company C3 of D445 was sighted by a draft dodger at 070700H vicinity YS537574. There were about 80 persons.	
753	071610H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy and 1 Pl YS662672. 3 Pl YS667666. 2 Pl back in base location. 8 Pl Night location will be YS648658.	
754	071645H	Arty Tac			New no fire zone for 9 Div. YS5074-5468-5167-4872. Time 071630H to 090900H. No fire zone to the East is altered to YS7084-6584-6588-7088. New time 041800H - 091800H.	
755	071645H	Arty Tac			Air observer from 1/83. There are 5 sampans, camouflaged and heavily laden at YS158813, YS160787 and YS160811. They are too small a target for the 175x at that range. Suggest some other means be used to destroy. ACTION. Sector informed. They will send coast guard to investigate.	
756	071645H	1/9 Div			SPOTREP. 1540H. A Tp 2/47 Mech destroyed two tunnels YS555748 and also in same vicinity destroyed two huts.	
757	071700H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy now back in Bn HQ location.	

From 071700H to 071820H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 73

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
758	071600H	1 SAS			SITREP 20. From 061600H to 071600H. En. YS274698 at 071100H chopping and voices heard from this location. Patroll recce. Own sit. Patrol locations as follows. 13 Ptl YS275698 at 071330H. 21 Ptl YS343702 at 071400H. 33 Ptl YS284727 at 071434H. 34 Ptl YS293727 at 071600H.	Wanted Radio Recce
759	071630H	1/9 Div			SPOTREP. At 1623H sniper fire was received by element of 2/39 Inf at YS572693. Sniper was not sighted and there were no friendly casualties.	
760	071705H	1/9 Div			SPOTREP. 1415H B Coy 2/39 Inf YS602840 resulted in 1 VC KIA. No weapons were discovered. 1430H C Tp 2/47 (Mech) located 3 tunnels - bunkers interlocking at YS545763. C Tp still investigating. 1535H C Tp 2/47 (Mech) located 2 graves dated 31/3/66 at YS550750. Although dated as such they appear to be only 2 weeks old. C Tp could not search as other matters of urgent nature took priority.	
761	071730H	ALO			At YS404818 there are many bunkers along road running North West to South East.	
762	071805H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 43 ARVN and 43 ARVN 1 Bn and 2/5 Cav YS444743. 35 Rangers YS373725. Negative contact.	
763	071810H	ALO			Results of airstrike at YS307837. TOT 1800H. ^{Time of VC base camp} Ordnance expended: 4 Mk 82HD, 4 750lb mapalm and 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 80% target coverage. Two bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers uncovered and one hut destroyed.	
764	071810H	6 RAR			SITREP 18. En. NTR. Own sit. 7 Pl YS672672. 8 Pl night location YS636650. All A Sqn and Engr elements back with 6 RAR HQ.	
765	071820H	Sector 12 (monitored)			We have a contact with VC at NGAI GIAO. Arty firing. NO other details.	

From 071820H to 072010H

Month Apr 67

Sheet No 73

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
766	071830H	Sector 12 (Monitored)			Reference contact at NGAI GIAO we have 2 VN KIA.	
767	071855H	Arty Tac			Reference VN contact at Duc Thanh (Ngai Giao). Grid was YS4478 .	
768	071900H	Sector		m	445 RF Coy evaluation B1. VC force estimated 300 at YS357637 and YS323625 at 1840H. Request you engage with arty, as it is believed they have mortars and intend to fire on BARIA tonight (7 Apr)	Artillery engaged.
769	071726H	9 Div			DUSTOFF YS568707 with sling and winch. <i>No 701/K...</i>	<i>Recon</i>
770	071845H	9 Div			SPOTREP. At approximately 070300H unknown VC touched electrical wires on 2 claymores YS596755 inverted them and fired on perimeter 3/5 Cav. Nil friendly casualties.	
771	071915H	9 Div			We have captured: 10 rolls of 16mm film. 2 rolls of 127 film. 15lbs of documents. 127 film has sound track and appears to have been used for propaganda.	
772	071910H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 1. Scrub clearing completed West to YS634654. 2. Airfield in XUYEN MOC 30% complete. 3. Fire in house at YS648691 extinguished. Adm. Air despatch equipment at FSB was not removed by CH47 today although attempts were made to call them in.	
773	071930H <i>mtg</i>	9 Div (Late Log)			DUSTOFF. A. 2/39 inf A Coy. B. Freq 44.65. C. 1 litter urgent, gunshot wounds to head, blood needed. YS560707.	
774	072000H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. Works report. Drain Eagle farm 100%. Creek widening 100 yards. Corners Canberra Av widened. Drains TFMA clearing continuing. Lysaght 1 Fd Regt RAP 100%. Clothing store 100%. CP 1 Fd Regt 90%. S&T concrete slabs 10%. Rubbish covering continuing.	
775	072010H	2 FFV			Request clearance for a Red Haze mission TOT 0300H.	Cleared until 0400H.

From 072010H to 072045H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 75

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
776	071950H	Sector			Intelligence report. Source HQ Highway 15. VN evaluation B1. As of 1730H estimated 1 VC Battalion sighted at YS302633 and YS315625. Also one platoon at YS297604.	
777	071835H	ALO			FAC thinks that fresh diggings and shallow pits only a few days old at YS411755 may be VC mortar pits.	LO 43 ARVN infd.
778	071840H		DUSTOFF		Releases as of now.	
779	071926H	9 Div			Reference message concerning VC cas at 1345H - 2 KIA.	
780	072045H	DUC TANH			Request to fire artillery from 4650 along grid line 80.	
781	071830H	2 FFV			Request clearance for targets in Recce Plan area. TOT 2150 - 2200 and 2100 - 2140.	Not approved.
782	071956H	9 Div			SITREP as at 1930H. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: Bde CP 2/47 Mech CP and 2 callsigns artillery and sub-units 3/5 Cav XX A Tp at YS539770. 2/47 Mech: A Coy YS557743, B Coy YS644750. C Coy YS651751. 3/5 Cav CP and B Tp and Bty A Arty YS597754. 3/5 Cav: A Tp YS583748, C Tp YS595720. 2/39 Inf CP and Recon YS721669. 2/39 Inf: A Coy YS723683, B Coy YS585703, and C Coy YS705676.	
783	071917H	9 Div			Cas Report. Reference DUSTOFF. One broken arm, One broken leg.	
784	072005H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. At YS615622 Aslt Pnrs and 3 Tp found on enemy camp consisting of 60 two man pits with OHP. 25 one man pits, 5 sentry pits, 10 command pits, 6 cooking areas, 4 wells, 1 latrine, 2 storage pits with empty wooden boxes 4 x 1 x 1 feet (no markings). Items recovered: 1 green hat, shorts, gas mask, 10 fishing rods. Camp estimated to be 2 to 3 weeks old. Camp was burned and destroyed and resulted in a secondary explosion with white smoke. Own sit. APCs and Engrs now in Bn HQ location. 8 Pl in position.	
785	072045H	43 ARVN			43 ARVN and 1/43 Bn YS444743. 35 Rangers YS373725.	

From 072045H

to 072147H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 76

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
786	072010H	9 Div			DUSTOFF accident at LZ. Tail hit tree. Two further casualties. YS569707. C/S DAGGER ALPHA. Freq 44.65. 3 litter cases use winch.	
787	072121H	9 DIV			Need type "O" blood and oxygen.	
788	072227H	9 Div			DUSTOFF now in 2/39 Inf location.	
789	072130H	Sector			VC unknown unit and size landed at YS345602, crossed road North and went behind back of rifle range hill West of BARIA at YS368612. Machine gun post reported at village YS355614 disturbances were heard to the North.	
790	072100H	LO XUYIEN	MOC		To 103 Sig Sqn and 145 Sig Sqn. Request additional operator radio ASP. Either DONOVAN or WEDDOCK available this time at 103 Sig Sqn. Either can make this location by LO aircraft 1030H 8 Apr.	<i>This is not correct</i>
791	072100H	6 RAR			SITREP 21. En. Mortars fired on a light at YS649662. Light was not extinguished and is thought to be a burning log. Own sit. NTR.	
792	072130H	Sector			Request illumination of YS380625. Many dogs barking and much activity.	
793	072133H	9 Div	9 Div		Is aircraft servicable. Pilot is one of injured.	
794	072142H		9 Div		Reference cas. pilot was not one. Aircraft Commander was plus one other crew member.	
795	072147H		9 Div		DUSTOFF has not arrived yet arrived yet. Need 3 baskets. One more member of crew has broken chin bone.	

From 072147H to 080115H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 77

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
796	072152H	DUC THANH			Movement of lights from East to West at YS475794. Can you help? ACTION: Yes. Clearance given for DUC THANH to engage with artillery.	
797	072155H	9 Div			DUSTOFF now en route.	
798	072200H	Sector			Illumination was excellent. Request cease.	
799	072236H	9 Div			DUSTOFF now clear of 3/5 Cav area. Thanks for the help.	
800	072238H	9 Div			Original casualty died before pickup.	
801	072242H	9 Div			Reference my last message. 3 Cas, one broken arm, one broken leg, one broken chin - all evacuated. Original cas with broken back died.- not evacuated.	
802	072325H	Arty Tac			Suspect mortar at YS467667. Picked up by radar.	
803	072400H	SAS APC 5 RAR 6 RAR 1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
803	080100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
804	080104H	2 FFV			No knowledge of AUST CAS today. ACTION: Details passed as a late report.	
805	080115H	2/47			DUSTOFF required at YS540770. 1 litter. US cas. Priority. Call sign COBRA 10. Freq 44.35. LZ secure. Smoke will be thrown. ACTION: to be carried out at first light. DUSTOFF at LONG BINH notified at 0135H.	

From 080115H to 080640H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 78

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
806	080200H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
807	080301H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR	
808m	080120H	2 FFV			Red Haze Report. Mission 3005, Target No 3TZ1013R, Recce Plan Area R3005. TOT 1910 to 1920. YS459522 - 30 fires in forest. YS450525 - 20 fires in jungle. YS444548 - 3 fires in jungle jungle.	Passed to Sector.
809	080400H	1 ARU 43 ARVN 6 RAR 5 RAR SAS			SITREP. NTR	
810	080406H		2 FFV		Wrap Up Report. No change from SITREP.	
811	080500H	6 RAR 43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.	
812	080545H	2 FFV			Airstrikes for 8 Apr. ATF - 1. Buzzard 21, mission 1549, 2 F100s, 750 .025 delay. - 2. Tiger 41, mission 1569, 750 .025 delay and napalm. - 3. Tiger 41, mission 1570, 750 .025 delay and napalm. - 4. Devil 61, mission 1587, 750 .025 delay and napalm. - 5. Ramrod 11, mission 1558, 500 .025 delay Low Drags and rockets.	
813	080600H	6 RAR			SITREP to 0600H. NTR.	
814	080601H	Sector			A1 Report. Designator 00. Located at YS800627 early afternoon. Designator 00. Located at YS018072 early afternoon.	
815	080640H	6 RAR			For Comd. CO will be at HORSESHOE feature at 1100H. 5 RAR also to be notified.	5 RAR notified.

From 080640H to 080845H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 79

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
816	080640H	6 RAR			For Comd. CO will be at HORSESHOE feature at 1100H. 5 RAR to be notified.	5 RAR notified.
817	080700H	6 RAR			SITREP 7. NTR.	
818	080708H	Sector			Traildust (defoliation) aircraft working between YS5282 and YS5882. Request for clearance to return fire if aircraft is fired upon. ACTION: Checked out with 9 Div, given clearance, Clearance passed to sector.	
819	080730H		Sector		Request for ground clearance YS443548 for artillery fire.	
820	080732H	Sector			Ground clearance given for YS443548.	
821	080745H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP 3. From 070800H to 071200H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Admin. Nil.	
822	080750H	Sector			Airstrike going into YS4454. Arty to cease firing.	Passed to Arty Tac who ceased fire.
823	080800H	5 RAR			Poosum at LONG THANH is being fired at.	Passed to Army Avn.
824	0810H	6 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS669673. Sec of 4 Tp YS636658. Remainder base location except for standing partol at YS673672.	
825	080815H	5 RAR			Civil Affairs truck at DAT TO has blown tyres.	Passed to CA for action.
826	080820H	1/9 Div			At 0710H B Coy 2/39 Inf Bn found approximately 20 bunkers at YS552691.	
827	080845H	9 Div			DUSTOFF requested for first light at YS540770 no longer required.	Passed to LONG BINH.

From 080845H

to 081015H

Month ~~20~~ Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 80

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
828	080910H	9 Div			Request extension of AO BORON from 0900H 8 Apr to 0900H 9 Apr to YS 5 90660 to 640660. ACTION. Reply sent to 9 Div CP and 1/9 CP. Negative to request.	
829	080920H		XUYEN MOC		Road is now open to civilian traffic.	
830	080930H	1/9 Div			LOCSTATS: 1 Bde 9 Div CP YS539770. 2/47 HQ (Mech) YS539770. 1 Bty 1/84 Arty, 1 Bty 1/11 Arty, 1 Pl A Tp 3/5 Cav YS539770. A Coy 2/47 (Mech) YS557743. B Coy 2/47 (Mech) YS584740. C Coy 2/47 (Mech) YS549744. 3/5 Cav HQ, B Tp and 1 Bty 1/84 Arty YS597756. A Tp 3/5 Cav YS583732. C Tp 3/5 Cav YS595720. 2/39 Bn HQ and Recce Pl YS571679. A Coy 2/39 Inf Bn YS573693. B Coy 2/39 Inf Bn YS585703. C Coy 2/39 Inf Bn YS555686. A Coy (-) 2/47 Inf Bn YS556745. B Coy 2/47 Inf Bn YS535740. War Eagle Pl YS519678.	
831	080930H	Army Avn			Permission for armd recce South of 61 Northing and between 51 to 68 Eastings. ACTION: Permission requested from 6 RAR. Granted South of 605 Northing and between 51 to 68 Eastings. Passed to Army Avn.	
832	080938H	1/9 Div			At YS219813 a bridge was blown last night. It is still trafficable to small wheels. Engineers are working on it now. (This bridge is on Route 15 and has nothing to do with this C/S).	
833	081000H	6 RAR			Sec of 4 Tp and A Tk Pl will be working from D Coy location to YS605605.	Army Avn notified.
834	081003H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Tk Pl YS604612. 1 Sec 4 Tp A Sqn YS634658. Remainder no change.	
835	081010H	6 RAR			Request clearance to fire SA on A Coy range.	Clearance given.
836	081015H	1/9 Div			At 0645H an element of 2/47 discovered footprints at YS552777. Approximately 150m East of that location 8 sets of footprints /-continued.	

From 081015H to 081115H

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 81

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
836	(Continued)				were discovered and an additional 50 feet East 3 to 4 sets of footprints discovered running North to South. Whilst clearing road the element of 2/47 (Mech) discovered a mine with claymores on top at XXXXX YS573773. This mine was blown in place. An element of A Tp 3/5 Cav discovered a mine similar to an US at YS575773. This mine was blown in place.	
837	081035 ^H	9 Div			At 0900H B Tp 3/5 Cav found 6 huts with furniture, 25 bunkers at YS610764. At 0900H C Tp 3/5 Cav found 20 bunkers and unknown amount of foxholes and freshly cut timber at YS622688.	
838	081050H	ALO			FAC located two large camps one at YS338851 with many bunkers and trenches, the other at YS347858. Both appear to be in use presently.	
839	081055H	1/9 Div			At 0925H element XX of 2/39 Inf found an extensive bunker complex of 300 to 400 bunkers at YS575687. Does not appear to have been used recently. Bicycle trails of recent use have been seen in the same area.	
840	081057H	ALO			Large camp sighted at YS387830. 200m of trench visible along with dozens of bunkers. Has been partially hit by air but needs to be hit again. Fresh trail usage indicates camp is in use.	
841	081100H				Comd departed for HORSESHOE feature.	
842	081100H		Army Avn		Ensure gunships do NOT go West of the 5X Easting.	
843	081100H	Sector			A navy patrol vessel will be patrolling in the area of LONG TAN island from 081800H to 090800H. SON	
844	081115H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Sec of 4 Tp at YS601615. Others no change.	

From 081115H to 081310H

Month Apr67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 82

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
845	081115H	1/9 Div			At 1030H an element of C Tp 3/5 Cav found 15 large re-inforced bunkers 10 to 15 feet long and 3 to 4 feet wide at YS622685. These bunkers were re-inforced by 8 to 12 inches thick logs with 1 and 1½ feet of earth on top. Bunkers will be destroyed by Engineers.	1
846	081127H	ALO			At YS371846 a long abandoned camp with bunkers and trenches has been hit on both sides by B52 raid. Airstrike results at YS376856, a VC base camp. Ordnance expended: 8 Mk117. BDA: 200m of trench uncovered and one large bunker destroyed. TOT 1127H.	
847	081135H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS: 6 RAR - 11 Pl YS597613. Aslt Pnr Pl YS603613.	
848	081135H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS of 6 RAR. 11 Pl YS597613. Aslt Pnr Pl YS603613.	
849	081145H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP 2. From 070400H to 070800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
850	081150H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP from 080400H to 080800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 3 RW on task for 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
851	081140H	1/9 Div			At 1100H FAC discovered circular trench 50 feet by 27 feet wide at YS524815.	
852	081200H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Sec of 4 Tp at YS597613. A Tk Pl at YS603613.	
853m	081205H	5 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS381689. B Coy YS497585. Recce Pl YS506585/514589/507583.	
854	081215H	Comd Rover			Comd returned to HQ 1 ATF location.	
855	081230H	A Sqn Rear			SITREP. NTR.	
856	081310H	5 RAR			Firing SA on SA range for one hour.	

Passed to KANGA Con.

From 081310H to 081352H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 83

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
857	081310H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. LOCSTAT: A Tk Pl YS603617. Sec 4 Tp YS633652. Sec 4 Tp moving to YS673671.	
858	081300H	ALO			Strike Results into YS375857. VC camp area hit at 1235H with 6 Mk117, 6 750 mapalm and 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 10 bunkers destroyed and 50m of trench uncovered.	
859	081250H	9 Div			At 1215H elements of 2/39 Inf A Coy found bunker complex. 15 bunkers 8 feet by 12 feet at YS553713. Documents and map with markings CHI? EIN? DICH? BIEN in upper corner. There is no LZ at this location. Some way is being devised yet to get documents and map back to this location. Bunkers are old and do not appear to have been evacuated within the last 2 days. At same grid reference discovered by same people 3.5in rocket, 100cc of morphine, 25 lbs of rice, 60 metres of tunnel with several outlets and one box of vaseline vapour rub.	
860	081140H	RAP			Capt Raffey will be on MEDCAP 1300 - 1700H today at HOA LONG. Capt Heffernan will be at the RAP.	
861	081330H		Sector		Stop firing in square YS3669. ACTION: Sector informed us that firing stopped.	
862	081430H		Sector		From 9 Apr to 30 Apr airstrikes are taking place in area listed below. Artillery in this area during this period must be cleared by Sector. YS433568/453573/478550/490520/460500/440535/433568.	Passed to Arty Tac/
863	081340H		RAAF		Free fire area is available within 1000m of extraction of SAS patrol callsign 13 and within 2000m of callsign 21.	
864	081342H	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. A. Platoon sized XXXXX base camp. B. 091340H. C. YS373710 appears to be very old camp - 6 months old with rotting timber. One hut at YS375701.	
865	081352H	9 Div			SITREP SOPTREP. A. 2/39 Inf at YS553713 has located weapons and ammunition cache. 4 US made 45 cal grease guns, 4 Italian rifles, 20 chinese grenades and 5 AT mines.	

From 081352H to 081530H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 84

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
866	081400H	Sector			Traildust Msn - HADES A. TOT 091030H. Co-ordinates 3981/3581/3979/3378. Alternative mission HADES C. TOT 091030H. Co-ordinates 6774/7079/7575/7020. Please advise if acceptable.	
867	081410H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. Possum 9 at 1340H saw e persons vicinity YS647661. APCs and infantry are investigating.	
868	081415H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: No change.	
869	081430H	KANGA Con			SAS patrols 13 and 21 extracted.	
870	081440H		Comd Net		Point of origin PROFESSION has been compromised. Do not use in any further transmissions. Also passed to Arty Tac, KANGA Con, RAAF, Army Avn, and USAF ALO.	
871	081445H	ALO			Results of airstrike at YS391826. TOT 1430 - 1440. VC camp and staging area. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk82LD and 6 750 napalm. BDA: 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed and 4 bunkers uncovered.	
872	081445H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS 6 RAR. Recce Pl YS603628. 11 Pl YS599637.	
873	081445H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS 6 RAR. Recce Pl YS603617. 5 RAR proposed locations. B Coy, 6 Pl and section of mortars YS496578. 4 Pl YS499585. 6 Pl YS496585. Recce Pl YS501582.	
874	081500H	Sector			Report of hospital with wounded from LO GOM battle, one house, number of huts, 10 tons of rice at YS605615. Report originated at 061430H (Apr).	PASSED TO 6RAR at 07:2000
875	081445H	2 FFV Engrs			For MOLAR. Can tomorrows resupply CH47 backload bulldozer track to Wombat pad. Track is prepared as sling load.	DAQMG will action.
876	081530	9 Div			2.75 rocket on SOUTH edge of LUSCOMBE field. Request EOD team.	1 Fd Sqn notified EOD team despatched

From 081530H to 081615H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 85

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
877	081415H	KANGA Con			DUSTOFF. YS540774, 2 litter, urgent. US soldiers. Both suspected broken backs. Freq 67.65. C/S SHAWNEE 16. LZ secure. Smoke will be thrown.	DUSTOFF despatched 1542.
878	081530H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. A Tk Pl back in D Coy location.	
879	081550H	6 RAR			A light dozer has just been blown up on a mine at YS629653. No casualties. Dozer probably a write-off.	
880	081540H	ALO			Results of airstrike at YS351804. TOT 1520 - 1535. VC base camp. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk117, 6 750lb mapam and 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 75% tarhet coverage. 50m of trench uncovered, 5 bunkers destroyed and 5 bunkers damaged.	
881	081610H	LO 2 FEV Engrs			Further to mine incident previously reported. Cause of incident being investigated. Dozer involved is AUST. Dozer is a writeoff.	
882	081615H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 16. En. At YS629653 a mine exploded and set fire to a light dozer approximately 10 metres off the SOUTHERN side of road at 1540H. The mine was not located on a track nor was there any other sign to indicate the possibility of a mine in that location. Own sit. NTR. Adm. No casualties expect dozer to be a writeoff.	A SQN INFORMED
883	081624H	9 Div			Reference casualties with broken backs. In a bunker covered with sandbags, bunker collapsed.	
884	081629H	1 Fd Sqn			Request APC excort to 6 RAR Engr base at 090700H. To escort TD 15 on a low loader and a wrecker.	ARRANGED
885	081600H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
886	081615H	A Sqn rear			SITREP. NTR.	

From 081615H to 081720H Month April 1967

Sheet No 86

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
887	081627H	9 Div			A Coy 2/39 inf found at YS553713 a new tunnel with wall to wall weapons and ammo. One 60mm mortar. Numerous claymores and grenades. Rifles and machine guns. One typewritten doc. One map of VN with red arrows all over it. Tunnel had barbed wire around it 5 strands high.	
888	081634H	6 RAR			At YS632644 POSSUM 9 received automatic ground fire. Height 35' at 60 knots. ACTION. Arty firing into area. Reported to 2 FFV 1700H.	
889	081700H	9 Div			Reference previously reported complex in YS5571. Recovered to date 6 sub machine carbines, at least 8 rifles, 50-100 claymores 1 X 60mm mortar and an unknown number of grenades. 5 strands of barbed wire were surrounding the area. Further report to follow.	
890	081715H	6 RAR			SITREP No 17. ALFA. POSSUM 9 received automatic ground fire from YS632644 from estimated 1 X 7.62mm or 50 cal automatic wpn and 1 manual wpn. Aircraft was hit by one round with no serious damage and will continue task. Area engaged by arty and mortars. 5 sampans sighted by AC recce at YS570567 also tracks in mangrove nearby. BRAVO. LOCSTATS. 1 Sec 4tp A Sqn at YS629653 otherwise no change.	
891	081720H	1 FD Sqn			Reference mine incident. The right hand track of the dozer almost passed completely over the mine. It exploded under the rear end of the track breaking the track and fracturing the fuel line. It was the fuel line that started the fire. Extensive damage was done to the vehicle and it will be backloaded tomorrow. The mine appeared to be an AT mine and left a hole 2' deep and 3' in diameter.	
892	081720H	Sector			At 071545H artillery from WEST of XUYEN MOE fired many yellow smoke shells into NUI DAT YS647700. 1 shell fell in NHAN DUC YS648691 and burnt 5 houses and furniture. Request you check this out. ACTION. Arty TAC asked to check. ANSWER. 9 Div were firing that tgt.	

From 081720H to 081850H Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 87

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
893	081715H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS. 3 Pl/A Coy YS381678 (ni loc), B Coy and Sec mors YS497585, 5 Pl/B YS498582, 6 Pl/B YS505572, Recce Pl YS513571. At 1800H 1 Pl/A will be moving to YS410656, YS407649, YS411648. 1900H Test firing D Coy.	
894	081725H	2 FFV			From Col BAKER 2 FFV Surgeon. 44 Med Bde has been told to withdraw your DUSTOFF ac by higher authority. The only method we have to cover you is from LONG BINH. Signal is following with details.	COMD INFORMED
895	081745H	2 FFV			TOT. Msn no 3858, Kodak 59, TGT No 3TZ101ZR. Recce Plan R3009 TOT 2120-2140H. AREA. YS4866/YS4870/YS5866/YS5870/	
896	081815H	ALO			Results of airstrike at YS347758. and YS349758. On tgt 1745H off tgt 1805H. VC base camp. Ord expended: 2 X Mk82 LD, 4 X 750 naps 2 rockets. BDA 100% on tgt 80% tgt cov. 40 metres trench uncovered, 5 bunkers destroyed, 4 with secondary fires and one secondary explosion.	
897	081823H	9 Div 8			SPOTREPS. At 1255H an element of 3/5 Cav C Tp uncovered a bn sized aid camp at YS592700. At approx 1730H A Coy 2/39 Inf located more arms in bunker complex found at YS553713. The find consisted of 1 X 57mm recoilless rifle plus numerous small arms. The search continues.	
898	081835H	6 RAR			SITREP 18. ALFA. NTR. BRAVO. LOCSTATS. 3 Sec/4 Tp/A Sqn and 5 Pl/B Coy back in loc.	
899	081850H	6 RAR			Request escort for lowloader with damaged dozer from D Coy to 1 ATF at 1100H tomorrow.	SECTION OF APCs TAKING NEW DOZER OUT CAN DO TASK

From 081850H

to 082005H

Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 88

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
900	081910H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS. 1/43 Bn at YS430743. Sub elements at YS421745, YS426737, YS433736. 35 Rangers CP at YS378693. 3 sub elements in ambush as requested by ATF.	
901	081925H	Sector			Request clearance to fire into YS4580 at 1930-2200H and YS464804 at 2200H. ACTION. 1st tgt is clear. 2nd tgt clear. Arty TAC & 9 Div info'd.	
902	081925H	6 RAR			SITREP relayed by Rebro, message originated at 1850H but could not be passed beforehand. PEN GRIP sighted from gun posn. DOGS TAIL located. NO line of sight from DOGS TAIL to PEN GRIP. Transverse connection required.	Passed to Survey Det.
903	081935H	6 RAR			SITREP. En NTR. OWN LOCS. 3 Pl/A YS673672, $\frac{1}{2}$ 2Pl/A YS648657, $\frac{1}{2}$ 2Pl/A YS647660.	
904	081940H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. Road clearing complete WEST to YS627652. Airfield 35% complete. Damaged dozer to be replaced tomorrow and back loaded to 1 ATF. Requirement for backloading dozer track by CH47 not required. ACTION Passed to DAQMG.	
905	082000H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS. 3 Pl/A Coy YS381678, 1 Pl/A Coy YS410656, YS411650, YS408652. B Coy, 3 sect mor pl, 6 pl B Coy + mor sect A Sqn YS498579. Recce YS501582, 5 Pl B Coy YS497586, 4 Pl B Coy YS499586.	
906	082004H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
907	082005H	Sector			Request clearance for tgts 2000H-2300H. YS464804, YS464801, YS472802. ACTION. Cleared by 9 Div through Arty TAC. 2100H-090010H. YS436798/443798, YS450796.454795. ACTION. All clear.	

From 082005H to 082140H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 89

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
908	082005H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. 1600H - 2000H. EN NTR. OWN SIT. Works Progress Report. 103 Bty area latrines and shower 4 of each 12%. Water point 10% gravelled. OFP Lysaght 99%, kitchen slab 90%, Offrs mess formwork complete, OR's toilet and shower complete. ADM NTR.	
909	082007H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. At 1115H at YS605614 A Tk Pl loc squad size camp 6 - 12 months old. 200lbs rice (unpolished) were found there and destroyed also 5 CBU apparently deloused by the VC. B. locstats. 2 Pl/A Coy at YS648657 & YS647660. 3 Pl/A Coy YS673673.	
910	082015H	1 SAS			SITREP. Fire on W side TL 2. Otherwise NTR.	
911	082025H	Sector			At 081700H CHIEU HOI gave us an area bounded by 64-68E, 61-63N which we want to fire arty into. The CHIEU HOI was dep leader of K5 squad belonging to 84 rear unit. ACTION. Clear to engage from XUYEN MOC.	CAUSED BY A DIV SIG FLARE
912	082030H	Det Div	Int		CHIEU HOI (██████████) being interrogated at CH Centre by 10 MID. Has info on Gp 84. Preliminary report phoned direct to G2(INT).	
913	082100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
914	082105H			1 Fd Sqn	Reference 1 Fd Sqn request for APC escort 090700H. Request approved and organised.	
915	082140H	Sector			At 1800H today we received a report - no eval- from persons on Hwy 15 of VC Bn (camp fires and a large number of troops) in area YS299640, YS293643, YS298653. ACTION. Sector cleared to engage.	

From 082140H to 082307H Month April

Sheet No 90
9

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
916	082050H	9 Div			SITREP. A. NTR. B. Bde CP and 2/47 Mech CP and C Coy 2/47 and 2 btys of arty and 1 c/s of 3/5 A Tp at YS539770. 2/39 Inf Bn CP and C Coy and E Coy and 2/47 mech A & B Coy at YS525777. 2/39 Inf A Coy at YS550705. 2/39 Inf B Coy at YS522721. 3/5 Cav CP and B Tp and 1 bty of arty at YS577756. 3/5 cav A Tp at YS599715. 3/5 Cav C Tp at YS593696.	
917	082200H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
918	082210H	5 RAR			We cannot contact 3Pl/A Coy or the MFC with them. We have not been able to contact them since 1845H. Request ac to try and contact them. ACTION. 161 Recce Flt tasked if 5 RAR not in contact with patrol by 2230H.	CONTACT REESTABLISHED 2235H
919	082220H	5 RAR			DUSTOFF. B Coy (c/s 2) Freq 45.60. GSW to chest. Priority - urgent. LZ YS505571. Secure as possible, marked by torches. ACTION. Passed to 2 FFV who then advised use of 36 Evac standby, as is quicker.	
920	082225H	Sector			DUC THANH reports probing action and is firing mortars to their NORTH. Kanga Control notified.	
921	082200H	5 RAR			Unable to contact 3 Pl by radio either through Pl net or MFC since 1845H. Request POSSUM investigate.	
922	082230H				POSSUM airborne.	
923	082235H	5 RAR			Have contacted 3 Pl. ACTION. Possum recalled.	
924	082248H	Kanga Con			LONG BINH DUSTOFF operations advises the 36 Evac stabdby was recalled today and they have sent another aircraft.	
925	082255H		36 Evac		Confirm there is NO ac on DUSTOFF standby.	Confirmed.
926	082307H		Long Binh Dustoff		Duty officer who first informed us of 36 Evac stabdby.	Mr VADELNIEKS.

From 082307H to 082400H

Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 91

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
927	082300H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
928	082340H	5 RAR			5 Pl report lights 600 metres to SW. Request POSSUM with Starlight Scope to investigate wire.	Request refused.
929	082335H	Arty TAC			Dustoff is on the ground in B/5 RAR loc. Wounded soldier to be taken to 36 Evac as Dustoff not familiar with 2 Fd Amb pad.	2 Fd Info'd.
930	082345H	9 Div			Reference request for Psyops aircraft for msn in conjunction with 1 ATF on information from CHIEU HOI. For GS02 Int. Aircraft tasked for 0930H1	
931	082350H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
932	082220H (ARTY TAC	(late entry)		SITREP. From LO Comp Bde 9 Div. YS622685 - bunkers found and destroyed by Bronco. YS524815 - aerial observer saw trenches. YS553713 - bunker complex found in which were a marked map, 25 lbs rice and small quantities medicine. YS592700- A bn aid station found. No further details reported. YS598852 - search of a tunnel revealed medical textbooks and large quantity of drugs.	
933	082315H	43 ARVN			BINH BA had a mine accidentally detonated. The incident was completely divorced of 43 Regt. No other details.	
934	082358H	5 RAR			Ref NOTICAS. Cause of wound wrong. Wound received as result of engaging VC who approached from SW. On contact VC returned fire and soldier received wound to chest.	
935	082400H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
936	082400H	6 RAR			SITREP to 2400H. NTR.	
937	082400H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.	
938	082400H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	

From 082400H to 090430H Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 92

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
939	090100H	Sector			Request medevac 1 cas with chest wound XUYEN MOC. ACTION. We do NOT have ac for task.	
940	090120H	6 RAR			We have PF soldier (ref above) in our loc. Is there possibility of Dustoff as he has bad chest wound as result of accident. ACTION. Sector trying 18 Div for ac. ANSWER. 9 Div have ac operating in area but cannot use them. LONG BINH Dustoff will not accept task.	
941	090200H		6 RAR		RAAF <u>will</u> do task.	
942	090106H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090100H. NTR.	
943	090200H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090200H. NTR.	
944	090202H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090200H. NTR.	
945	090300H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090300H. NTR.	
946	090311H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090300H. Dustoff has been completed. Remainder NTR.	
947	090400H	1 ARU			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	
948	090403H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	
949	090405H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	
950	090414H	A Sqn			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	
951	090425H	1 SAS Sqn			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	
952	090430H	5 RAR			SITREP to 090400H. NTR.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
953	090500H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090500H. NTR.	
954	090506H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090500H. NTR:	
955	090600H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090600H. NTR.	
956	090604H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090600H. NTR.	
957	090610H	HURRICANE III AIR			Missions. ATF-1 3 X F100 Msn 1899. ATF-2 2 X F100 Msn 1900. ORDNANCE. ATF-1 500 .01, 750 .01 & napalm. ATF-2 500 .01 & napalm. ATF-3 2 X F100 Msn 1895 500 .01 high drag & napalm	
958	090650H		II FFV		Wrap up report. No change to SITREP.	
959	090702H	43rd ARVN			SITREP to 090700H. NTR	
960	090708H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090700H. A. NTR.. B. 2 Pl A Coy back in BHQ loc. Remainder. NTR	
961	090710H	6 RAR			Request time of arrival in D Coy loc. Action. Passed to A Sqn. Escort departing this loc 0700H. Passed to 6 RAR.	
962	090712H	KANGA CON			NO DUSTOFF on S/By today. Diverted CV CHI.	Passed to RAAF Ops To arrange ac for DUSTOFF and info CP on result.
963	090730H	Arty Tac			SITREP. A/2/39 has found 15 Thompson machine guns, 15 US grease guns, 1 Bolt action rifle, 2 MI Rifles, 35 CHICOM bolt action rifles, 20 A/Tk rockets, 12 A/pers mines, 50,000 rds S/A ammo, 100 cc of morphine. Found at GR 55587045.	
964	090720	5 RAR			Request report on condition of member who was MEDEVAC last ni.	36 Evac Hosp contacted. Condit- inn satisfactory. Passed to 5 RAR & AFV.

From 090803H to 091010H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 94

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
965	090830H	2/39 Inf			Additions to serial 963. Found at GR 55587045. 10 CHICOM Claymores, 12 Heavy A/Tk mines, 100 fragmentation grenades, 12 CHICOM A/Tk mines, 20 A/Tk hand grenades, 15 RPG - 2, 100 lbs demolition, 50 rds 81 mm mortars, several mag drums for sub machine gun, 1 US BAR, 2 US MI Rifles, 1 US Claymore, 200 US M16 mags, 12 CHICOM Smoke Grenades, 2 tripods for AA Machine guns, 5 new saws, 12 files, 100 cans of sardines, 1 bottle of liquid mercury, 1 loudspeaker, 1 typewriter, 150 blasting caps, 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 1 amp, documents, hand carved printing blocks and printing ink.	
966	090803H	6 RAR			SITREP to 090800H. A. NTR. B. 4 Tp A Sqn and C Coy investigating mov at YS 637657. B Coy and D Coy mov to search areas now. Remainder. NTR.	
967	090808H	5 RAR			SITREP. A. NTR. B. LOCSTATS. 3 Pl mov from ni loc. 1 Pl in base loc. B Coy still in loc on wire. C. NTR.	
968	090850H	ALO			Found small village with 4 or 5 hooches, 3 tunnels and 1 large bunker at YS 367789.	
969	090900H	6 RAR			SITREP. A. NTR. B. LOCSTAT. 1 Sec 4 Tp A Sqn 674664. 2 Sec 2 Tp A Sqn 646701. 3 Sec 4 Tp Sqn 626652. B Coy 654660. 6/B Coy 653663. 7/B Coy 648653. D Coy 670670.	
970	090900H	ALO			YS 355793 long trench, bunkers and possible tunnels at this sect. ^{loc}	
971	090945H	RAAF			RAAF ac sighted red smk from NORTH end of village at YS 298556 at 090925H/	Passed to SECTOR
972	091010H 091010H	6 RAR			SITREP. A. NTR. LOCSTAT. D Coy 644606. Aslt Pnr Pl 659608. B Coy 64 3650. 5 Pl 62 9650. 6 Pl 60 9650. 3 Pl returned to A Coy loc.	

From 091015H to 091115H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 95

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
973	091015H	161 Reece Flt		G67	SITREP from 080800 to 081200H. En NTR. Own sit 1 XFW 3 XRW 1 ATF. Adm Nil.	
974	091020H	"		G68	SITREP from 081200 to 081600H. EN NTR. Own sit 3 XRW 1 XFW Adm Nil.	
975	091020	"		G69	SITREP from 081600 to 082000H. En NTR. Own sit 1 XFW 3 XRW on task 1 ATF. Adm Nil	
976	091045	6 RAR			Unidentified ac overflying area of XUYEN MOC. Twin engine, grey in colour, 2500 - 3000 ft flying SE.	Passed to G2 (Air)
977	091116	5 RAR			3 Pl A Coy now back in base loc.	
978	091050	ALO			AT coordinates YS 355792. There is a long double trench cover- ed with logs. The trench is approximately 200 metres long and 4 ft wide.	
979	091050	5 RAR			Nat police want to set an ambush at YS 462623. They have info of a meeting there tonight	Concurrence given
980	091100	G2 Air			At 1500 - 1530 hrs 09 Apr 67 44 Med Bds will posn one dust off ac at 36 Evac Hospital. This ac will be WUNG TAU/1 ATF/BARIA DUST OFF. Ac will be aval at 36 Evac on a 24 hrs basis. Contact is 36 Evac duty offr. This arrangement is the result of II FFV surgeon re allocation of resources and is to continue indefinitely.	RAAF advised. CP to check 36 Evac at 1600H 9 Apr to ascertain if ac is in posn before releasing No.9 Sqn hc.
981	091115	6 RAR			SITREP II. A. 5 Pl at 1025H at YS 631648 found 11 7.62 rd empty boxes neatly stacked. Aslt Pnr Pl at 1035H at YS608664 found a 4 gal drum containing 2 metal boxes containing fresh food; a small bag of rice and tea; enough for a sect of men. B. LOCSTAT. B Coy and 4 Pl 642649, 5 Pl 633647, 6 Pl 648636, D Coy and 3 Tp 643581. C Nil	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
982	091030H	ALO			At coordinates YS341853 there is large bunker and tunnel complex.	
983	091045H	ALO			At coordinates YS464687 there is large underground bunker with well nearby. There a a lot of track nearby as though it has used as an observation post.	
984	091130H	Sector			FAC reports that at YS424617 a culvert is blown in the road and the road is completely cut. There is an Australian vehicle 400m North. ACTION: A Sqn to check this afternoon when on excort task.	
985	091215H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. Aslt Pnr Pl at 1105H at YS608664 found a small camp about 2 weeks old and vacated one week ago. Camp has 8 bunkers, one cook hut, fresh clothing, cooking utensils, one gallon of oil, explosives including 4lb C4 and 2lb of TNT and detonators, and 2 huts capable of housing 30 persons. Own sit. LOCSTAT: B Coy and 4 Pl YS639643. D Coy and 3 Tp YS644509. 5 Pl YS636644. 6 Pl YS643635.	
986	091225H	5 RAR			SITREP 3 to 1200H. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy all in base location. B Coy YS498579. Two sections Mor Pl, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS497585. Recce Pl YS506578. Recce Pl patrols at YS512567 and YS507583.	
987	091300H	161 Recce Flt		XXXX	At 1245H many footprints on beach in YS7060 and further East. Track through dunes YS699608 has fresh footprints and leads to NW through large trench system exposed by airstrike in same square.	
988	091305H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. Aslt Pnr Pl YS595660. B Coy and 4 Pl YS640639. 5 Pl YS638640. 6 Pl YS643635. A Sqn HQ now back in 6 RAR HQ area.	
989	091330	9 Div Tac HQ			A Mortar bomb has been found on EASTERN end of LUSCOMBE airfield. Engrs to investigate.	

MS

From 091330H to 091440

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 97

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
990	091355H	2 Fd Amb			5 routine cas to be evac to 36 Evac Hosp. Request dust off.	Dust off pilot info
991	091420	5 RAR			Btl mov by veh to loc GR421669. Will then leave and follow ck WEST to ni ambush posn GR395658. To be verified later.	
992	091410	6 RAR			SITREP 14. A. NTR. B. LOCSTAT. 4 Pl 647641. 3 Sec 4 Tp A Sqn 623649. D Coy and 3 Tp A Sqn 670580. 6 Pl 641635. B Coy 634640. 5 Pl 639636. C. NTR.	
993	091440	6 RAR	LO XUAN MOC		At check pt SOUTH of XUAN MOC 6 RAR detained 2 male pers of mil age without ID cards. Request LO XUAN MOC to send someone down to check them out. Rebro asked to relay. No contact with XUAN MOC XUYEN MOC	
994	091306	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS. 2/5 Cav ARVN CP at GR 435696 and whole element is securing NORTH to 450730. 1/43 Bn CP at GR415733 sub elements at GR419737 and GR403727. 35 Rangers CP at GR393707 sub elms at GR397705, GR401702 and GR392700.	
995	091320	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORTS. At 091305H hrs 35 Rangers found 1 VC hutchie 1 tunnel with rotting timber. No recent use at GR385696. At GR398698 small house some foxholes. Rotting timber. No recent use. At GR400702 small house. Rotting timber. No recent use. At GR396706 small hutchie rotting timbers. No recent use.	XXXXXXXX
996	091430	6 RAR			A FAC has just dropped a smoke grenade near B Coy.	Checked with USAF There are NO FACs in area.
997	091440	XXXXX	6 RAR		Request you verify aircraft is a FAC. (Answer. Ac brown CESSNA)	
998	091435	43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. A. Old VC hut and foxholes NO sign of recent use. B. 091430H. C. 400731.	
999	091440				At 1140H C Coy 2-47 Mech found at YS562764 two huts and 1 bunker Looks like being used for storing rice. All destroyed.	

From 091440H to 091620 Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 98

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
1000	091332	9 Div			At 1022H hrs at YS555775 an APC of 3-5 Cav was missed by recoilless rifle fire. No damage to veh. No cas. OH23 was called in no further details known of results. At 0845H hrs at YS574775 2 WP rds were fired 1 rd exploded 1 round half exploded.	
1001	091400	ALO			VC camp and trenches at coordinates YS 337851. Ord expended 4 Mk117, 4 Mk82LD and 4 naps. Time tgt 1340 off tgt 1355. 100% on target 50% target damage. 2 Bunkers damaged, 3 bunkers uncovered, 100 metres trench uncovered.	
1002	091450	Arty Tac HQ			Air observer from 1/83 Arty dropped a smoke grenade on B Coy. He was aware of their loc. Explanation is being obtained.	
1003	091510	6 RAR			SITREP 15. Aslt Pnr 607641. Ptl of 2 Pl 651670. B Coy 634633 4 Pl 643636. 5 Pl 635635. 6 Pl 641637. D Coy and 3 Tp 669592. 10 Pl 673673. A rice cache was found by 4 Pl at 1450 hrs at YS643636. Approx 1½ tons of paddy rice in good condition under galvanised iron.	
1004	091540	1/9 Inf			DUSTOFF YS540770 1 litter patient reaction to insect bites US National. Urgent. (priority) LZ marked by smoke and is secure	DUSTOFF tasked.
1005	091550	2 FFV			TOT for tonight. Msn No. 1058. Tgt No. 33058. TOT 092000H. Msn No. 1058. Tgt No. 33058 TOT 100130H. Will NOT be op over land land . (off the coast).	
1006	091600	6 RAR			SITREP. En. Rice cache YS643636 measures 9'x7'x2½' ie approx 3 tons rice. Being bagged and moved to this loc. 3-Sect 4 Tp found 3 wpn pits and 1 RCL pit YS648657 sited to cover rd 7414 days old. OW n Locstats. B Coy NO change. D Coy and 3 Tp 635627 3 Sect 4 Tp 647658.	
1007	091618	SECTOR 2			We have info from CHIEU HOI of yesterday. Squad leader K5 Squad 84 Gp has loc only 1 unit K5 at YS650615 str 52 men only 1/3 armed.	Passed to Int

From 091420 to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 99

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
1008	091612	1 Fd Sqn			Request escort for veh to take belly plate to new dozer at 6 RAR 0700H tomorrow.	Escort warned out
1009	091615	Possum I			4 sampans, waterlogged in squares 5756/5656. Request to fire rockets	Cleared - NO commercial value
1010	091650	Arty Tac			En mors are firing from 5777 into 5577. 1/9 Div fire sp base is engaging.	
1011	091645	6 RAR			While D Coy were op to the SOUTH today several gunships were op in the area. They claimed they have received instrs from 1 ATF that area SOUTH of 605 N was free fire.	NOT correct. This was for yesterday. Still need clearance from here unless received ground fire.
1012	091640	9 Div			At 1605H a C/S of A Tp under 2-47 Mech control received two rds of mor fol by small arms and automatic fir of unknown amount. At YS548777. Contact broken arty called in result of action 1 US WIA.	
1013	091706	6 RAR			SITREP En NTR. Locs All B Coy 643636. D Coy in this loc.	
1014	090740	Arty Tac			Air observer reports track and wpn pits 545675.	
1015	091755	LOXUYEN MOC			Request additional seat on ac tomorrow.	RAAF info and OK
1016	091805H	6 RAR			Ref gunships operating in our area today. The explanation we recd is not satisfactory. Request you notify us when they are operating in our area and that they are briefed.	Will see to this
017	091810H	6 RAR			SITREP 18. En. NTR. Locs. 2 pl A Coy complete in this loc. B Coy 634633. 4 tp 636630.	

From 092100H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 100

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
018	091605H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy on the fence. B Coy. No change. C Coy. 9 pl at YS 408661. 7 pl leaving Tiger 5. D Coy on horseshoe.	
019	091725H	ALO			VC camp in timber at YS347855. 90% on tgt. 50% coverage. 3 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged, 5 bunkers uncovered. 200 metres trench uncovered. Ord expended 8 x Mk82 HD 4 Napalm	
020	091745H	43 ARVN			Incident report. A. 30 foxholes and hospital building that was hit by arty or airstrike. Hospital building damaged but still standing. About 4 to 6 months old. B. 091730H. C. GR403734.	
021	091805H	ALO			VC camp at YS341853. Ord expended 8 x 750 GP bombs. 8 x 750 napalm. On tgt 1745 off 1802H. BDA. 100% on tgt 75% coverage. 200 metres trench destroyed, 6 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged uncovered, 1 sec fire - grey smoke. Opened 2 tunnels.	
022	091810H	1/9 Div			SPOT REPORT. at 1630H C Troop 2/47 Mech reported seeing 2 VC YS565775 running East. They took these 2 VC under fire. Results Unknown. At 1700H C Troop 2/47 Mech spotted 1 VC at 545782 running into bush. The VC disappeared into bush and a hole in the ground believed to be a tunnel. C Tp 2/47 Mech will check when they have more men avail. C Tp 2/47 Mech also found 1 VC body not more than 1 week old at 564772 at 1730H B Tp 2/47 Mech reported finding 7 fire places, 1 unknown type mine, 2 ponchos and 1 mine fuse. All were destroyed.	
023	091845H	Sector			Request clearance to fire artillery from DUC THANH. 1 tgt to be fired immediately. 443798/447797/451796/449802/445793	clearance given
024	091845H	1 SAS			Ptls 11 and 23 on ground now.	
025	091855H	5 RAR			8 Pl C Coy to set ambush West of HOA LONG, loc 411649. Now in	harbour.
027	091900H	G2 Air 2 FFV			Req for Recce plan clearance R3008 - TOT 2145 - 2235H.	Negative clearance.

From 092130H to

Month

Sheet No 101

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
028	091900H	6 RAR			SITREP 19. En. NTR. Locstats. 7 pl C Coy in locs 647657. 9 pl/C Coy 673673. All other c/s back in this loc.	
029	091900H	5 RAR			Report of small arms fire automatic- from X US echelon area. - Checked 1/9 Div. Not them. Checked 161 Recce Flt. No them. Checked SAS. No them. 9 Div rang back. Definately not them.	
030	091940H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. En. NTR. Works progress report. One. Scrub clearing along route 23 from West has linked up with clearing from East at YS623650. Two. XX XM Airfield 60% comp. Culvert under runway restored. 3. Clearing of survey point at YS646781 completed. Adm. 4 bladder bags removed by Albatross at 1915H tonight. 64 remain this loc. We will get them back , loaded by tommorrows resupply Hillclimber.	
031	092005H	5 RAR			SITREP. Locstat. 9 pl/C Coy 395655. 8 Pl/C Coy 406648. A Coy HQ, Recce pl, Sect mors, APCs at 49725850. 1 Pl/A Coy 498852. 2 Pl/A Coy 495581. 3 pl/A Coy 495584. B Coy base loc 462623. not police ambush.	
032	092015H	Arty Tac			Flashing lights reported by OP horseshoe feature at YS452670. - Checked with 6 RAR who are looking into it.	
033	092025H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. En. NTR. Own sit. WPR. Creek clearing NZ Coy area, 200 yds complete. Water point 20% gravelled. OFP, OR Canteen slab framework complete, Kitchen slab complete, Q X Store slab complete, formwork for final wksp slab complete, Lysaght control hut office 100%. Adm. NTR.	
034	092021H	1/9 Div			Intention for tomorrow. ATOM and SWAMPY elms loc no change. DAGGER elms continuing present task. COBRA ptls from present loc.	
035	092030H	Arty Tac			SITREP from LO comp Bde 9 Div. Further to sitrep sent this morning, Dagger elms have further found small arms ammo up to .50 cal -200,000 rds. Mortar bombs 4724, Grenades 400, Anti tank/claymore 30, Rifle grenades 100, TNT 3120 lbs. Still searching. NTR.	

From 092200H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 102

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
036	091805H	161 Recce			Recce report 1800. Today 1745H. One. X 4 small boats were under bushes between 566566 and 576568. One is US. Two. There is an old bunker in the open at 671586. Three. A fresh foot track crosses X Route 23 at 731673 and proceeds South to a junction with a cart track in GS7164 continuing South to WET HEN., 500 metres off the beach in GS 7061 then swinging away to North West	
037	091835H	1/9 Div			SITREP 1800H. A. NTR. Locstats. Bde CP plus 2/47 CP and B Tp 2/47 and 2 c/s of Arty plus 1 c/s of 3/5 Cavs A Tp 539770. A Tp 2/47 574774. B Tp 2/47 540782. 2/47 CP plus B Coy and E Coy 2/39 Inf YS526777. 3/5 Cav CP and A Tp 3/5 Cav plus c/s of Arty 598756. B Tp 3/5 Cav 586823. C Tp 3/5 Cav 627786. A Coy 2/34 Inf plus C Coy 562706.	
038	091845H	Sector			DUC THAN request clearance to fire into: 1. 1930H. 557802/not clear. 456798/clear. 456796/clear. 2. 2000H. 463804/clear. 464801/clear. 472801/cleared by 9 Div through Arty Tac. 3. 2200H. 437798/clear. 450796/clear. 444797/ clear. 4. 2400H. 473793/478793/482791/ cleared by 9 Div thru Arty Tac.	
039	091946H	Hawk 17			SPAR. 251732/441540. returns at 1946H. 587642 - one return. 687737 - one return. No action taken. Not worthwhile.	
040	092003H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.	
041	092100H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR.	
042	092005H	A Sqn 1 ARU 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
043	092030H	Hawk 17			SPAR. 588820 - 1 return on river. 402664 - 1 return on river. 400621 - 1 return on river.	

From 092058H to

Month

Sheet No 103

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
044	092058H	Arty Tac			1/83 report a veh left their area and went into HOA LONG. - checked with HOA LONG. 1 US person 3/5 Cav. 2 Aust 5 RAR 1 US Veh. They have been detained at Sub Sector for the night. Info'd 9 Div, 5 RAR, Arty Tac. PRO to collect and deliver persons to above units tomorrow morning.	
045	091920H	43 ARVN			43 Regt - no change. 2/5 Cav ARVN in our loc. 35 Rangers 398712 - this is CP and all elms. 1/43 Bn CP 444746. One sub element 434741, also sub element 431736. Sub Sub elm 430752. Sub Sub elm 423739. Another sub elm 1/43 bn 444742. Sub sub elm 441749. 1/43 Bn Sub elm 461744. Sub Sub elm 463737. Sub sub elm 467746.	
046	092110H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
047	092115H	Arty Tac			Locating devices have picked up what appears to be a mor base plate in 458654. Nothing further.	
048	092132H	Arty Tac			101 Bty report 2 lights 422672. - checked OP on NUI DAT no result. Could be fire started by VN today.	
049	092220H	Hawk 17			SPAR. 761688 - 1 return of road. 711612 - 1 return on beach. 597790 - 1 return on river.	
050	092225H	6 RAR			SITREP. Flare sighted in gen vic 655612. NFTR.	
051	092240H	Sector			A1 report. Desig 106 YS760746 late morning. Desig 00 YS552902 early afternoon. Desig 00 YS565348 early afternoon. - Requested check on third set of co-ords but they and the prefix YS are correct.	
052	092320H	G2 Air			Contact 2 FFV Maj Burris re Dustoff. Dustoff is to be provided 0700 - 1900 daily at Dustoff 1 ATF. 1900 - 0700 Dustoff provided from Long Binh. G2 Air will check with 2 FFV surgeon what is going on. Why Dustoff refused tasking night 08/09 Apr 67.	

From 092400H to 100705H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 104

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
053	092400H	1 SAS 5 RAR 6 RAR A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
054	100106H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
055	100157H	43 ARVN			SITREP. NTR	
056	100135H	9 Div			At 1850H 2/39 Inf A Coy found 2 graves at YS553713 - contained 2 VC bodies 2 to 3 weeks old.	
057	100202H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
058	100400H	LO XUYEN MOC 6 RAR A Sqn 5 RAR 1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
059	100500H	LO XUYEN MOC 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR	
060	100600H	Arty Tac			Course shoot 103 Fd Bty. Units affected are 1 ARU and National Police Pl at YS463624. ACTION: 1. 1 ARU warned to remain inside FEBA from 100730H onwards. 2. Sector warned to move National Police Pl South of Route 23 by 0730H. 3. Firing from 0730H to 1630H. 4. Sector state no troops in area. Clearance given to Arty. 6. Sector advised to warn people in HQA LONG not to move East today.	
061	100605H	2 FFV			Air Requests. ATF/1 - 2100. ATF/2 - 2101. ATF/3 cancelled. ATF/1. 750lb. .025 second delay. Napalm. ATF/2. 750lb. .025 second delay. Napalm.	
062	100705H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT: 10 Pl in base location. Patrol B Coy YS552590.	

From 100705H to 100930H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 105

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
063	100745H	Sector			Area to be engaged by artillery on Course Shoot at 0730H contains civilian farmers. ACTIONF Artillery contacted and shoot stopped.	
064	100800H	43 REGT			All sub-elements of 1/43 Bn commenced to move at 0700H.	
065	100810H	6 RAR			SITR P 8. NTR.	
066	100900H	SAS			SAS Ptl No 23 extracted from YS393801.	
067	100905H	6 RAR			SITREP.9. LOCSTATS: 9 Pl back in CCoys location, 1 Sec 4 Tp at YS608641, 2 Sec 4 Tp YS672672, 3 Sec 4 Tp YS646701.	
068	100905H	161 Recce Flt			VR Report. 0800H there were 80 to 100 fishing boats off the coast in vicinity of YS7560. Two patrol boats policing the area. Two mats out to dry at YS777649.	
069	100950H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Tk Pl at YS497585. A Coy (-) and Mor Sec at YS497585. 1 Pl YS498582. 2 Pl YS495581. 3 Pl YS495584.	
070	100950H	9 Div			At 0915H B Coy 2/47 Mech found 2 master unit amplifiers model number 63 GRA11 at YS583841.	
071	100915H	ALO			Airstrike Results into YS393801. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82HD, 4/750 mapalms and 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 1 bunker destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 hut destroyed, Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage. TOT 0900 - 0915H. Second strike into YS393801. Ordnance expended: 8 Mk82LD and 20mm. BDA: 1 tunnel exposed, one secondary fire with blue smoke. TOT 0935-0945.	
072	100930H	5 RAR			Warning Order. Op PORTSEA continues. 5 RAR to secure Hwy 23 from DAT DO to YS586638 from 121100H until 121700H. O Gp Bn HQ 110930H. No move before 111400H. One 24 hour ration pack to be carried.	

From 100930H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 106

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
073	100945H		6 RAR		Light Fire Teams South of 60 W and between 53 and 68 E. Action: 6 RAR concerned over own troops in area. LOCSTAT obtained from 6 RAR and LFT briefed of own troops prior to departure. No fire E of Song Rai, S of Route 23 or West of Route 328 without prior permission of 6 RAR.	
074	100945H	LO 43 ARVN			2/5 ARVN Cav will open road again tomorrow from BINH BA South to YS443707.	
075	100950H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS596646. 1 Sec 4 Tp YS624605. A Tk Pl and 4 Tp at YS622604.	
076	101005H	XXXX Comd			Will be at BEAR CAT with 9 Div from 1030 to 1400H.	
077	101015H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. D Coy at YS623602 found track made by one man last night wearing HO CHI MINH sandals heading NE. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy YS624594.	
078	101015H	161 Recce			SITREP from 090400H to 090800H. En. NTR. Own tps. 1 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. NTR. SITREP from 091200H to 091600H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. NTR. SITREP 090800H to 091200H. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. NTR.	
079	100840H		6 RAR		(LATE LOG) Two members of the Press will visit you at 1100H and depart your location this afternoon.	
080	101045H	161 Fd Bty			Request permission to test fire .50 and M79.	Not granted.
081	101105H	9 Div			At 0915H an element of A Coy 2/47 Mech found at YS567767 tunnels, 30 metres to West found huts with blister bombs, XXXX will be destroyed. At 0915H C Coy of 2/47 Mech found one vietnamese notebook, 1 bunkle of laundry and 25 lbs of rice - all to be evacuated. At 0955H C Tp of 3/5 Cav found four fresh graves	

-/continued.

From 101105H to 101205H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 107

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
081	(Continued)				2 days old, bodies buried in wooden coffins. 4 VC KIA body count at YS663774. At 1000H C Tp of 3/5 Cav found tunnel complex approximately 150m in diameter recently used at YS662771. At 1010H C Coy 2/47 Mech spotted 3 VC running North at YS544785 taking under fire with mortars and pursuing. At 1030H C Tp 3/5 Cav found reinforced bunkers and 5 mess tables at YS662771, will destroy. Also at YS662770 discovered tunnel complex and bunkers 40 to 45 bunkers measuring 3 x 8 x 6 feet deep and also numerous foxholes in same area.	
082	101115H	5 RAR			✓ LOCSTAT: No change.	
083	101115H	6 RAR			✓ SITREP 11. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy YS625593.	
084	101120H	KANGA	CON		Fire reported in YS4072. ACTION: 35 Rangers confirm fire in their location with no worry to them.	
085	101200H	LFT			✓ Three sampans destroyed at YS551562, YS571568 and YS580572. People sighted along beach at YS5455. LFT fired close in an attempt to move the people SW. Two large junks with sails and small sampans vicinity of YS585555. ACTION: Passed to Sector for navy to investigate junks. Passed to 2 FFV.	
086	101200H	6 RAR			✓ SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 Sec 4 Tp YS635607. A Tk Pl YS626607.	
087	101200H	A Sqn			✓ SITREP. NTR.	
088	101205H	ALO			Strike Results in YS393801. TOT 1150H. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk117, 6 750 napalm and 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 70% target coverage. 2 bunkers damaged, 50m trench uncovered, one secondary fire with blue smoke.	

From 101205H to 101420H Month Apr 67

Sheet No 108

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
089	101205H	ALO			Strike Results in YS346858. TOT 1225H. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk117, and 6 750lb K&K&K napalm. BDA: 100% on target, 70% target coverage. 3 bunkers uncovered, one hut uncovered. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	
090	101255H	Arty Tac			The tunnel complex reported at YS555704 has proved to be quite extensive. More equipment and ammunition has been received. The main problem has been the lack of air in the tunnel curtailing the work. The other LO from your location is at present in the tunnel and will furnish full details as soon as possible.	
091	101325H	1/43 ARVN			INCIDENT REPORT. A. XMY VC platoon size camp with 20 or so foxholes with overhead cover about 6 months old. B. 101315H. C. YS412717.	
092	101345H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy and A Tk Pl YS627600. Aslt Pnr Pl YS607641.	
093	1013 50H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP. From 100400H to 100800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task for 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
094	101355H	5 RAR			Firing oh B Coy SA range from 1400H to 1600H.	
095	101400H	Comd Rover			Comd returned to 1 ATF area.	Passed to KANGA Con.
096	101410H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. NTR. Own sit. D Coy at YS637604.	
097	101420H	1/9 Div			SPOTREPS. 1. At 1045H an element of C Tp 2/47 (Mech) found 4 bunkers with OHC measuring 4 feet by 8 feet at YS544786. They are still persuing the 3 VC spotted at YS544785. 2. At 1055H C Tp 2/57 (Mech) found one grave 3 to 5 days old, the grave contained a body. Was located at YS544786. 100m West of graves 3 bunkers were found and destroyed.	

-/continued.

From 101420H to 101450H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 108A

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
097	1420H	(Continued)			<p>3. At approximately 1110H. A Tp 2/47 (Mech) found 3 huts, holes and 3 wells at YS567767. The huts tunnels and wells will be destroyed. one well smells as though there are bodies in it. Will be checked.</p> <p>4. At approximately 1130H. C Tp 2/47 (Mech) found 2 bunkers at YS535785, the bunkers measure 4 feet by 8 feet and looked as though they were used as storage.</p>	
098	101430H	KANGA Con			Wounded VC will be at RAP in 10 minutes.	Notified Int.
099	101420H	1/9 Div			<p>SPOTREPS (Continued).</p> <p>5. At 1145H. B Tp 3/5 Cav found at YS731821, 1 hut with TA50 articles (THIS IS US term and refers to webbing etc.), bicycle, personal letters and one pair HO CHI MINH sandals. All important items will be evacuated.</p> <p>6. At approximately 1330H. B Tp 3/5 Cav at YS645820 uncovered 30 fresh bunkers. C Tp 3/5 Cav ran across old bunker complex at YS680767. These are still being investigated.</p>	
100	101435H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS337851. VC base camp. TOT 1415 - 1425H. Ordnance used: 8 750lb GP. BDA. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	
101	101445H	161 Recce			<p>1. Boats reported yesterday at YS5656 and YS5657 are still in same location.</p> <p>2. There are tracks around a pool at YS607554 - possibly animal tracks.</p> <p>3. At YS608583 a board lying in what may be a shell hole. Board could be part part of a buried box.</p> <p>4. At YS609583 there are several boards lying between two pickets stuck upright in the ground.</p>	<p><i>Passed to Army AVN for LFT No action</i></p>
102	101450H	1/9 Div			Reference the one VC PW (WIA) in your location. He was one of 3 VC PWs captured at approximately 1415H North of BIEN GIA by D Tp 3/5 Cav. They have been dropped off in this location for interrogation by IPW - you may have them if so desired when we have finished with them. - Sky rider later arranged to have them brought to 1 ATF (at 1455H).	Passed to 1 Div Int Unit.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
103	101500H		2 FFV		SPOTREP. At 1415H 3 PW captured NORTH of BIEN-GIA. One PW WIA (Knee) evacuated to 2 Fd Amb. PW now to be interrogated. Captured by elements of 3/5 Cav. No further details as yet.	
104	101510H	Possum 2			Huts and possible recent activity at YS681603 seen from Possum 2. ACTION: LFT despatched. 6 RAR notified.	
105	101500H		1/9 Div		Pickup of VC PWs at 1 Bde HQ arranged by Sky rider - that albatross with armed escort will depart this location (1 ATF) at 1600H, using 1 Bde freq and callsign.	
106	101530H	2 Fd Amb			Request chopper to take wounded PW to Vung Tau.	Chopper leaves KANGAROO 1630H
107	101530H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. En. 50 of the CBUs reported at YS635632 have had the missile fuses and explosives removed. Own sit. LOCSTAT: D Coy, A Tk Pl YS600637. 1 Sec 4 Tp YS635633. 2 Sec 4 Tp YS672648. 3 Sec 4 Tp YS647702.	
108	101530H	1/9 Div			Items found in VC notebook found this morning at approximately 0915H by C Tp 2/47 at YS539773. 1. 1 VC calender giving time they were to receive medicine, individual name on clander TRAN-MINH-NZUYEN. 2. Friendly letter from man to woman. 3. List of articles to be bought, toothpaste, sardines etc. Name SAU-MAN. 4. Paper used for rolling cigarettes. 5. Diary of individual telling what he did in the army - taken from VC news broadcast propoganda told how VC from Feb 22 to Mar 26 1967 in battle TAY-NINH killed 1000 US and vietnamese soldiers. How VC burned 600 trucks and houses plus 10 aeroplanes. Mortar fire (VC) DA-NANZ knocked out 100 planes and killed 100 US men.	

From 101535H to 101658H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 110

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
109	101535H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 3 Sec and Recce Pl A Coy YS49755850. 1 Pl YS49815820. 2 Pl YS495581. 9 Pl XXX YS382650. 7 Pl at HORSESHOE. D Coy at HORSESHOE. B Coy in base location. Adm. NTR.	
110	101535H	9 Div			Request co-ordinates of area given by Comd 1 ATF for us to have a close look. ACTION. Given YS5567/5568/5667/5668.	
111	101600H	KANGA Con			Report from Possum. Buildings to S and Se of YS681603.	LFT in area with POSSUM.
112	101605H	1/9 Div			Reference 3 VC PWs - there was also 1 VC KIA at the same area..	
113	101615H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. 92 CBUs have been removed by VC. Only the wing remains. 109 have been destroyed, 50 remain to be destroyed. 4 Tp believes there are more North of his location. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 1 Sect 4 Tp YS617641. 1 Pl YS661653. 3 Pl YS664662.	
114	101620H	1/9 Div			At 1323H an element of C Tp 2/47 (Mech) found a tunnel 25 feet long at YS539777. They estimated that the tunnel was empty. At 1343H an element of C Tp 2/47 (Mech) checked the well that A Tp 2/47 (Mech) had found at approximately 1110H at YS567767. The well was filled with maggots but contained no bodies. At 1400H an element of C Tp 2/47 (Mech) found 1 bunker 8 feet deep L shape and 15 feet long with OHC 3 feet thick, At YS534775. Inside the bunker there were places to sit.	
115	101629H	1/9 Div			Reference 2 VC PWs. They were evacuated from this location at approximately 1625H.	
116	101630H	AEO			Combat Proof YS53005832. Bombs on target. Negative BDA.	
117	101658H	Div Int			Request clearance for Pro to take 2 PW to Sector at 1700H. Clearance given.	

From 101658H to 101758H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 111

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
118	101700H	1 SAS			SITREP 23. From 091600H to 101600H. En. Contact with 6 enemy at YS391799 at 091920H. 1 VC KIA (Poss). Other en heard in area. Perimeter fence and track of enemy position of unknown size found at above location. One bunker and 2 small lean-tos seen also. Own sit. Ptl 23 extracted 100900H after contact last night. Ptl 11 YS386826 at 101455H.	
119	101705H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. En. NTR. Own sit. 6 Pl YS673673. Remainder no change.	
120	101705H	1/9 Div			At 1445H an element of C Tp 2/47 found 4 bunkers, 1 tunnel, some hand tools, 1 by 55 gallon drum of rice and ammunition can with sandles in it at YS530776. The rice will be evacuated. The area has been used recently and all items will be destroyed except rice.	
121	101718H	1/9 Div			At 1605H a POL vehicle belonging to 3/5 Cav hit a small mine at YS602768. No US casualties. The vehicle suffered a ruptured fuel tank.	
122	101740H	Sector			Request Arty clearance for: 2000H: YS463804 and YS464801. 2130H YS475792 and YS478793. 2200H: YS454796, YS456795 and YS441782. 2400H: YS444764.	Clearance given on all except last one.
123	101740H	LFT			LFT contacted Possum reference an earlier sighting at YS681603 at 101530H. On closer examination of the area by the LFT they saw a well fortified area containing numerous bunkers and trenches. The position extended for approximately 600m to the EAST. Approximately 4,000 rounds were fired into the area. Foliage prevented any further estimation of this location.	
124	101758H	5 RAR			A Coy HQ, Recce Pl, 1 Pl, 3 Sec Mar Pl at YS497585. 2 Pl A Coy YS496583 3 Pl A Coy YS495584 7 Pl C Coy YS491620 8 Pl C Coy YS405647 9 Pl C Coy YS382650	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
125	101800H	6 RAR			SITREP: No. 18 En. A total of 210 CBU's were destroyed today. Own Sit: 3 Pl at YS666660, 4 Tp back in Bn HQ area. Remainder no change.	
126	101835H	6 RAR			Two bursts of automatic fire 500yds from B Goy Base locality, bearing 2000 Mils.	
127	101858H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 8 PL C Coy at YS409645.	
128	101630H	161 Recce Air Flt	Air Photo Sect.		VR DEBRIEF. 1 disused hut and 1 small structure 5 ft square and about 4 ft high, approximately 25 metres East of the hut at YS681603. Target was given to DRAGON 33 and 34 (2 gunships). After firing into the area, they reported further huts and also some bunkers, number unknown. These extra huts and bunkers are EAST and SE of the grid reference. The general area is grid square 6860. The general area is grid square 6860. This information has been passed to the next VR Possum and is going to be further investigated.	
129	101913H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl C Coy at YS392641.	
130	101925H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP: NTR. Work State:- 1. Airfield at XUYEN MOC 75% completed. 2. Scrub clearance route 23 extended in area East of the SONG RAI. 3. Mine field clearance at XUYEN MOC completed.	
130	101845H	43 ARVN			LOCSTAT: 43 Regt and 2/5 Cav (ARVN) no change. 1/43 Bn from YS443746. 35 Rangers from YS427722. Sub elements 43 Regt from YS418742 and Ys462733.	

From 101905H to 102010H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 113

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
132	101905H	161 Recce Flt			VR. 1900hrs Possum 1 1. Series of 1 man fox holes probably platoon size position, old and unused at YS526591. 2. YS609583 30 metres of trench line and 2 fox holes.	
133.	101920	6 RAR			SITREP: No. 19. En: NTR. Own Sit: LOCSTATS 4 Pl YS631648. 1 Pl, 3 Pl, 6 Pl no change, all other elements in their base locations.	
134	101925H	6 RAR			Report on CBU's found at YS640634. A. 210 CBU's destroyed. B. 8 recovered. C. 92 tail fins only, suspect VC took remainder. D. 10 empty cases, explosives and fuzes removed. E. 20 fuzes found scattered in area. F. YS340634 is the centre of the pattern which extends 75 metres N and S and 100 metres E and W. Generally scattered in that area with a dense concentration in the NE corner.	
135	101900H	9 Div			A. NTR B. LOCSTATS. Only change from last nights positions. C Coy of 2/39 inf and 1 C/S of 3-5 Cav ATP YS537793. 2/39 C Coy now with 2/39 CP. BTP of 3-5 Cav at YS612821. CTP of 3-5 Cav at YS628789.	
136	102002H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP: No. 5 to 2000 hrs. En: NTR. Own Sit: Works Report. Diversion of creek at Canberra Ave North 95% completed. Gravelling of water point 40%. OFP site prep 85%. 103 Bty gun revetment filled with earth. S & T area, latrines 60% and showers 60%. Demolitions- 5x81mm mortar blinds destroyed at BINH BA. Minefield of 1000 M16 laid for BINH BA sub sector.	
137 137	102010H	5 RAR			SITREP: No. 5, to 2000hrs. En: D Coy sighted 2 dull lights at YS466658 at 2007 hrs. Own Sit: No change.	

From 102030H to 102400H Month Apr 67

Sheet No 114

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
138	102030H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
139	102145H	Seagul 6 RAR			What is the decision on 6 RAR activities for AM 11 Apr? Info will be to 6 RAR AM 11 Apr. Projected move of 101 Fd Bty cancelled.	
140	102200H	43 ARVN			SITREP: NTR.	
141	102201H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
142	102258H	43 ARVN			SITREP: NTR.	
102259 143	102259H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
144	102300H	2 FFV			Air Support. ATF/1 Mission No. 2411, 2F100 750lbs with .025 delay and napalm. ATF/2 C/S now BUZZARD 51 mission No 2407 2F100 750lbs with .025 delay and napalm. ATF/3 mission No 2946 2F100 750lbs .025 delay, napalm.	
145	102357H	SAS			SITREP: NTR.	
146	102400H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
147 147	102400H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
148x 148	102400H 102400H	A Sqn 3 Cav			SITREP: NTR.	
149	102400H	1 ARV			SITREP: NTR.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
150	100100H	6 RAR			SITREP: No. 1. NTR	
151	100220H	K.C. KANGAROO CONTROL			Red Haze Report from:- YS504760 - 2 missions - 9 Div Arty Arty fired into the area. YS521550 - 2 missions - } Engaged previously by our Arty. YS532552 - 1 missions - }	
152	100430H	3 Cav			Report seeing a light on NUI NGHE on the southern slope approximately centre of feature below the crest. No action taken.	
153	100700H	6 RAR			SITREP 7. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS652670. NTR.	
154	100800H	5 RAR			9 Pl still in ambush position. 8 Pl back in base location. A Coy about to recommence wiring.	
155	110803H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 4 Pl in this location. Remainder no change.	
156	110835H	Arty Tac			OP on NUI DAT reports 5 VN moving NORTH at approximately YS410680. ACTION: Albatross aircraft checked area. There are more than 5 persons scattered in the area heading generally South And West.	
157	110850H	Alb 041			Reports 2 ox carts in LONG TAN. Also several persons moving from LONG PHUOC. ACTION. Light Fire Team sent to chase persons SOUTH from YS410680 will divert these people from LONG TAN.	
158	110905H	6 RAR			Clearing patrol from A Coy saw footprints going towards B Coy. The tracks were made by a man and a dog. The tracks also returned where they had come.	
159	110910H	ALO			There are 21 graves at YS648608.	6 RAR informed.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
160	110845H	1/9 Div			At approximately 1830H yesterday (10th) A Tp 2/47 (Mech) in the vicinity of YS568768 found the following items: 179 rounds of M14 ammunition. 19 rounds of 8mm ammunition. 2 or 3 rounds of 7.92 " 280 rounds of M16 " 145 rounds of automatic 9mm ammo. 8 rounds of 9mm " 50 rounds of 45cal ammunition. one magazine of 45 cal grease-gun, one notebook with VC writing and VC organization and other documents 7 by 3 inches, XXXX reels of recording tape, part of a printing press, smoke grenade, helmet filled with blank paper, assorted clothing, 2 plastic bags with 50 to 75 books and pamphlets, A sample of all the rounds will be evacuated.	
161	110850H	1/9 Div			At approximately 0815H an element of 2 Tp 3/5 Cav found 2 wells and used footpaths at YS630787.	
162	110900H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: 1 Pl element in this location. Half 5 Pl YS658664. 1 Sec 4 Tp YS649664. 11 Pl YS600636. 3 Sec 4 Tp YS673673.	
163	110933H	1/9 Div			At 0838H 3 Tp 3/5 Cav destroyed one by 500lb bomb at YS631790. At 0850H 3 Tp 3/5 Cav located and destroyed 3 panji pits at YS652782. At 0908H 3 Tp 2/47 (Mech) found and destroyed one small bunker at YS508778.	
164	110935H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP. From 110400H to 110800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
165	111000H	6 RAR			Request DUSTOFF for 2 ARVN soldiers wounded in mine accident. LZ YS603638. 2 litter cas. Priority A. ACTION: Dustoff tasked. Dustoff completed 1018H.	
166	111010H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 1 Pl, 3 Pl and 6 Pl back in this location. Remainder no change. Own sit. NTR. General. ARVN Engrs laying mines at YS643688. Exploded one of their own mines. Two ARVN seriously wounded. One has since died of wounds. Is there any indication of Comd to this location.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

From 111010H to 111212H

Month Apr 67

Sheet No 117

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
167	111020H	RAAF Ops			Reference LFT tasked earlier. Nil result on persons to the WEST. There is a large number of people in vicinity of LONG TAN collecting fruit.	
168	111020H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS355792. VC bunkers and tunnels. TOT 0945-1000. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk 82HD, 6 LAU2KOC, and 20mm. BDA: 75% on target, 20% target coverage. 3 bunkers destroyed and one tunnel uncovered.	
169	102130H	ALO			Airstrike Report. Last nights Combat Proof. YS29627432. VC company location. 100% on target. Negative BDA.	
170	111130H	1/9 Div			Request for clearance by 3/5 Cav to move South on Route 328 - West on Route 23 to Easting 59 - then follow a trail to YS550674 where a tunnel and bunker complex is located. ACTION: This meant moving through AO GOLDFINGER - 6 RAR was notified of same - clearance given to 1/9 Bde.	
171	101130H		6 RAR		Request clearance for elements of 3/5 Cav to move down route 328 to route 23 then NW from YS600636 and return later in the day.	Clear.
172	111145H	AIR INT			Result of VR of 110900H to 111100H. Many foot-tracks on beach at YS7662, 7663, 7764 heading inland. Fishing net still out in lagoon at YS7663. Small boat on East bank appears to be serviceable. At YS558584 small raft on bank of creek, 2 sets of footprints lead from it to the East-North-East. ACTION: Light Fire Team for armed recce - ^{this} afternoon.	
173	111149H	1/9 Div			Movement of 2/39 Inf is complete - LOCSTATS will be given when other elements are in position with move complete.	
174	111205H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: 11Pl YS618613. 4 Tp and 1 Sect (-) this location. 1 Sect YS638656.	
175	111210H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	

From 111212H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 118

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
176	111212H	1/9 Div			CONTACT REPORT. 1200H E Coy 2/39 Inf had contact at YS563839 with 1 VC sniper - results 1 US WIA, 1 VC KIA (body count) and 1 weapon captured. The 1 US WIA has slight wound in arm and will be evacuated by their own means.	Passed to 2FEU
177	111018H	Arty Tac	(LATE LOG)		LOCSTAT: Sect guns 103 Fd Bty at YS49286205.	
178	111300H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 Sec 4 Tp YS607647.	
179	111235H	9 Div			At 1015H 2/47 Mech found large roll of barbed wire 200ft long at YS549795. Will be evacuated. At 1018H 2/39 Inf A Coy found documents in bunker complex with D445 on them at YS558702. At 1120H 2/47 Mech C Coy found 1 small shed with nothing inside at YS526781. Shed destroyed by burning. Pot of rice, spice and chicken found at YS539783 by 2/47 Mech element. Will be evacuated. At 1207H 2/39 Inf A Coy found new bunker complex and 4 graves approximately one week old at YS552702. 4 VC bodies found in graves plus 1000 rounds of small arms ammo, 1 chicom claymore, 20lbs rice and assorted clothing.	
180	111306H	9 Div			At 1230H 3/5 Cav element found at YS645818 base camp with bunkers, huts, trenches. Very new bunkers. One bunker seems to have been a schoolroom, has table and chairs. Other bunker large enough to hold 120 to 130 people. Still investigating.	
181	111320H	SAS OP			Small fire on ring road on a brg 4950 mils.	
182	111320 H	5RAR			2 tracks arrived at HORSESHOE from 6RAR as originally planned. 5RAR no longer have to have them. What is to happen to them?1	5RAR to hold
183	211325H	LO XUYEN MOC			Is SUNRAY visiting XUYEN MOC and what time.	NO
184	111337H	9 DIV			2 elms 2/39 inf in contact. There seem to be more than 2 or 3 VC at present. They are being shelled by arty.	
185	111355H	ALBATROSS			30 oxcarts stationary between 489630, 489640. All laden.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
186	111320H	5 RAR			2 tracks arrived at HORSESHOE from 6 RAR as originally planned. 5 RAR no longer to have them. What is to happen to them.	Tracks to stay for 5 RAR.
187	111355H	Albatross aircraft.			There are 30 oxcart s s stationary between 489630, 489640. All laden. and trenches,	Nil.
188	111400H	ALO			Airstrike Report: YS347858 VC bunkers/ YS338851 VC bunkers and trenches. TOT 1325H - 1344H. Ordnance: 8 750lb bombs, 4 750lb napalms and 20mm. BDA: 8 bunkers destroyed, 200m trench exposed, 2 foxholes destroyed and 7 huts destroyed. NTOE: FAC suspects this camp to be occupied and recommends several more strikes in this area.	
189	111400H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: D Coy complete in FSB.	
190	111404H	Albatross 041			2 persons in black moving NW, unarmed in YS5564. Will have another look on way back from HORSESHOE. ACTION: Kanga Con informed another aircraft in area.	NEGATIVE RESULTS
191	111407H	9 Div			Reference contact. Only one element involved. 6 to 8 snipers.	
192	111433H	6 RAR			Albatross 019 landing in D Coy area set of two J mines causing some damage (holes) to aircraft. No personnel casualties. ACTION: RAAF informed by KANGA Con and another aircraft has been tasked.	
193	111505H	VR Acft			Serial 63 Possum 2 1130H to 1330H. Area where raft was discovered during previous sortie at YS558584 was engaged with arty. Raft sank. No other results.	
194	111440H	Comd Rover			Comd returning from 6 RAR now.	
195	111455H	Possum 2			Request to fire rockets at nets and fishing boat at 6376/6476. Cleared by 1/9 Div. Correct grid YS766637.	NOT cleared.
196	111500H	5 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT: A Coy YS510613 with 2 Tp A Sqn moving EAST. 8 Pl YS398678	

From 111500H to 111610H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 120

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
197	111530H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS378867 - VC main base camp. TOT 1430H - 1445H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117s, and 4 napalms. BDA. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 20m trench destroyed, 50m trench uncovered and 4 bunkers destroyed.	
198	111530H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS378857 - VC main base camp. TOT 1500H - 1515H. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk117x and 6 mapalm. BDA. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 6 bunkers destroyed, and 75m trench uncovered.	
199	111543H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 35 Rangers YS445714. 1/43 Bn ARVN YS434741. 2/5 Cav now returned to 43 Regt location.	
200	111520H	Possum B			Have sighted several small boats hidden in bushes at YS5857. ACTION: Arty Tac informed to engage under Possum 2 control.	
201	111355H	ALO			At YS336874 there are trenches and 2 bunkers. There is a small lake approximately 10m across 5m to the West of the target.	
202	111530H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: A Coy YS573631.	
203	111532H				LFT going out to do armed recce in area 53-60 Eastings and 60 Northing to the coast.	
204	111530H	9 Div			Reference contact by 2/39 inf C Coy at this stage 4 VC KIA (body count) YS553833.	Passed to 2 FFV
205	111545H	9 Div			Reference VC - now 5 KIA. 3 by artillery. 4 US WIA.	
206	111600H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
207	111554H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: 1 Pl ^{A Coy} 5 RAR YS571632.	
208	111610H	1 Fd Sqn Sunray			Believe that by midday 13 Apr will be able to leave this location and set up new base at HORSESHOE. Will be able to work clearing from HORSESHOE and enable more economical use of Inf. Should be able to leave HORSESHOE on morning 17 Apr. Will visit 1 ATF and discuss details AM 12 Apr.	

From 111610H to

Month Apr 67

Sheet No 121

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
208	111615H	1 SAS			SITREP 24. From 101600H to 111600H. En. 3 VC seen moving West on track at YS385824 today. Own sit. 11 Ptl YS385823 at 111400H.	
209	111630H	Sector			Would like our Sunray to meet your Sunray at DAT DO strip tomorrow. What time would be suitable	
210	111655H	Possum 1			YS488628 - one ox-cart heading South and at YS488632 one man heading South with two baskets.	
211	111700H		SECTOR		SUNRAY will meet your SUNRAY at 1050H. The AO extension is agreed upon.	
211A	111700H		5RAR		Notified of extension to SECTOR AO - especially in regard to AO MERCURY.	
212	111700H	6RAR			Graves found this AM. Who found them? How fresh are they? ANSWER: Found by aerial survey. No further info.	
213	111705H	6RAR			SITREP 17. A. NTR. B. 2 Sec of 4 Tp at 610643, remainder of 4 Tp at 673673.	
214	111715H	9 DIV			LOCSTAT: 1/9 CP, 2/47 CP, Bty 1/11 Arty, Bty 1/84 Arty at 537765, 2/39 CP at 5225 526775, C Tp 2/47 - 537784; A Tp 2/47 (-) and Pl 4.2 mors 2/47 at 571777. 3/5 CP, A Bty 1/11, A Tp 2/5 at 594759. A Coy 2/39 at 553703; 3/A Coy 3/59 - 593662; 3/ Coy B Coy 2/39 at 527823; C Coy 2/39 - 527823; E Coy - 567833.	
215	111750H	161 FLT			VR Report - 111600H at YS568567 two boats destroyed by Arty and LFT. At YS572568 one boat damaged. At 568567 a new coolie hat and a small bundle on the ground.	
216	111800H	161 FLT			POSSUM 1 located a thatched hut and landing platform at YS558582. Both camouflaged - LFT despatched. POSSUM 1 told to report if anything further seen and arty will engage while still light.	

From 111800H to

Month April 67

Sheet No 122

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
217	111645	SECTOR			Request AO be extended to cover YS497612,, 525618, 525608, 500602 from 111630H to 121100H.	Passed to Arty
218	111810H	6RAR			SITREP 18. A. NTR. B. 2/A Coy - 673672.	
219	111830H		161 FLT		LFT has aborted. Arty being fired onto tgt. Stay in area and direct fire. - in reference to hut and landing ramp at 558582.	
220	111745H	1 FD SQN			Is road to DAT DO CLEARED for single vehicle traffic tomorrow morning? ANSWER: Yes.	
221	111825H	43 ARVN			LOCSTATS: 1/43 Bn CP at GR443746; sub elms at GR433741 and 426755. Ambushes at: GRs 424738, 423743, 423753, 422760. 35 Rangers at GR442705. All concentrated ready for early start tomorrow.	
222	111845H	9 DIV			At 1730H A Coy of 2/47 Mech received approx 15 rounds small arms fire from 4 VC at 552787. VC were persued but escaped. 1 US WIA minor.	
223	111900H	6RAR			For HAWKEYE. Ref airlift of A Coy tomorrow. PZ is YS650670, Direction NORTH to SOUTH. Request ac in staggered trail RIGHT. leading followed by 3 'D' models. Additional to A Coy, add 2 ac lists of Survey personnel returning on completion of task. Frequency 37.3, control callsign 98.	4 ALBATROSS
224	111907	6RAR			From Svy for Oc Svy Det. Sun observation completed both AM and PM. Transverse completed. Departing tomorrow with A/6RAR at 121000H.	
225	111905H	9 DIV			Change of LOCSTATS as at 1900H. 3/5 Cav, A Tp - 603810; 3/5 Cav B Tp - 612822, 2/39 Inf B Coy 525820, 2/39 Inf C Coy at 557832.	
226	111930H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
227	111945H	LO 2FFV ENGRS			SITREP. En: NTR. Own sit: Airfield at XUYEN MOC 85% completed. Scrub clearing EAST of Song Rai river completed and commenced WEST of RF. One mile of road and 2 culverts built at XUYEN MOC. Two wells dry for SECTOR forces.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
228	112000H	1 SAS			SITREP to 2000H. NTR.	
229	111945H	SECTOR			Arty coords received from DUC THANH as follows: 1. Time: 2000 hrs, coords: 1. 457803, 2. 456800, 3. 456797, 4. 458794.	Cleared to fire.
230	112000H	5RAR			SITREP. En: NTR. Own sit: LOCSTATS: A Coy, 3 Tp, Recce Pl at 573631, 8/C Coy at 392675, 9/C Coy at 405644, D Coy at HORSESHOE feature, LO ARVN at 584636. B Coy reported 215 went to LONG THANH AM and 243 came back PM.	
231	112010H	6RAR			SITREP 20. NTR.	
232	112015H	6RAR			Movement left flank. B Coy 50 metres in from of wire. Do not intend to take action - believed to be pigs.	
233	112000H	1 FD SQN			SITREP 5. 111600H to 112000H. En: NTR. Own sit: WORKS PROGRESS REPORT. a. Diversion of creek CANBERRA Ave NORTH 100% b. Graveling of water point area 50% c. Filling of disused CP and ammo storage hole 6RAR 100% d. 1 Fd Bty latrines 75% e. 103 Fd Bty showers 75%. Adm: NTR.	
234	111945H	SECTOR			Arty coord received from DUC THANH. Request clearance. 1. Time 2100H, coords 464804, 478806, 464801 201 2. Time 2200H, coords 476792, 480792. 3. Time 2300H, coords 437797, 444797.	Cleared to fire, checked with 9 Div
235	112025H	161 FLT			Ser 66/4. Possum Report, at GR588582 - hut on NORTH side of ISTHMUS and landing stage on SOUTH side. Engaged with Arty. Rounds landed very close but unable to say if destroyed due to bad light. At GR564583 galvanized iron hut approx 10ft x 10ft.	

.../ continued Sheet 124.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
235	(cont from previous sheet)				Running from river at GR558584 to 556583 there is a possible landing stage with track leading to the SW. Between GR561578 and 568579 there are 3-5 rafts pulled up into trees back from the creek. They were seen on a first run over the area, but could not be precisely located later.	
236	112030H	6RAR			Movement continues 50 yds in front of B Coy 6RAR. Appears to be man-made noises. Goint to illuminate.	
237	112030H	9 DIV			DUSTOFF. YS541768, 1 litter US. Priority. Freq 44.35, COBRA 16. Area secure and marked with smoke. Request for first light in morning.	Passed to DUSTOFF Ops
238	112100H	6RAR			SITREP 21. NTR.	
239	112130H		HQ AFV		Helicopter will collect Comd AFV your loc at 1210H.	
240	112140H	A SQN			SITREP. NTR.	
241	112145H	103 SIG	SQN		Report of flashing light on NUI NGHE GR3972. Commenced approx 2015 and are continuing intermittently. Scrub fires, no action taken,	
242	112145H	9 DIV			SPOTREPS. At approx 1720hrs an element of A Coy 2/47 Mech was fired on by 4 VC at YS552787. 15 rounds were fired resulting in 1 US WIA with a shoulder wound. Contact was trying to be reestablished. No further details. At 1845hrs the COP of 2/47 Mech spotted 5 persons running into bushes at YS599808. Artillery fire was called in with unknown results. Individuals were spotted 300 metres from the COP and were wearing black pyjamas. No weapons were sighted. At 1450 hrs C Coy of 2/39 Inf received automatic wps fire from two automatic wps at YS553833. They returned the fire resulting in 3 VC KIA, (BC). Also found 3 VC KIA resulting from arty fire. 5 US WIA and these were evacuated to aid station.. SUNRAY of C Coy 2/39 Inf believes he has found a POW camp in the same vic.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
242	(cont from previous page)			 No further details on this find. At 1553H A Coy 2/47 Mech heard an explosion at YS553785, believed to be 60 or 81mm mortar. A check of the area proved negative.	
243	112200H 11		2FFV		SPOT REPORT. At 1550H elms of 9 Div made contact at YS553833. 3 VC KIA plus 3 VC KIA b arty. Believe POW camp may be in vicinity. No further details as yet. At 1720H at YS552787 contact 1US WIA. No known VC cas. 1845H at 599808, 5 persons sighted. Arty called in. No known results.	
244	112230H	2FFV			GUNFLINT now arriving our loc (1ATF) at 1430H and departing 1600H. - Passed to Comd AFV, Lt Col Chambers. Lt Col Howell, Comd notified.	
245	112255H		ARU 5RAR 9 DIV		35 Rangers will be moving down Hwy 2 very early tomorrow morning to go to LUSCOMBE FIELD. First a/c departing 0630H.	
246	112300H	6RAR	SITRE		SITREP. NTR.	
247	112400H	43 ARVN A SQN 5RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
248	112400H	6RAR			SITREP 24. NTR. 2350H, 3 mines exploded by dog at RF outpost.	
249	112400H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
250	120100H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
251	120200H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
252	120303H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
253	120400H	SAS A SQN 6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	

From 120400H to 120837H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 126

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
254	120521H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
255	120603H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
256	120640H	ARU			SITREP. NTR?	
257	120550H	1/43 ARVN			Preparing to move nwo.	
258	120610H	1/43 ARVN			Patrols to benotified in your loc of our movement - (ARU notified) We are on our way.	
259	120618H	1/43 ARVN			First chalk ready to lift at your loc.	
260	120624H	1/43 ARVN			Moving from CP now.	
261	120710H	6RAR			SITREP 7. En: NTR. Own sit: 2 Pl back in Bn HQ loc. Patrol at 673673. A, B and C Coy moving now.	
262	120740H	43 REGT			All elements now clear of AO.	
263	120745H	5 RAR			Now in new location.	
264	120800H	5 RAR			SITREP 2. En. NTR. Own sit. Bn HQ at SUE. B Coy partially complete at SUE. A Coy, D Coy, and 8 Pl no change. 9 Pl in base location. Recce Pl at SUE.	
265	120825H	2 FFV			General WESTMORELAND will now visit 1 ATF 1200H - 1330H to include lunch. Party will now be total of 3. This amends timings given last night.	Passed to Lt LEVENS (ADC)
266	120830H	KANGA Con			Possum reports 6 VN gathering bambóo at YS402676. They are not armed. ACTION: Passed to 5 RAR who have patrol in vicinity.	
267	120833H	5 RAR			D Coy now complete at SUE.	
268	120837H	43 ARVN			All elements your location now.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
269	120840H	6 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. Own sit. C Coy and 4 Pl YS640654. Sect 4 Pl YS646654. 5 Pl YS643658. 6 Pl YS635653. 1 Sect 4 Tp YS673672.	
270	120920H	5 RAR			Road has been swept and cleared in area ANNE.	
271	120925H	9 Div			Request for DUSTOFF. YS541768. 1 x litter - US. Priority. C/S COBRA 16. Frequency 44.35. Area is marked by smoke and is secure.	Passed to DUSTOFF at 0926H
272	120930H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. 10Pl YS627655. 11 Pl YS616648. A/Tk Pl YS616643. 7 Pl YS650670. 8 Pl YS651662. 9 Pl YS650660.	
273	120932H	43 ARVN			Last element of 35 Rangers has left this area.	
274	120936H	9 Div			DUSTOFF landed this location.	
275	120920H	5 RAR			SITREP 3. En. At YS571629, 1 Pl found a section position, new pits approximately 4 days old. LOCSTAT: ACoy YS573631. 1 Pl YS552635. 2 Pl YS559627. 3 Pl YS586622. Recce Pl YS581625. B Coy 557615. 10 Pl YS557615. 11 Pl YS544615. 12 Pl YS549615. Adm. NTR.	
276	120930H	6 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS627655. 11 Pl YS616648. A Tk Pl YS616643. 7 Pl YS650670. 8 Pl YS651662. 9 Pl YS650660.	
277	120945H	9 Div			At 0935H elements of B Tp 3/5 Cav contact VTR hit at YS590830 by recoilless rifle. VC unknown estimated moving East. Dustoff for 1 US WIA. Using own DUSTOFF.	
278	120955H	161 Recce Flt			Possum has sighted 3 weapon pits with OHC at YS571599. 3 AA pits in a line 20 to 30 metres apart at YS571601. 3 AA pits at YS572601. All structures are old. There are tracks made by APCs in vicinity.	
279	121010H	ATOC			Possum reported 6 persons picking bananas at YS469665.	

From 121010H to 121145H Month Apr 67

Sheet No 128

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
280	121010H	ALO			At YS486657 there are a dozen or so people in LONG TAN and more in the immediate area.	
281	121015H	ALO			XX 40 metres from YS489653 people are starting to dig into old tunnels. There are 4 to 5 freshly dug into tunnels. Youths 13 to 17 hiding under trees.	
282	121021H	ALO			There are 5 ox-carts and 25 people in Long Tan including men and women.	
283	121030H	XXXX Army Avn			LFT is to recce area from YS53 Easting to 70 Easting up to 60 Northing, for next 90 minutes. ACTION: LFT not to engage targets without prior clearance from 6 RAR.	
284	121050H	5 RAR			Area BETTY now secure.	
285	121050H	ALO			YS565565 - 5 or 6 sampans. FAC requests to put some rockets into them. NOTE: These are old sampans partly sunk, approval givne for FAC to practice rocket firing on them if he wishes.	
286	121105H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. NTR. Own sit. Extraction of A Coy completed.	
287	121110H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: No change. Adm. NTR.	
288	121155H	5 RAR			Area now cleared, with the exception of area at YS550590 XXX to YS550610 and YS555590 to 555610. Request clearance for road opening. ACTION: Clearance given to open the road after the ceremonies are over.	
289	121000H				Comd departed for road opening ceremony.	
290	121145H				Comd back in HQ 1 ATF location.	

From 121045H to 121300H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 129

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
291	121150H	AVN			VR Mission 68/4. At YS571601 there are 3 old AA pits. At YS572601 there are 3 old AA pits. At YS571599 there are 4 old weapon pits, with overhead cover.	
292	121150H	Arty			Bn sized force sighted at YS2480 and YS2383. ACTION: Sector asked if ARVN troops in this area. FAC sent to search area. 2 FFV TOK: - G2 states source not identified - evaluation F2.	
293	121214H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR. Own sit. 5 Pl YS562618. 8 Pl YS395653. Remainder no change.	
294	121215H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
295.	121215H	Provost			Northern check point NOT manned by AUST troops. ACTION: 5 RAR informed. They were not aware that checkpoint was not manned. Will fix.	
296	121242H	ALO			BDA Combat Proof YS310699. 100% on target. No further BDA due to foliage.	
297	121250H	9 Div			At 1100H A Coy 2/39 Inf found at YS561711 1600lbs of rice, 30 lbs dried fish, 20 lbs cooking fat, 500 steel panji stakes. All destroyed except samples of panji stakes. Results VTR hit believed it was a tank firing team - 3 to 5 VC. Did not see any VC. Have put artillery blocking fire in and our own mortars fire in. Who have gone into area and found nothing. Resulted in 1 KIA.	
298	121300H	5 RAR			SITREP 7. NTR.	
299	121300H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. At YS617649 3 Tp at 1244H found 3 booby traps each a wooden box 9 x 4 inches were found. Only top is visible. Trip wire to stake in one booby trap. Engineers checking out. Own sit. NTR.	

From 121300H to 121505H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 30

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
300	121305H	Arty			Request clearance for fire mission at YS4852. ACTION: Requested clearance from Sector. Clearance given initially then cancelled.	
301	121400H	5 RAR			Request aircraft at 1700H. Albatross to approach from West to East and land on Northern side of road. XXXXXXXXXX US HU1B to approach from West to East, to land on Southern side of road.	PHASED TO RARAF OPS.
302	121407H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. 3 booby traps previously reported were in fact animal traps. Own sit. NTR.	
303	121430H	Recce Flight			Possum 2 reports one thatched hut in apparently good condition at YS576611.	
304	121450H	1 SAS			OP reports that at YS427688 there are about 12 ox-carts, and people working in the bush. NTOE: Local civilians collecting produce.	
305	121500H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. En. One 60mm mortar blind found at YS647658. To be blown by Engineers. Own sit. NTR.	
306	121505H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS349749, VC camp. TOT 1335H - 1356H. Ordnance used: 8 750lb bombs and 4 750lb mapalm. BDA: 90% on target, 60% target coverage, 2 bunkers destroyed and 20m trench uncovered.	
307	121505H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS338852, VC camp. TOT 1405 - 1425H. Ordnance used: 4 750lb bombs, 4 500lb bombs and 4 750 mapalm. BDA: 100% on target, 60% target coverage, 20m trench uncovered and 50 m trail uncovered.	
308	121505H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS346858 bunkers and tunnels. TOT 1425 - 1440H. Ordnance used: 8 750lb bombs and 4 750 napalm. BDA: 100% on target, 80% target coverage, 1 structure destroyed, 1 bunker uncovered and 10 to 20 metres of trail uncovered.	

From 121505H to 121630H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 131

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
309	121516H	ALO			Area bounded by YS343788 - 345788 - 344794 - 348793 has many bunkers and trenches.	
310	121500H	ALO			Reference request to check area of reported battalion. FAC saw nothing. Another FAC and a helicopter were searching the area. ACTION: 2 FFV confirmed that they had taken responsibility for surveillance of area.	
311	121505H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
312	121505H	9 Div			At 1230H A Tp 3/5 Cav destroyed 12 bunkers with OHC. They were in circle formation at 580818. B Tp of 3/5 Cav found 1 bunker at YS593828. Site from which RPG round was fired but hit VTR. 1 RPG shell case found. At 1330H C Tp of 3/5 Cav found 2 bunkers. One was 12 x 12 the other was 10 x 4. Also 1 foxhole 4 x 4 x 4, 15lbs of rice, cooking utensils recently used. At YS592795.	VTR - Veh tk recovery
313	12					
313	121510H	1 SAS			SITREP 25. From 111600H to 121600H. En. Nil. Own sit. Ptl 11 YS394814 at 121400H. To be extracted tomorrow at time to be advised.	
314	121550H	6 RAR			May we withdraw our protective elements from Route 23. Reference message to 6 RAR. This applies also to you. However there is a problem with helicopter support at this stage. ACTION: Will wait until available.	From G2 - Yes.
			5 RAR			
315	121605H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
316.	121617H	5 RAR			SITREP. All C/S are concentrating to LZ. D Coy will move to HORSESHOE by 2 Tp. B Coy and Bn HQ will be airlifted to 1 ATF.	
317	121630H	A SQN			ETA 2 Tp in this loc is 1900H	

From 121630H to 121828H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 132

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
318	121650H	ALO			FAC has sighted ^{sighted} what appears to be an occupied VC base camp at YS379857.	FAC has called for imed ^{immediate} airstrike. 175mm to engage at completion with FAC control
319	121200H	LFT	AAE TOC		3 sampans destroyed YS602584. Foot tracks on river bank and what appears to have been where a sampan had been beached earlier. No sampan at that loc. Recent activity (foot traffic) vcnv YS671582. Man on beach with bicycle at YS540550. LFT chased him SW.	
320	121700H	9 DIV			At YS570795 A Coy 2-47 Mech has received approx 200 rds SA and automatic wpn fire from 1 bunker. They have used arty. Have, bunker surrounded - more details to fol.	
321	121645H	9 DIV			At 1600H B Coy 2-47 Mech loc 1 hut with 200 lbs of polished rice (American International) 13 lbs sugar, 14 cans condensed milk, 10 yds bulk material, 4 files, 6 lanterns, 8 lbs salt and 2 lbs tea. Items will be evac - hut destroyed. YS 570801	COORDS YS 570801
322	121715H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. Locstat. 1 sect 4 Tp NO change. 3 Sect and 6 Pl /B Coy 613643. 4 Tp 578632.	
323	121720H	5 RAR		9	SITREP. Lift commenced 1700H. A Coy mov to LZ now. D Coy at at HORSESHOE.	
324	121801	6 RAR			SITREP. En NTR. LOCSTAT. 8 Pl/C 673674. 1 Sect 4 Tp in this loc. Sec mors tracks on way back from HORSESHOE.	
325	121805H	5 RAR			All elements less A Coy are back in base location.	
326	121820H	LFT			Destroyed 2 sampans and one hut at YS543576.	
327	121828H	6 RAR			All 4 Tp back in this location.	

From 121828H to 122100H

Month APR 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 133

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
328	121816H	1/9 Div			Request DUSTOFF standby. C/S Cobra C. Frequency 571 57.15. YS564807. 1 US - litter - caused by claymore. LZ secure. DUSTOFF urgent. Need PLASMA blood.	
329	121828H	RAP			Dustoff on way.	
330	121828H	1/9 Div			DUSTOFF complete bringing to 1 ATF location.	
331	121859H	RAP			XXXXXXXX Casualty died of wounds.	
332	121830H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS379857. Occupied VC camp. TOT 1750 - 1805H. Ordnance used: 8 Mk82LD. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage, 6 bunkers destroyed, 50m trench destroyed.	
333	121900H	1/9 Div			Request DUSTOFF standby.	
334	121905H	1/9 Div			C/S Cobra Bravo 6 on 44.00. 1 litter - serious gunshot wounds to hip. LZ YS575805 is secure. Pickup ASP.	
335	121907H	RAP			DUSTOFF departed NUI DAT pad.	
336	121925H	1/9 Div			DUSTOFF complete.	
337	121928H	KANGA Con			Dustoff approaching - he cannot take the KIA from RAP but can take the 3 WIA. Action taken.	2 Fd Amb advised.
338	121910H	6 RAR			SITREP 19. En. NTR. Own sit. Sect Mor tracks now in Bn HQ area. All other elements with exception 8 Pl in base locations.	
339	122100H	5 RAR			Request from TOC for LOCSTATS of sub-units - D Coy YS492662. 8 Pl moving to YS409648. 9 Pl moving to YS395652 and YS397648. All other sub-units have returned to base.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

From 122100H to 122015H

Month

Sheet No 34

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
340	221945H	2 FFV Engrs			1. Airfield at XUYEN MOC ready for use. Centre of field is YS655684. Runway 2100ft long by 60 feet wide with unsealed surface. Meets specification for medium lift forward airfield. 2. Clearing along Route 23 completed WEST to YS574631. 3. We will be returning to HORSESHOE tomorrow leaving as planned.	PASSED TO 2 FFV FOR ARE AND GSAIR
341	221945H	Arty Tac			1/83 reports trip flares at YS422653. ACTION: Checked with Sector. Has no knowledge as yet.	
342	121955H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS: Half 8 Pl YS395652. Half 8 Pl YS398648. 9 Pl YS409648.	
343	122000H	1/9 Div			At 1925H B Coy 2/39 Inf at YS530822 came upon 2 VC carrying weapons. They fired at them and believed they hit one and are now pursuing. More information to follow later.	
344	122005H	Sector			Reference 1 ATF query about trip flares at YS422653. No trip flares are set around HOA LONG.	
345	121938H	1/9 Div			Reference contact at 1604H at YS570795 by A Tp 2/47. No further details except that no enemy were found but tunnels were located.	
346	121950H	1/9 Div			SITREP as at 1900H. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 1 Bde CP, 2/47 (Mech) rear CP plus 2 elements artillery YS529770. 2/47 (Mech) forward CP plus A Tp 2/47 YS576806. B Tp 2/47 YS569795 and moving to A Tp 2/47 location. C Tp 2/47 YS565810.	
347	122000H	A Sqn 1 SAS 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
348	122015H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. En. NTR. Own sit. Works Progress Report. A. Hardstand water point 100%. B. 161 Recce Flt preparation seal 50%. C. Drain maint and construction continuing. D. Ord Fd Pl horizontal construction 85%. E. 103 Bty SAL 95%. Adm. NTR.	

From 122015H to 122300H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 135

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
349	121620H	9 Div	(Late LOG)		At 1550H A Coy 2/47 Mech received small arms fire from unknown origin at YS570807. No further details at this stage.	
350	121950H	1/9 Div			LOCSTATS (Continued): 2/39 Inf CP YS524774. A Coy 2/39 YS543720. B Coy 2/39 YS537821. C Coy 2/39 YS547832. E Coy 2/39 YS565836. 3/5 Cav CP plus one element fo artillery YS596757. Atp 3/5 Cav YS585808. B Tp 3/5 Cav plus element of C Tp 3/5 Cav YS577825. C Tp 3/5 Cav (-) YS579816.	
351	122055H		RAR		Reference person DOW in your location. DUSTOFF left area for VUNG TAU and cannot be contacted. RAAF will evacuate body tonight.	
352	122110H	161 Recce			SITREP 5. From 121600H to 122000H. En. NTR. Own sht. 6 FW and 3 RW on task. Adm. Nil.	
353	122100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
354	122145H	103 Sig Sqn			Party of approximately 20 Americans have fire burning on KANGAROO pad. Appear to be having a party. ACTION: Provost told to organise them. Pro reported 6 US personnel and a very small fire. They were dispersed.	
355	122210H	Sector 18 Div (Monitored)			There has been a mine incident involving PF soldier at YS603638. Request medevac. Shrapnel wounds to head.	
356	122230H	6 RAR 1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
357	122240H	Radio Operator NUI DAT			Lights on NUI NGHE YS3972. ACTION: Checked with Arty OP. They are stationary and probably fires. Not engaged, will continue observation. NOTE: No one occupying SAS OP on NUI DAT, nor has there been for about 4 nights.	There is one SAS OP occupied.

From 122300H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 136

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
358	122300H	CP			Attempts to contact SAS between 2145H and 2245H failed - by radio and telephone. Provost sent to check after SDO reported line appeared to be alright. Appears fault in Ebony or SAS switchboard. Radio (SAS) was unserviceable and was replaced.	
359	122310H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
360	122325H	Provost			Persons on KANGAROO Pad were US Capt LYONS and 5 others. Helicopter crew on standby for 1/9 Div. They had two empty cans with petrol soaked sand and were sitting around this light talking. This light was extinguished on request.	
361	121800H	Sector	(Late Log)		DUC THANH requests clearance to engage: 1. 1900H. YS4580, 4579. 4. 2200H YS4179 4297, 4379. 2. 2000H. YS4382, 4584. 5. 2400H YS4779, 4779, 4878. 3. 2100H. YS4680, 4680. ACTION: Target YS4179 (Request 4) not clear. All others cleared.	
362	122400H	1 SAS 5 RAR A Sqn 1 ARU 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
363	130100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
364	130200H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
365	130320H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
366	130400H	1 SAS 5 RAR 6 RAR 1 ARU A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	

From 130400H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 137

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
367	130120H	1/9 DIV			<u>LATE ENTRY.</u> Reference DUSTOFF 121905H at YS575805 - to pick up up 6 WIA, 1 severely shot in hip - 4 of 6 were WIA from encounter at YS569799 with estimated VC squad who fired a claymore mine and small arms at A Tp 2/47. The squad of VC was pursued by A Tp 2/47 to a bunker where they threw a grenade in and had it thorn back out. A Tp 2/47 destroyed this bunker with another grenade grenade. A search of the bunker showed that the VC escaped through additional tunnels. No bodies or blood trails were seen after the bunker was blown up but the VC may have been hit by 2nd grenade. 2 other men who were evacuated were from A Tp 2/47. 1 of these men sustained a broken hand and the other was hit on the head when a tree fell on them as they were moving through vicinity YS569795.	
368	130530H 130600H 130700H	6 RAR			SITREP NTR	
369	130630H	2 FFV			Preplanned airstrikes. 1 ATF/1 Tgt No 4-2826. 500 lb bombs with low drag and napalm 1 ATF/2 Tgt No 4-2850. 750 lb bombs with 0.025 delay fuse 1 ATF/3 Tgt No 4-2855. Ordnance as for 2 above.	
369 370	130740H	Kangaroo			Possum 7 reports approximately 100 unarmed VN in LONG TAN.	
371	0750H	Jade			Combat proof; YS3445 6475 on 0520H. 100% on tgt Neg BDA.	
372	130815H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
373	130815H	Sector			Dustoff - own soldiers with severe head wounds at 602636. Unable to obtain ac. Hit at 2200 hrs last night. Can we help.	Yes Dustoff desp.
374	130815H	5 RAR			Op at HORSESHOE observed people moving to LONG TAN are dropping gear at YS489649 and rushing into bushes, returning and cont on journey. FAC sent to observe these antics.	

From 130900H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 138

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
375	130825H	6 RAR			Sitrep 8. A. NTR. B. Locstats. 3 Sec 4 Tp at 673677. 8 pl back in base.	
376	130830H		6 RAR		Be advised that a LFT is working in your area between 53-70 Eastings and South of 60 Northings. You are to contact them on your air freq.	
377	130830H	Jade			FAC did not observe any unusual activity at Long Tan.	
378	130850H		6 RAR		Msg for SEAGULL - HAWKEYE will not be avail until the afternoon of the day we discussed.	
379	130900H	5 RAR			8 pl B Coy now back in base.	
380	130900H	Kangaroo			Possum reports possible tax collection point 488644. - FAC checking. pl 5 RAR placed on standby.	
381	130915H	6 RAR			Sitrep 9. NTR.	
382	130908H	ALO			YS345857 a little to the West is a complex of trenches, bunkers weapons, pits and foxholes needs another airstrike.	
383	130915H		A Sqn 5 RAR		A Tp plus one pl are to move to YS488644 to investigate a possible tax collection point.	
384	131000H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
385	131000H	Kangaroo			A Gunrunner 6 with a code 6 has landed and Kangaroo Pad.	2lt Levens invest
386	131005H	ALO			Bunkers and trenches at YS398797.	
387	131005H	A Sqn rear			2 Tp have left this location for LONG TAN area.	
388	131035H	ALO			YS345855 old strike with a fresh foot trail going from West to East. Also some bunkers and a small wooden structure to the West.	

From 131100H to 131230H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 1389

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
389	131036H	Arty Tac			5 RAR Locstat. 5 pl B Coy at 457663.	
390	131045H	FAC			RE VC base camp spotted at 3485. - passed to Int. Cleared by 11 ACR to fire. Passed to Arty.	
391	13100H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. A. NTR. B. 3 Sec 4 Tp now in base loc. C. NTR.	
392	131110H	Arty Tac			Man seen in wire outside 103 Fd Bty. -103 Bty told to apprehend him and take him to Div Int unit. - Div Int unit notified.	
393	131115H	5 RAR			4 pl arrived at area of 448644. Nothing seen. Moving back to base.	
394	131115H	9 Div			At 0735H, B Coy 2/47 Mech in vic YS577810, found 1 250 lb bomb powder taken out. Fuse still intact. Destroyed. At 0735H C Coy 2/47 Mech found at YS565814 3 old bunkers with OHC. Not used for long time. Destroyed. At 0810H, A Coy 2/39 Inf found at YS540718 spare VC radio parts.	
395	131125H	RAAF			Extracting SAS ptl at YS3981 at 1215H.	
396	131155H	161 Recce			Observed by Possum 1 at LONG TAN - 30 people with ox-carts, firewood and vegetables. Tunnel reported yesterday by FAC as being freshly dug is being dug at the moment by 3 boys. ACTION: Possum told to scare them off.	
397	131200H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. Moving now.	
398	131205H	A Sqn			2 Tp back in location. Nothing further to report.	
399	131205H	5 RAR			4 Pl and 2 Tp have returned to base.	
400	131230H	Army Avn			At 1210H Albatross down with flame-out at YS3981. Aircraft and crew appear to be undamaged. CH47 being despatched for recovery. 3 Albatross with total of 15 men being despatched for security. 9 Div have been asked for a LFT.	

From 131230H to 131433H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 140

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
401	131250H	1/9 Div			LOCSTATS: 3/5 Cav CP plus 1 element artillery YS621821. 2/39 Inf CP commencing to move shortly YS621821.	
402	131300H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS349735 - VC camp. TOT 1240 - 1250H. Ordnance used: 8 500HD. BDA. 100% on target, 60% target coverage.	
403	131320H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS386747 - VC camp area. Ordnance used: 4 750GP, 4 500GP, 2 500HD and 2 750mapalms. TOT 1255 - 1315H. BDA. 100% on target, 85% target coverage. 2 large bunkers destroyed, several small bunkers destroyed and 20m of trench destroyed.	
404	131315H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: BHQ YS599639. C Coy moving to YS599639 from YS650665. B Coy YS637656. 10 Pl YS622650. Head of column YS574631. Tail of column YS600637.	
405	131400H	1 Fd Sqn			Testing mine antilift device in front of our position at 1430H.	6 RAR (rear) and Arty notified.
406	131405H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: D Coy YS599639. Aslt Pnr Pl YS608640. A Coy at NUI DAT (1 ATF Base). B Coy YS599639. C Coy YS599639. A Sqn returning from HORSESHOE.	
407	131432H	1/9 Div			At 1345H A Tp 2/47 Mech found 3 small bunkers and 2 huts at YS584784. These were destroyed.	
408	131435H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP. From 121200H to 121600H. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 Fw and 3 RW On task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
409	131433H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS349747 - VC bunkers and tunnels. TOT 1422 - 1433H. Ordnance used: 12 750lb GP. BDA: 75% on target, 30% target coverage. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	

From 131433H to 131703H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 141

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
410	131515H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Sqn YS599639. 9 Pl YS568622.	Given by code.
411	131515H	HQ AFV			Request co-ordinates of aircraft with flame-out.	
412	131530H		HQ AFV		Extraction completed. Aircraft and ground party all clear of the area.	
413	131545H	5 RAR			6 Pl night ambush at YS410647. Time out 131730H. Time in 140715H.	
414	131605H	Provost			There is a tree across the road about 500m North of the Northern check point.	
415	131605H	5 RAR			SITREP. 7 Pl at YS392641 at 1600H.	
416	131605H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 Sect 3 Tp in DAT DO awaiting artillery convoy. Convoy from 6 RAR has left our location.	
417	131610H	1 SAS		OPS 81	SITREP 26. From 121600H to 131600H. En. Nil. Own sit. Ptl 11 XXXX located at base at 131537H. Helicopter had flame-out during extraction at 1200H and exfiltration was delayed to this time.	
418	131645H	6 RAR			Has there been a LFT firing in vicinity YS6060? Helicopters were seen orbiting area and firing heard was from a heavy caliber MG, heavier than they normally carry. ACTION: ATF LFT was on ground. Sector and 9 Div did not have any helicopters in that area.	
419	131650H	ALO			At YS534559 there are 75 graves. At YS532562 there are 5 graves.	
420	131703H	6 RAR			SITREP 17. En. Possible enemy MG fire as reported. Own sit. 2 Sect 3 Tp now with Bn HQ.	

From 131703H to 132017H Month April

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 142

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
421	131830H	1 ARU			%SITREP. NTR.	
422	131903H	161 Recce Plt			VR Serial 78-4A. Many fresh footprints on the beach from YS765630 to YS794668. One well used track leads from beach at YS770640 over the sandhills at YS768645. B. Well used foot track from the vicinity of YS737838 SOUTH to vicinity of YS756777 where it has many well defined branches. C. There has been foot traffic NORTH along Route 331 from its junction with Route 329. A Southern extension disappears in thick bush at YS753826 short side tracks enter scrub to the WEST at YS752833 and YS753834.	
423	131908H	2 FFV Engrs			SITREP. EN NTR. OWN SIT. Clearing along TL23 completed WEST to YS570624. Dozers at FSB. Remainder of unit at Horseshoe. Tasks for tomorrow: Cart fill to area of second bridge. Further clearing around RF1. Continuation of clearing astride TL23.	
424	131920H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS for night. 7 Pl YS386646, 6 Pl YS410647. All other elements in bases.	
425	131925H	6 RAR			SITREP 19. NTR. All elements base loc except Aslt Pnrs at YS608641.	
426	131830H	Sector			Request clearance for DUC THANH to fire as follows. 2015H YS464802. 2100H YS463804. 2130H YS456707. 2200H YS479793. 2300H YS485788. 2400H YS500790.	Clear except for YS456707.
427	132006H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
428	132007H	6 RAR			SITREP 20. EN. At 1943H AW fire was heard from vicinity YS6363. OWN SIT. NTR.	
429	132017H	1 Bde 9 Div			Request Dustoff. 3 litter urgent, callsign COBRA CHARLIE Freq 44.00 LZ YS612800 secure	Dustoff tasked at LONG BINH. ETA 45 mins.

From 132017H to 132325H Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 143

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
430	131934H	9 Div			SITREP. A. NTR. B. LOCSTATS. Bde CP + 2/47 Mech CP + B Coy 2/47 Mech + Battery Arty at YS539770. 2/57 Mech A Coy at YS523774. 3/5 Cav CP at 2/47 Mech A Tp minus 2/39 Inf CP. 2 Batteries Arty at YS622821. 3/5 Cav B Tp at YS613824. 3/5 Cav C Tp minus 1 Sect of 2/47 Mech A Coy at YS609810. 2/47 Mech C Coy plus 1 Sect 3/5 Cav 3 Tp at YS614804. 1 Sec 3/5 Cav A Tp at YS592769.	
431	132101H	9 Div			Dustoff completed. 1 KIA 2 WIA.	
432	132103H	6 RAR			SITREP 21. NTR.	
433	132115H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. (1600H - 2200H). Sp Coy Amenities Building 6 RAR 100%. Clothing Store 6 RAR 100%. 21 Sp Tp Office 100%. 6 RAR Mor Pl showers 100%. 1 Div Int Toilet Block 100%. POL area culvert 100%. 1/83 Arty A Bty Office block 100%. Stores bldg 100%. Accommodation Block No 1 100%. Accommodation Block No 2 100%. Service Bty 1/83 Arty Nos 1, 2 and 3 accommodation 100%. Mine field BINH BA ARVN compound 50%. 1,200 M16 mines , job continuing. OFP concreting work 88%. ADM NTR.	
434	132117H	9 Div			Ref casualties of dustoff. One of the men snagged a booby trap thought to be a grenade and not a claymore. Confused, will find out and let you know.	
435	132145H	9 Div			At 1340H D Coy of 2/39 inf located bunker complex. 10lbs of rice and docs. At YS588820. Docs will be evacuated. Bunkers and rice will be destroyed.	
436	132250H	2 FFV			Preplanned mission for 14 Apr 67. ATF/13/1 Mission 4/3057. 3 X F100. Flt Call Sign Buzzard 51. Plus 3 hours. 750 bombs with .025 delay fuze and Napalm.	
437	132325H	9 Div			Four your info. Suspected VC divisional headquarters located vicinity YS671902 calling CAS starting 140700H.	

From 132325H to 140400H

Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 144

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
438	132330H	Sector			Request clearance for H and I as follows. Times: 0100H, 0300H, 0500H. Coords: YS646655, YS666675, YS654664.	Clearance obtained from 6 RAR and passed to Sector.
439	132400H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
440	132400H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
441	140001H	6 RAR			SITREP? NTR.	
442	140005H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
443	140015H	161 Bty			4 lights in YS3564.	
444	140045H	2 FFV			RED HAZE READOUT MSN 4034 Tgt 3TZ R 3009 TOT 1815-1855H. YS474602 2 rice paddy, YS507590 1 clear area, YS578607 18 brush wood, YS310651 85 in jungle, 298658 100 in jungle, YS276652 3 clear area, YS446655 12 plantation, YS289620 27 jungle, YS300622 8 brush wood, YS301638 2 jungle, YS363623 14 brush wood, YS364631 5 brush wood, YS365626 3 jungle, YS298604 5 rice paddy, YS291615 8 mangrove, YS293612 3 mangrove, YS458693 37 forest and paddy, YS577687 4 forest, YS584688 1 jungle, YS591702 7 jungle, YS457600 4 paddy, YS537613 9 jungle.	
445	140100H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
446	140200H	6 RAR			SITREP 2. NTR.	
447	140300H	6 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.	
448	140400H	1 SAS			SITREP 1. NTR.	
449	140400H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR	

From 140400H to 150808H. Month April 1967

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 145

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
450	140405H	6 RAR			SITREP 4. NTR	
451	140407H	5 RAR			SITREP 1. NTR.	
452	140435H	1 ARU			SITREP 1. NTR.	
453	140510H	6 RAR			SITREP 5. NTR.	
454	140600H	6 RAR			SITREP 6. NTR.	
455	140630H	Arty Tac			Explosion on perimeter outside 1 Fd Sqn.	
456	140635	1 Fd Sqn			Explosion probably a mine. Fd Sqn Wksp reports that a dog was seen running from direction of minefield towards 103 Bty. Will confirm further detail later.	
457	140645H	1 Fd Sqn			Confirmed that explosion was a mine detonation, probably by a dog tripping a trip wire. Minefield will be checked this morning.	
458	140700H	ALO			Combat Proof. YS30357238. 100% ob target. Negative BDA.	
459	140700H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTAT: 7 Pl returned to base location. Adm. NTR.	
460	140705H	6 RAR			SITREP 7. NTR.	
561	140755H	Sector			We have a Traildust mission YS5283-5883 from 0800H to 0830H.	Arty warned.
562	140800H	5 RAR			SITREP. 6 Pl back in base. 9 Pl YS381660.	CANCELLED 0815H
563	150805H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
569	150808H	6 RAR			SITREP to 0800H. NTR. Reference light fire team to operate East of 56 Easting - cannot come West. ACTION: LFT will operate along coastal inlet from 53-56 E and then 56-70 Easting to the 60 Northing.	

From 140808H to 141110H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 146

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
570	140810H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP 4. From 131200H to 131600H. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
571	140905H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
572	140920H	Possum 3			There are approximately 12 persons in LONG TAN.	
573	140925H	Sector			VAN KIEP Trg Centre will conduct live firing exercise on 18 Apr 67 from 0730H to 1800H in area YS350618, 362615, 364649, 377631.	Clear.
574	140950H	A Sqn			Request permission to fire SLR, OMC and pistol.	Permission given.
575	140929H	1/9 Div			At 0840H an APC of A Tp 3/5 Cav hit an anti tank mine at YS631859. 2 road wheels and a track were blown off. No casualties.	
576	141002H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: C Coy YS555610. D Coy YS534610. Others no change.	
577	141030H	2 FFV			Do you intend using AO Emerald. WXX We have naval gunfire operating into the area. ACTION: No. Will advise if there is a change.	
578	141038H	Arty Tac			SITREP - LO 9 Div. Elements of this area to our NE have informed us that a round fell in grid square YS6591 which is an area beyond our capabilities. Could you check on who fired this. ACTION. This was not fired from 1/83 or XUAN LOC - checking further. Arty Tac checking.	
579	141100H	SAS			Thin wisp of smoke sighted at YS430700. ACTION: Possum 8 checking area.	Small GRASS FIRE
580	141110H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. At 1050H at YS533592 D Coy found a platoon size camp not used since January. LOCSTATS: B Coy moving now. C Coy YS550603. D Coy YS532590.	

From 141110H to 141254H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 147

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
581	141122H	6 RAR			Bn HQ, A Sqn and B Coy moving.	
582	141130H	LFT			25 foot sampan destroyed at YS567565. 25 foot sampan destroyed at YS579571. Both were camouflaged. A 40 foot motorised sampan at YS581562 with no fishing nets and no flag was sunk. 5 VCS KIA possible wearing shorts and black pyjamas. BHQ 6 RAR approved strike. A very large junk 100ft at YS650520 heading 090° at 1030H. No action taken. ACTION: Passed to USN VUNG TAU via Sector	
583	141140H	9 Bde			In heavy contact - automatic weapon fire - unknown size force. We are engaging.	
584	141140H	Sector			At 141000H, woodcutters sighted 300 VC at YS338619. At 1100H 30 VC were sighted moving East from YS338619. (Report by ARVN Lt). ACTION: Thought to be spectators at demonstration shoot.	GROUND FOLLOWUP FAILED TO LOCATE ANYTHING. 1 ARVN WGS WIA by SWPER
585	141150H	Avn Ops			Possun 3 reports: 1. Heavy foot traffic on track from YS716672 to NE. 2. Fishing net removed from lagoon at YS7663.	
586	141200H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS. 6 Pl YS381677. At present in harbour.	
587	141222H	1/9 Div			At 1215H a gunship was hit by a claymore mine from the trees. 1 US WIA. Co-ordinate unknown at this stage.	
588	141225H	ALO			At YS344748 an old airstrike target there are several undamaged bunkers and one large tin roofed hut.	
589	141254H	9 Div			PW was captured by 3/5 Cav element. Grid Reference unknown. PW states the following. He was with his company Commander on on a detail going for food. Stated company is with a regimental size force. Regiment unknown at this stage. Food detail was moving West, company was moving East. Regiment was hit by airstrike and artillery this morning. Many people in the regiment are sick. The VC PW was left behind because he was sick.	

From 141254H to 141130H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 148

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
590	141300H	11 ACR			Capt Brown requests the time of aircraft picking him up be given.	Followed up.
591	141210H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS as at 141130H. B Sqn 3/5 Cav YS645913. C Sqn 3/5 Cav YS635894. C Coy 2/47 Mech YS638868. E Coy 2/39 Inf YS668847. C Coy 2/39 Inf YS676848. A Coy 2/39 Inf YS684848. B Coy 2/39 Inf YS684840. A Bty 1/84 Arty and 2/4 (-) Mech FSB A YS546770. A and B Bty 1/11 Arty, 3/5 Cav (-) and 2/39 Inf (-) FSB D YS618818. B Coy 2/47 Mech YS601765.	
592	141345H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS367789 - VC bunkers and huts. TOT 1300H - 1320H. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 4 huts destroyed, one hut damaged, 4 bunkers destroyed, and one secondary fire with white smoke. Ordnance used: 8 M117 and 4 napalm.	
593	141345H	ALO				
594	141345H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP 2. From 150400H to 150800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
595	141330H	6 RAR			SITREP. There are many civilians in this area. Most have ID cards and appear to be in order. LOCSTATS: C Coy YS548602. D Coy YS532590. BHQ, A Sqn HQ, B Coy YS521585. 5 Pl YS531586. 11 Pl YS535590. 10 Pl YS531586. Recce Pl YS529592.	
596	141400H	161 Recce Flt			At YS361826 a cylindrical container with fins at one end and with US camouflaged markings. Suspects may be a dropped tank from aircraft.	CONFIRMED BY FAC. LEFT TO DESTROY ON RELEASE TODAY
597	141400H	9 Div			PW in this location 1200H. Vicinity of YS671901. Reference co-ordinates for airstrike and artillery - will try and find out something.	YS 671901 area of capture.
598	141130H	1/9 Div (Late LOG)			B Coy 2/39 Inf is in contact with unknown number of enemy at YS685855. A Coy 2/39 Inf made the initial contact and ENEMY exchanged automatic weapon fire. No casualties. Will forward details as they come to hand.	

From 141400H to 141500H

Month April 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 149

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
599	141140H	1/9 Div			At approximately 1130H A Tp 2/47 Mech found 4 bunkers and 2 huts at YS525815. Both bunkers and huts were destroyed.	
600	141410H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. At YS529583 10 Pl found a demolished hut and empty rice cache and numerous tracks. There was a lot of cattle in the area. At YS547602 C Coy found camp 150m long and 30m wide and a well. Not used for 30 days. LOCSTATS: B Coy and BnHQ YS520585. C Coy YS543602. D Coy YS533590. 10 Pl YS532586. 11 Pl YS533582. One Sect 3 Tp and 5 Pl YS513577.	
601	141417H	9 Div			SPOREP. At 141300H 141300H 2/47 Mech B Coy at YS536785 found 3 x 55 gallon drums of rice. At 1310H A Coy 2/47 Mech at YS519818 found 22 fresh bunkers with OHC believed to have been used in the last week.	
602	141450H	Sector			Between 1400 and 1700 one or two fishing boats from PHUOC HAI to YS555557 to collect 5 bodies drowned today.	
603	141452H	Engrs			A 105mm shell landed at YS587634 within 500m of a work party. ACTION: Guns from XUYEN MOC were firing. We are checking why they fired without clearance.	
604	141505H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. Information as passed previously. LOCSTATS: 10 Pl YS527590. A Tk Pl YS533597. 11 Pl with D Coy (no change) C Coy have blown well and are moving.	
605	141500H	6 RAR			In camp found by D Coy this morning, 12 one man pits, 3 x 2 man pits were found with OHP. One kitchen and one latrine. Assorted christmas cards from N KOREA and clothing including baby shawl, blue female cardigan, one green shirt and one pair of blue trousers. The parcel was addressed from C6126 VT to 601VT. Also, 2 face towels and one envelope addressed from MINH CONG Post Office, HT 61/123 VT. The envelope was addressed to Don Dat District Check Point for TAM. In the top left, writing indicated envelope received 13 Mar 67 by PHAM VXYXN. In addition a lot of propaganda about OP BRIBIE, paper 8"x6", written on	

-/continued.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
605	(Continued)				both sides. Text: Local guerillas led Aust soldiers into trap, destroyed 1 APC, killed 23 IN the APC and 11 others around it. Three more were wounded. Another parcel was found from V/240 to PHUOC THONH. The camp was evacuated in mid march.	✓
606	141510H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. LOCSTATS: Elements at YS568623, 582638, 599637 and 613644.	
607	141520H	9 Bde			DUSTOFF. Required for one litter VC PW. C/S Shavee 16. Frequency 67.65. LZ secure and marked with smoke.	Tasking immediately
608	141530H	Sector			Reference our report of 30 VC. When investigated there was a nil return. However a little while ago at approximately 1400H persons on the VK range were sniped at. We have a report of 30 VC in your area at YS379631 in black pyjamas. ACTION: FAC tasked to look at area. 5 RAR informed.	
609	141434H	9 Div			LOCSTAT: 2/47 Mech A Coy YS518818. 3/5 Cav ^{2 Tp} Element YS682903. One element 3/5 Cav 2 Tp YS677876. 3/5 Cav 3 Tp YS659874. 2/47 Mech C Coy YS652856. 2/39 Inf TAC CP and E Coy YS646849. 2/39 Inf A Coy YS681860, B Coy YS690850. C Coy YS650850. EXEEX Remainder no change.	
610	141550H	RAP			PW has been checked by doctor, and he is alright. He has been sent to Int.	
610	141600H		5 RAR		Give LOCSTATS of all elements NOT in base. ANSWER: 7 Pl YS381677. D Coy HORSESHOE.	
611	141610H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
612	141615H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. A Tk Pl at YS534594 found a wooden structure with a tin roof and a tin floor lined with wire mesh. A grenade was found in the floor. The structure is still being investigated. C Coy found two camps. First could have been a hospital or dressing station. It has 3 weapon pits and one much larger pit, YS549598 and does not seem to have been occupied withingthe last twelve months. Second and major camp is at YS540597 and runs NE -/for.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
613	141615H	Continued			for 150m. It has 17 well constructed pits and seems to have been used within last 14 days.	
614	141630H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
615	141630H	9 Div			Reference contact at 1130H by 2/47 Mech B Coy. Contact broken nothing further to report. Reference gunship hit by claymore. It was a divisional ship and no co-ordinate available.	
616	141559H	9 DIV	TF		3 - 5 Cav C/S 2 made contact approx 5 VC carrying at least 1 RCL. Contact at 1545H at YS 689875.	
617	141615H	6RAR			Sitrep No 16 A Tk Pl YS 534594 found a wooden structure with a tin roof and a tin floor lined with wire mesh. A grenade was found on the floor. The structure is still investigated. C Coy found two camps. First could have been a hospital or dressing station. It has 3 weapon pits and one much larger pit YS549598 and does not seem to have been occupied within the last twelve months. SECOND and major camp is at YS 540597 and runs in NE direction for 150 metres. It has 17 well constructed pits and seems to have been used within the last 14 days. A track runs from the NORTH end of the camp in the direction of D Coy loc Another track to the EAST Bravo. LOGSTAT as above NTR	
618	141650H	6RAR			SITREP No 17 A. Shed found by A Tk pl was 15ft x 20ft and approx 2 mths old. Hand grenade had booby trapped door but rats had eaten the cord neutralising the booby trap. B. LOGSTAT D Coy YS 533590 FROM SEAGULL. REF OILS FOR APCs OMD 40 required within next 24 hrs, situation critical. No requirements before morning 15 Apr 67. What is being done. ACTION. Passed to DAQMG for immediate action	
619	141652H	6RAR				
620	141630H	Escort CP			NTR	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
621	141705H	6RAR			OMD 40 is being picked up by APC elements and delivered direct to APCs . Info received from S/T rep.	
622	141735H	LO 11FFV ENGRS			Another shell landed at YS584637 at approx 1715 hrs. This shell landed in the wire.	
623	141810H	11FFV		A	From G3 Air - Aircraft has reported convoy under apparent mortar attack at approx 1800H. Location 140 degrees 42 n m from TSN.	
				B	Preplanned Tasks 1ATF/15 EAGLE 11 2 x F100 150200H 1ATF/1 SILVER 91 3 x F100 151200H 1ATF/2 BUZZARD 31 3 x F100 151400H	
624	141805H	ALO			YS 399787 1 cow	
625	141618H	9 Div			DUSTOFF YS 540774 1 litter case collapsed lung - US - urgent. Call SHAWNEE 16 on 67.65 net. Smoke is available - area secure. DUSTOFF tasked 1820H. Aircraft airborne 1822H.	
626	141623H	LOG			Reference report of mortar attack on convoy. Appears to be between BARIA and VUNG TAU. Sector requested to check.	
627	141628H	11FFV Engr LO				
628	141839H	6RAR			All Engr elements now at HORSESHOE SITREP No 18. A. NTR. B. LOGSTATS. C Coy YS547594. 5 Pl now back in B Coy base. APCs A Sqn YS514584. ACTIONS Locations plotted. Have no knowledge of any convoy in PHOUC TUY PROVINCE. Request for H & I to be fired from DUC THAHN at 2000 hrs. Action passed to Arty TAC.	
629	141830H	Sector				
630	141845H	Sector				
631	141915H	6RAR			Ship 19. En. at YS547594 . C Coy found a 12' x 12' hut of corrugated iron and floor containing 100 empty rice bags in same place they found 42 x 1 gal cases of cooking oil. LOGSTAT A Sqn SHQ YS512585 C/D Coy to take water resup tomorrow	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
632	141915H	KANGAROO CON			Routes 2, 15 SOUTH, 23 to DAT DO and TL 44 to LONG HAI are all clear. G2 Air 11FFV report refers.	
633	141930H	9 DIV			At 1900 hrs A Coy 2 - 47 Mech had a contact of unknown number of VC resulting in 4 VC KIA 1 VC PW.	
634	141945H	11FFV Engrs			SITREP. A. Two unknown arty shells in YS5863 as already reported. BRAVO. Works progress. Scrub clearing astride route 23 completed WEST to YS 566622. 1000metres remains. 2. Work around two bridges and RF1 completed.	
635	141955H	XXXXXX 6RAR			SITREP No 20 NTR.	
636	142005H	Sector			Following tgts are clear from ground YS457810 - 2015H 463815 - 2100H 425805 - 2130H 428787 - 2200H 446767 - 2220H 424768 - 2345H 7 Pl C Coy at YS 381677. 8 Pl at YS 407649. 1 Sec 8 Pl at YS 409645.	
637	141945H	5RAR			A Coy 2-47 Mech hit a command detonated mine returning to BDE at YS462813 track is now immovable.	
638	141959H	9 Div			A Bty 1/83 (8") will be returning to base with A Bty 2/35 (155mm) at 151000H. 101 Fd Bty will remain HORSESHOE until 16 Apr as previously planned.	
639	141950H	Arty TAC			3 x C180 POSSUM are positioned at VT due closing of strip. They have no special eqpt and can provide 9 hrs continuous radiorelay by night. Refuel by day at BARIA.	
640	142000H	Avn Ops			NTR	
641	142003H	Escort			NTR	
642	14200H	Express CP			NTR	
643	142005H	SAS			SITREP NTR.	
644	142015H	Sector			Request to fire H & I by ARVN - 150400 hrs. R	
645	142015H	Sector			From DUC THAHN C Coy 2/47 MECH. 1 Element ran into command detonated mine, 3 Kilometers NORTH of DUC THAHN on red ball.	

Personal artillery Tac

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
646	142025H	Arty Tac			At YS513655, flares, small arms firing and shell bursts. ACTION: Contacted 5 RAR who checked with D Coy at Horseshoe. D Coy reported nothing seen.	
647	142035H	5 RAR			Flares are in XUYEN MOC area.	
648	141036H		ARU		Request clearance for H & I programme between 44 and 47 Eastings 64 & 66 Northings.	
649	142030H	4 FD Sqn			SITREP: No 5. EN . Nil. Own Sit. Works Report 103 Bty. 4 latrines, 4 showers 90%, culvert YS423624 - 90%. Horizontal construction 10FP 90%. 161 Recce Flt 100% standing 100%, sealed 2 Fd Amb latrine holes 100%. Clearing New Zealand Coy 60 %.	
650	142040H	Express			NTR.	
651	142045H	Sector			Request for H & I to be fired on 1. YS360645 2. YS380640) 3. YS385655) 4. YS350675 5. YS315621 6. YS325621 7. YS333623 8. YS339620 9. YS346626 10. YS346626	Passed to Arty Tac.
652	142055H	Sector			Request for H & I to be fired on 1. YS307621 2. YS345616 3. YS357637 4. YS350650	Passed on to Arty Tac.

From 142100H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No ~~154~~ ~~XXX~~ 155

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
653	142100H	6 RAR			SITREP: No 21. NTR.	
654	142100H	6RAR			SITREP No 21 NTR.	
655	141943H	9 Div			SITREP: As at 1900hrs. Bde CP and 2/47 Mech CP and B Coy 2/47 Mech and 1 Bty of Arty located at YS539770. 1 element of ATP and 3-5 Cav Regt at YS593768, 3-5 Cav CP and ATP and 2 tbys of Arty and 2-39 INCCP at YS621820. 3-5 Cav BTP at YS680875 3-5 Cav CTP at YS674851 2-47 Mech C Coy at YS672850 2-39 Inf B Coy at YS690860 2-39 Inf C Coy at YS676855 2-39 Inf E Coy at YS675859 2-39 Inf A Coy at YS 697873 A Coy 2/47 Mech moving to 2/47 Mech location.	
656	142050H	XXXXXX WLO 2 FFV Engr	Engr.		For 2 FFV Engrs. Prepare for move North 150700H under Comd for Movt 1/83. How many vehicles have you?	1 Fd Sqgn advised
657	142103H		Sector		Ref serial 636 YS463 815 cancel immediately - refer serial 638 this log.	
658	142135H	6 RAR			A Sqn wishes to close down TF Comd net. He is situated next to 6 RAR HQ and can be contacted on their callsign.	Approved.
6599	142005H	6 RAR			There is automatic and s/a fire coming out of RF post SQ XXXXXX YS5863. ACTION: Arty Tac to check and Horseshoe. Sector asked to check.	
		6 RAR			Coordinates given in last report amended to read YS519568. A Sqn also reported mortar bombs falling in that location.	Passed to Arty Tac and Sector.

From 142150H to 142254 Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 156

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
660	142150H	9 Div LO			Reference contact NORTH of DUC THANH. PW has been taken to CP at YS539770, vehicle is being recovered tonight.	
142200H 661	142200H	A Sqn 3 Cav			SITREP: NTR.	
662	142200H	6 RAR			SITREP: XXX NO. 22. NTR.	
663	142200H	Kangaroo			From HAWK: one return on river YS530561 one return on river YS551570 five returns in swamp YS565604 ACTION: Nil - one return from built up area, one return insufficient information for Arty. Five returns in area engaged by mortars earlier tonight.	
664	142220H	3 Cav			2 lights sighted on NUI NGHE through starlight scope. YS397722 - YS394719. Action- Arty to engage 2 rounds FFE. A Sqn to observe and report direct to Arty Tac. After action report - lights went out, several fires started.	
665	142225H	Sector			RF outpost at LO GOM received small amount of small arms fire. Passed on to Arty Tac.	
666	142200H	Arty Tac			Locstat: C 2/47 Mech YS672850 A 3/5 Cav YS593768 B 3/5 Cav YS680875 C 3/5 Cav YS674851	Covered on Sitrep
667	142225H	Sector			LO GOM received sniper fire-earlier report refers. LO GOM returned fire into area. YS515562.	6 RAR, Arty Tac informed
668	142225H	2 FFV Engrs			Have approximately 35 vehicles. where, when last possible RDZ with 9 Div elements. From LO. This has already been done, they are still awaiting instructions. however we will keep in touch.	Passed to 9 Inf Div. Passed to LO. Liase direct with 1/83 elements your location.

From 142255H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 157

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
669	142255H		APC Sqn		Have you received instructions for an escort duty 15 Apr. AM Answer: Yes. At 2205 1 Fd Regt requested timings for movement from HORSESHOE be changed from 1000H to 0850H Origin of request was initiated by 1 Fd Regt.	was Comd informed
670	142200H	6 RAR			SITREP: No. 22 NTR.	
671	142315H	9 Div LO			PW arrived HQ 1 Bde this time. He will be brought to 1 ATF tomorrow morning 15 Apr 67.	
672	142350H	SAS			NTR.	
673	142350H	Div Int			Preliminary information on PW captured by 9 Div at YS671901, 14 Apr 67. aged 18 yrs member of NVA. Formerly member of 2 Bn in NVN. This unit left NVN on 13 Jan 66 to infiltrate to SVN arriving there 6 months later. Unit name 2nd Group during infiltration. This unit arrived PHOC TUY in Jul 66 and became Arty Regt 26 of worksite 5. No Arty guns brought from NVN by his group and subject claims not to have seen any in worksite 5. In Dec 66 subject was transferred to C2 of worksite 5. C2 is an entertainment Coy with main task of showing films to units. He claims he has not visited any units due to illness. Present unit location said to be in area YS658964-YS662968. Weapons carried by the Arty Regt included 6 x AA 12.7 mm. Comment. PW had in possession medical certificate showing treatment for malaria and vitamin deficiency during Dec 66/Jan 67. PW has been uncooperative and has told different stories.	
674	142400H	6 RAR			SITREP: No 23 NTR	
675	142400H	A Sqn 3 Cav			SITREP: NTR	
676	150038H	4 ARU			SITREP: NTR	

From 150104H to 150310H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 158

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
677	150104H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
678	150140H	1 Div			Request 1 ATF arrange for the evacuation of two PW from 1 Bde by 150700H. Informed no aircraft available to 1 ATF at this time. 9 Div to attempt to arrange movement through D Troop.	
679	150155H	1 Div			2 PW from 1 Bde will be delivered to KANGAROO LZ at 150700H.	
680	150112H	1/9 Div			At 1910H A Troop 2/47 (Mech) had a track hit by Command detonated mine on a bridge at YS462813. 2 men were thrown from APC but only sustained bruises. 6 road wheels were blown blown off.	
681	151020H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
682	150228H	1/9 Div			At 0010H B Troop 2/47 located a movement to South. 25 VC were sighted in sniper scopes at YS543768. 4.2 mortars were placed in area striking right on top of VC in that area. Results not known at this stage.	
683	150300H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
684	150310H	1/9 Div			Ref 2 US WIA when track hit mine at YS462813. 1 received facial injuries and other a broken collar bone. Both were evacuated by ambulance & recovery ops for APC are now under way.	
685	150310H	1/9 Div			At approx 2100H an element of 2/39 reported at YS535778 they received 1 round sniper fire from the West. M79 fire was put into that location with unknown results.	
686	150310H	1/9 Div			Spot Report; At 1600H an element of B Tp 3/5 Cav found a VC base camp at YS680875. Camp was searched and .45 and .50 ammo and documents were found and evacuated.	
687	150310H	1/9 Div			At 1645H A Coy 2/39 reported contact with unknown number of VC at YS694874. There were no US casualties and unknown VC casualties	

From 150354H to 150703H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet ~~158~~ 159

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
684	150354 _H	1 ARU			SITREP: NTR	
685	150359H	SAS			SITREP: NTR	
686	150400H	A Sqn 3	Cav		SITREP: NTR	
687	150401H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
688	150405	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
689	150415H	2 FFV			Wrap up Report. Item 1. At 1600H an element of B Tp 3/5 Cav found a VC Base camp at YS680875. Search revealed .45 and .50 ammo and some documents. Item 2 . At 1645H a Coy 2/39 reported contact with unknown number of VC at YS694874. US casualties Nil - VC cas unknown. ITEM 3 At approximately 2100H element of 2/39 reported receiving 1 round of sniper fire from West of YS535778 M79 fired with unknown results. ITEM 4. Interrogation by 3/5 Cav at YS671901 at 141245H indicates he is member of NVA who infiltrated with an independent battalion known as Group 2 which left NVN 13 Jan 66. and arrived PHOUC TUY Jul 66. Interrogation continuing.	
690	150605H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
691	150630H		PRO		2 PW being landed at KANGAROO LZ at 0700hrs.	
692	150644H	1/9 Div			Reference 2 PWs they were located at YS462821. One was hiding in a cellar and heard tracks coming. This detainee has all papers which point to his being a civilian. The other was running away when shot and then was brought to this location and patched up.	
693	150700H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
694	150703H	11 ACR			Request clearance for airstrike into YS5294. ACTION: Informed outside our Operational Area.	

From 150703H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 160

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
695	150709H	6 RAR			Reference report of movement outside A Coy area. There are human and dog footprints visible in area. Request approval to send patrol out to approximately 200 yd from perimeter, also check gap with mine detector at 0800H.	
696	150740H	Sector			Request clearance for 155 fire for YS3463, 3465, 3765, 3763, and area within these co-ordinates.	Clearance given.
697	150750H	5 RAR			SITREP to 0800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 7 Pl YS407669. 8 Pl back in base.	Clearance given by 5 RAR. Passed to Sector.
698	150755H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
699	150840H	2 FFV Engrs			On the move now.	
700	150845H	Sector			Request/clearance for artillery- YS361637. ACTION: Checked with 5 RAR. Cleared by them. Passed to Sector.	
701	150905H	6 RAR			Is Route 2 still closed from 0930 to 1630H today. ACTION: G3 states restricted times still apply today, but check with ST to confirm.	
702	150905H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
703	150925H	161 Recce			1. Metal object reported yesterday now confirmed as drop tank. YS361826 - 5 ft long by 10 inches in diameter. 2. Tracks recently used in area.	
704	150950H	2 FFV Engrs			1. On the move and West of BARIA. 2. They are ahead of 9 Div elements.	
705	151015H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. En. Well at YS535591 has been blown. 7 Pl now at YS545591. D Coy moving to YS523582. Otherwise NTR.	
706	151025H	5 RAR			Will have night ambushes at YS413652 (7 Pl) and YS393641 (8 Pl).	

From 151025H to 151200H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 161

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
707	151035H	1 SAS			Test firing into a pit, from now until 1100H.	
708	151050H	20 2 FFV Engrs			Now in our location. Closing down.	
709	151055H	2 FFV			9 Inf Div terminated Op PORTSEA at 150800H.	
710	151100H	9 Div Security			For GSO 2 Air. Reference your request for an area in 9 Inf Div AO. You may have. Area in AO BULLDOG, YS260844 to 260880 to 340844 to 340880. Effective from 151200H Apr to 302400H Apr.	Passed to G2 Air. <i>NOT REQUIRED NOW</i>
711	151112H	LO 2 FFV Engrs			This call sign now closing down.	
712	151115H	Arty Tac			Mortars firing from BARIA have finished.	
713	151130H	6 RAR			SITREP 11. En. At YS545604, 7 Pl found one hut, 100lbs salt and 200 rice bags (no weight ginen). All have been destroyed. Own Sit. LOCSTATS: C Coy YS549587. D Coy YS522580.	
714	151130H	LFT			Large base camp complex with metal roof huts, extensive trench network and numerous bunkers and trails at YS697612. Appears to be a good supply point with recent activity. There are freshly cut trees at YS672582. ACTION: Airstrikes to be conducted.	<i>IN AO RUBY</i>
715	151135H	161 Recce			SITREP. From 150400H to 150800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
716	151150H	1 Fd Sqn			Still have 2 days work to do on LTL 23 from 56 Easting to 57 Easting. Propose to recommence this 17 Apr with TF concurrence.	
717	151155H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS355792 - VC staging area. TOT 1155 -1205H. Ordnance used: 8 M117 750lbs, and 4 750lb napalm. BDA. 70% on target, 90% target coverage. 3 bunkers damaged and one secondary fire with blue smoke.	
718	151200H	6 RAR			SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. NTR. Admin. Water re-supply to C Coy and D Coy now complete.	

From 151200H to 151440H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 162

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
719	151200H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR. Will conduct SA test firing from 1400H to 1500H (15 Apr).	
720	151215H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 7 Pl back in base location. Adm. NTR.	
721	151255H	6 RAR			C Coy has just had a CHIEU HOI give himself up. He has no weapon, but is waving a CHIEU HOI leaflet. Request aircraft to pick him up. ACTION. Passed to Army Avn. Sending US Chopper.	
722	151300H		2 FFV		From GSO 2 Ops: Op PORTSEA AOs revert to normal, with the exception of XXX AO RUBY. AOs outside TAOR to be given back. However, Op PORTSEA not yet terminated.	
723	151310H	Sector			Reference airstrike on to YS697612 - No objection.	Passed to G2 (Air).
724	151315H	6 RAR			SITREP 13. En. At 1200H 4 Pl found campsite consisting of 19 pits, 12 with OHP, plus one cookhouse. Also communication trench around the camp and track running SE through the camp. At 1250H, a CHIEU HOI gave himself up at YS549585. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS515589.	
725	151330H	Comd	CO 5 RAR		Contact CO 2/39, near your location, and offer any assistance. ANSWER: Offer has already been made.	
726	151400H	6 RAR			SITREP 14. En. At 1350H 10 Pl found approximately company sized camp 6 to 12 months old; also cut timber, possibly designed as OHC, also 1 well 3 feet wide with 6 feet of unpotable water. Own sit. C Coy YS545587. 10 Pl YS526582. 11 Pl YS527588. A Tk Pl YS513572. Remainder no change.	
727	151435H	6 RAR			Permission required to blow blinds from 1440H to 1500H at YS449685. ACTION: Passed to KANGA CON. Clearance then passed to 6 RAR.	

From 151440H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 163

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
728	151440H	Comd	6 RAR		You are to release One troop of A Sqn to report to OC 1 Fd Sqn at HORSESHOE at 0800H 16 Apr. To remain with the Engineers until task complete. Expected duration 48 hours.	
729	151445H	Comd	5 RAR		You are to provide a platoon from HORSESHOE to work with APCs protecting Engrs working on LTL 23. Expect duration 48 hours.	
730	151450H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS703619 - VC camp. TOT 1410 - 1432H. Ordnance used: 8 M117, 4 napalm and 20mm. BDA. 80% on target, 40% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 2 huts destroyed and 20m trench destroyed.	
731	151500H		5 RAR		Comd states that you can now use one troop plus two mortar tracks from this location to report to HORSESHOE for Engr protection party. Tracks will not now come from 6 RAR.	
732	151500H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. C Coy YS540582. 9 Pl YS538583. A Tk Pl YS511571. 10 Pl YS533582. 11 Pl YS531586. 7 Pl YS539584.	
733	151545H	GS02 Air			Standby Possum is to be released at 1800H.	
734	151600H	5 RAR			SITREP. 8 Pl YS385641.	
735	151602H	6 RAR			SITREP 16. En. At 539584 old empty rice cache found. 350 empty bags destroyed. LOCSTAT: A Tk Pl YS537576. 10 Pl YS525576. 9 Pl YS534587.	
736	151635H	ARU			SITREP. NTR. Request Comd net frequency.	
737	151645H	POSSUM 1			Fresh foottracks at YS7662, 7663. Persons appear to have been fishing there.	
738	151700H	5RAR			Ref CHIEU HOI to be picked up by D Coy. Request delivery ^{YS} RV487615. SECTOR advised.	
739						

From 151700H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

164

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
739	151705H	6RAR			SITREP. En: It appears friendlies have been to area via cache before and VC have been back to restock and camouflage the bags. LOCSTATS: D Coy - 532579; A Sqn (-) - 512586; C Coy - 521562; B Coy - 520585.	
740	151722H	A SQN			Request details on comd of APC Tp and Engr party for task tomorrow.	Comd by OC of troop.
741	151800H	6RAR			Sitrep. NTR.	
742	151840H	Sector			DUC THAHN requests clearances on: 4680 at 2015H & 2110H 4779 at 2200H 4575 at 2315H & 2400H	
743	151900H	Sector			AO SPOOKY and DIAMOND are cancelled. All AOs outside 1ATF TAOR with the exception of RUBY are cancelled. AO RUBY remains in effect as agreed by 1ATF / PHUOC TUY PROVINCE HQ / SECTOR HQ	
744	151905H	6RAR			SITREP - NTR	
745	151739H	6RAR			Check locstat C Coy - C Coy 542582.	
746	152000H	FD SQN			SITREP 5. En: NTR. Own sit: Works Progress Report. a. Airfield maintenance complete. b. Widening of drainage Route 2 - 80% c. NZ Coy position - 20% d. Route maintenance continuing. e. 161 Recce Flt hard standing completed. f. 103 Fd Bty food prep room - 90% g. OFF horizontal construction 90% Adm: NTR.	
747	152000H	6RAR			SITREP. En: NTR. LOCSTATS: B Coy - 519585; C Coy - 541582; D Coy - 522579; Bn HQ - 520585; A Sqn (-) 512585.	

From 152000H to

Month April 67

HQ 1 AIF OPS LOG

Sheet No 165

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
748	152000H	ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
749	152003H	5RAR			SITREP. En: NTR. Own sit: LOCDTAT: 7 Pl at 411651, 8 Pl - 394643.	
750	152010H	Sector			At 1952H BINH BA compound received 20 rounds of small arms from the NORTH. No casualties. Request for DUC THAHN to fire into 4575 / 4475 / 4474 / 4473 ASP - CLEAR.	
751	152017H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
752	152225H	SECTOR			Message from DAT DO states lights and people moving at YS511574. Request to know if this could be own troops. Ebony CP informed 6RAR - NOT our troops.	
753	152100H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
754	152205H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
755	152225H	18 ARVN	DIV		For Capt Humphrey. We cannot get an answer on the AO requested today until the morning.	G2 Ops info'd.
756	152230H	SECTOR			2 culverts at YS167876 and YS195848 have been blown, making H'way 18 unpassable to convoy traffic.	
757	152400H	6RAR ARU 5RAR A SQN			SITREP. NTR.	
758	160100H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
759	160145H	6RAR			Report of smallarms fire heard to SOUTH of their posn vic of AP LO GOM. Checked with SECTOR who knew nothing about it. Asked for radio check to be made.	

From 160145H to April Month

Sheet No 166

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
760	160200H	SECTOR			Small arms firing at AP LO GOM c used when two mines were detonated. SECTOR forces opened fire in general direction. Nothing seen, firing now ceased.	6RAR info'd
761	160205H	6RAR			SITREP to 0200H. NTR.	
762	160306H	6RAR			SITREP to 0300H. NTR.	
763	160345H		SECTOR		Checked on ground clearance for H and I Fire Plan TITANIC serials 95 to 107. No people left in village at YS540764. This confirmed.	
764	160355H	A SQN ARU SAS 6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
765	160408H		2FFV		WRAP UP REPORT. No change from previous SITREPL	
766	160505H	6RAR			SITREP to 0500H. NTR.	
767	160545H	2FFV			Airstrikes for 16 Apr 67. ATF-1 BUZZARD 21, Msn 3598, 3 F100s, Ord: 750 .025 delay and nap ATF-2 SILVER II Msn 3588, 2 F100s, Ord: 750 .025 delay and nap ATF-3 BUZZARD 41, Msn 3600 2 F100s, Ord: 750 .025 delay and nap	
768	160600H	6RAR			SITREP to 0600H. NTR.	
769	160705H	6RAR			SITREP to 0700H. NTR. LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn - YS514584.	
770	160737H	Aloft a/c			There are approx 86 oxcarts on new road each appears to be carrying two males and they are heading NORTH. Appear to be turning off the road of a culvert to the WEST. - Checked reason mov of this large number of carts with SECTOR - No particular reason - Also reported by SAS - Possum ac tasked in the air to recce.	
771	160732H	ALO			BDA Combat Proof YS40988078. Bombs hit 250m NORTH of tgt.	

From 160732H to 161010H
 April 67 Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 167

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
772	160800H	POSSUM	2		Ref oxcart. Appear to be woodcutters. 60-70 carts. Majority leaving road at 544684. Some appear to have loads covered with straw. Possum ac to maintain surveillance.	161 Flt info'd
773	160806H	A Sqn 1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
774	160900H	103 Sig	Sqn		Request permission to withdraw REBRO from HORSESHOE.	GRANTED
775	160902H	6 RAR			SITREP. Portion of BHQ and one APC element are returning to base location. C and D Coys YS515576.	
776	160920H	1 Div	Int		Reference one of the 9 Div detainees brought in yesterday. Div, Int Unit are satisfied he is an innocent civilian. Do 9 Div want him back? ANSWER: No. He may be released. (Capt Ward of 9 Inf Div authorised. CO I Div Int Unit notified 0928H.	
777	160930H	5 RAR			2 Pl with section of mortars with 3 Tp and Engrs - Route 23. 11 Pl have gone to RV with CHIEU HOI but he has not appeared.	Sector requested to check.
778	160940H	GS02	Air		DUSTOFF support will be provided from LONG BINH until further notice.	
779	160950H		5 RAR		To send a patrol to check Western side of bypass road. Also to establish a road block at YS416654 by 161200H. Road block to have radio link to Northern road block and to be established by day until last light 17 Apr. Road block is to take a broom, paint and paintbrush and camer. A number is to be painted on the side of the cart. The occupants cart and number are to be photographed. A register is to be kept with the following detail. Oxcart No - Owner - Address - Driver - Passengers - Load - Time thru check point - Remarks - North/South. Passed to Adjt by Ops 1.	

From 161010H to 161202H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 168

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
780	161010H	6 RAR			SITREP 10. Ln. Platoon sized camp found by 7 Pl at YS518578. No recent signs of use. Contains 8 to 9 deep pits, some with OHP. They are to be destroyed. Also found some Op BRIBIE propaganda literature. Own sitl B Coy YS517582. C Coy YS515577. D Coy YS514576. Bn HQ YS516580. A Tk Pl YS513578. Cav Sqn HQ YS515580. 1 Sect 3 Tp YS518609. 9 Pl YS515606.	
781	161020H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp A Sqn and 12 Pl now at YS558615. 11 Pl and the CHIEU HOI have now reached the RV and are proceeding to site of CHIEU HOIs weapon.	
782	161030H	2 FFV			SPOTREP. SOUI CHAU observation post at YT460117 was overrun at 0105H this morning (16 Apr). Friendly cas were: 4 PF KIA. 5 RD Cadre KIA (3 were women). 6 civilians killed. 1 unidentified body. 2 PF WIA, 11 PF MIA. Equipment lost: 2 BAR, 2 Thompson SMG. 7 M1 carbines, 2x.45 pistols. 2xPRC 10 radios. Eqpt Destroyed. 2/45 pistols, 2 carbines. The women were tied together to a tree and shot.	
783	161130H	6 RAR			Camp found earlier by 7 Pl has now been destroyed.	
784	161050H	North Check Point			Large fire on fairly wide front near where US pers were camped. It is moving towards the check point.	5 RAR informed.
785	161100H	5 RAR			SITREP 11. 11 Pl YS498627. 12 Pl and 2 Tp A Sqn no change.	
786	161115H	RAAF Ops			A number of people, and some stock, reported at LONG PHUOC.	
787	161200H	5 RAR			SITREP: LOCSTATS: 11 Pl with CHIEU HOI have found his weapon - a US 12 gague shotgun and are returning to YS520645. 12 Pl no change.	
788	161202H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	

From 161202H to 161520H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 169

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
789	161300H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS345790. VC base area. Ordnance used: 4 750lb GP. 4 750 Napalms. TOT 1235-1250H. BDA. 100% on target, 65% target coverage. One large bunker X and 5 foxholes destroyed. 10m trench uncovered.	
790	161300H	6 RAR			Request you check whereabouts of aircraft as they have not appeared as yet.--AAE LO advised and is checking.	
791	1308H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
792	161400H	LFT			3 x 100 foot trawlers and one x 40 foot sampan heading West at YS6754. All motorised. ACTION: Passed to USN via Sector and Sector S3.	
793	161405H	5 RAR			The US Bn left by air this morning. 9 Pl has just moved out.	
794	161410H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS389830. VC base camp. Ordnance used: 4 750 GP, 4 750 napalm. TOT 1420H - 1435. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 5m trench destroyed, 50m trench uncovered, 4 structures destroyed and 4 bunkers damaged uncovered. YS367789 - VC huts. Ordnance used: 20mm. TOT 1440 - 1450H. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. One hut destroyed, one hut uncovered, and one bunker destroyed.	
795	161420H	6 RAR			In view of non-availibility of Iroquois pick up, may we suggest use of CH47. ANSWER: Comd is already considering this. POSTSCRIPT: Army Avn now report the Airmobile Coy will commence your pick up in 20 minutes.	
796	161445H	6 RAR			First lift is 2 minutes on its way.	
797	161500H	6 RAR			SITREP 15. First lift completed. Three to go. Otherwise NTR.	
798	161520H	ALO			YS389830 - tunnel complex runs for miles. Needs 6 more airstrikes.	

From 161520H to 161700H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 170

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
799	161515H	6 RAR			Two lifts are complete and there are two remaining. After these leave D Coy will move back with 3 Tp and A Sqn HQ.	Comd informed.
800	161520H	A Sqn			From 2 Tp and Engrs. Engrs say will complete task at 1700H.	
801	161520H	5 RAR			9 Pl is at YS428693. Have swept from area 500m to South of present location, to the West, then North and back to road. Road block element still in position.	
802	161525H	North Check-point			VN male has been detained. He has two ID cards, one VN and one Aust. They don't match. ACTION: Bring him in to 1 Div Int Unit.	
803	161540H	RAAF Ops			70 to 75 ox-carts moving South along bypass road. Appeared to have loads of wood. (No grid given) ACTION: Notified 5 RAR to see if their check point has contacted them.	
804	161550H	5 RAR			Southern check point now has 55 of the ox-carts in their location. ACTION: Numbering and photographing as ordered this morning.	
805	161605H	6 RAR			SITREP to 1600H. En. NTR. Own sit. Bn HQ, B Coy, C Coy now back in base. D Coy and A Sqn are moving back now.	
806	161607H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
807	161704H	5 RAR			SITREP. 9 Pl YS396700. Southern Rd Block - 79 ox-carts have reached their location and are being photographed now.	
808	161710H	A Sqn			All callsigns less One Sect 2 Tp back in base location.	
809	161720H	Arty Tac			103 Bty ready in new base location.	
810	161700H	6 RAR			All elements now back in base. Op PORTSEA terminated for 6 RAR. (Note: PORTSEA terminates when Engrs come back from LTL23).	

From 161700H to 170355H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 171

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
811	161800H	1 Fd Sqn			Task on TL 23 is complete.	
812	161800H		2 FFV		Op PORTSEA terminated at 1800H.	
813	161830H	5 RAR			12 Pl now at HORSESHOE. 9 Pl YS396700 in harbour. 7 Pl YS416656 in harbour.	
814	161900H	Sector			Request clearance to fire H and I from DUC THANH as follows: 2010H YS464802. 2100H YS463804. 2130H YS456795. 2200H YS479793. 2300H YS485788. 2400H YS500790.	Clearance given.
815	161915H	161 Recce			SITREP. From 161200H to 161600H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 4 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
816	162000H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. En. NTR. Own sit. Works report: Scrub clearance TL 23 100%.	
817	162015H	5 RAR			SITREP 5. 9 Pl YS396700. 7 Pl YS404643.	
818	162140H	Arty Tac			Request approval for 5 RAR mortars to fire illumination on suspected movement YS4369.	Approval given.
819	162150H	Sector			Request clearance for PHU MY to fire into YS280790.	Clearance given.
820	162152H	Sector			Request clearance for guns at PHU MY to fire at 0300H at YS280781/YS272767/ YS280760.	Clearance given.
821	162330H	Sector			Some small arms fire received from YS380628. Illumination is being fired. ACTION: Is any assistance required? Not at this stage.	
822	162400H	A Sqn 1 ARU 1 SAS 5 RAR			SITREP to 162400H. NTR.	
823	170355H	1 ARU			SITREP to 170400H. NTR.	

From 160355H to 171215H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 172

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
824	170408H		2 FFV		Wrap up report. No change to SITREP.	
825	170750H	Sector			We will be firing artillery registrations around new outpost No 2 between 1200H and 1400H today. ACTION: Passed to Kangaroo Control. To check with Sector at 1100H.	
826	170805H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
827	170830H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
828	170930H	2 FFV			Highway Report. Highway 15 is open to CLASS 20 vehicles. One Way from BEAR CAT to BARIA until further notice.	
829	170900H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS381691.	
830	171005H	Kanga Con			There are numerous civilians in area of LONG PHUOC. ACTION: LFT going on recce, asket to divert and encourage civilians to move out.	
831	171015H	Kanga Con			There is Naval Gunfire in the area of YS8075 (HAM TAN). ACTION. Checked with sector who are aware of this fire.	
832	171100H	Kanga Con			Possum 1 reports one ox-cart on road in LONG TAN moving South. XXXX ACTION. No action taken.	
833	171140H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS391752 - VC base camp. Ordnance used: 8 Mk82HD and 4 Mk82LD. TOT 1105 -1135H. BDA. 80% on target, 40% target coverage. 7 bunkers destroyed and 30m trench destroyed.	
834	171200H	5 RAR			SITREP. 9 Pl B Coy YS381691. NTR.	
835	171215H	1 SAS			OP reports small fire at YS408708 and oxcarts stopping and moving into scrub on both sides of road at YS425685.	Possum to investigate.

From 171215H to 171600H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 173

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
836	171305H	ALO			Airstrike report. YS415763 - VC staging area. TOT 1245 - 1256H. Ordnance used: 8 Mk82 and 4 750lb mapalm. BDA. 100% target coverage. No further BDA due to smoke. <i>NON 30% coverage.</i>	
837	171400H	Possum			At YS5863 on side of Route 23 where engineers had been building two tropical huts, one person walked off from timber stack with 6 pieces of 3 x 2 timber. A woman and child were sitting under a tree nearby. No friendly troops in vicinity at this time.	<i>Sector info.</i>
838	171430H	ALO			Airstrike at YS373743 - VC base camp. Ordnance expended: 8 Mk117 and 4 750 napalm. TOT 1400H - 1413H. BDA. 100% on target, 30% target coverage. 8 bunkers destroyed.	
839	171350H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS374779. VC base camp. TOT 1300H - 1338H. Ordnance used: 4 Mk82, 4 750 mapalms and 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 30% target coverage. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	
840	171500H	Sector			Civilians will be permitted into YS5059 - 5057 - 5359n- 5357 between 0530H and 1830H 17 - 18 Apr 67	Arty notified 5 RAR notified.
841	171535H	Possum			At YS2675 Possum 1 reports one man on foot HEAD heading towards PHU MY. Not carrying a saw or axe. Approximately 1000m out of PHU MY on the same track 2 men on bicycles and one man on foot - one carrying an axe and one carrying a saw.	
842	171540H	161 Recce			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Admin Nil.	
843	171545H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now at YS382683.	
844	171600H	SAS			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Ptl 22 YS661636 at 170830H. Nothing heard since then. Three insertions scheduled for 171700H to be confirmed by telephone.	

From 171600H to 171925H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 174

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
845	171635H	SAS			The three insertions for to-night (17 Apr) have been cancelled.	
846	171645H	5 RAR			9 Pl YS382683. D Coy recce around HORSESHOE. NTR except one GBU found and destroyed at YS490615.	
847	171735H		Sector		Acknowledge your AO to EAST of our TAOR.	
848	171815H	5 RAR			D Coy test firing weapons at 1900H.	
849	171830H	LFT			Rpt of one lean-to and one sampan destroyed. No co-ords could be given, but loc is near village of HAM MY.	LFT released.
850	171840H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT. 7 Pl/C/5 and ^{MFC} sect mor pl at YS405641.	
851	171845H	ALO			Strike at YS373785. TOT 1820H Off 1845H. ORD: 8 Mk82 HD. BDA. ^e 100% on, 60% coverage. 2 bunkers des, 20 m trench uncovered. Severely damaged 1 X 40ft steel bridge.	
852	171915H	5 RAR			Heard SA fire at 1902H. When told it was their own D Coy test-firing at HORSESHOE, they stated it was definitely coming from A Coy of 6 RAR. On passing reply to 5 RAR, they maintained it was definitely from 6 RAR and requested that the matter be noted in 1 ATF log.	Checked with A Coy 6 RAR- no firing in any of 6 RAR area.
853	171925H	Provost			At 1000H, veh from D Coy 6 RAR was unloading rubbish at 1 ATF dump when 2 hand grenades exploded. 18 punctures in R hand sides of veh & R & L hand large windows broken. At approx 1500H 6 RAR notified MP of incident. Sgt SUTTON went to rubbish dump and on investigation found 1 metal ammo case, flattened and with holes in it, which he believes held the grens. Also found one M26 gren and 1 rd of 7.62 ammo. 1 Fd Sqn notified, officer attended and blew gren. Now going to liaise with investigating officer from 6 RAR. <i>Sgt SUTTON</i>	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
854	171935H	Sector HQ			At 1830H on 17 Apr, National Police agent reported one VC bn crossing Highway 23 from SOUTH to NORTH at YS525614. Negative evaluation. ACTION. This rpt was passed to VN Duty offr who has passed it to DAT DO Sub sector.	
855	171945H	6 RAR			From 2 I/C. Ref SOUTHERN checkpoint on bypass rd. 6 RAR due to assume responsibility to-morrow (18 Apr). Request full briefing. ACTION. Passed 6 RAR all info contained in log serial 779 of 160950H Apr. Further info supplied by G2 at 1955H.	
856	171955H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. From 171600H to 172000H. En. NTR. Own sit. Works Progress Report. Drainage Route 2-95%. Road maintenance continuing. Clearing for New Zealand site 60%. Rubbish covering continuing. ADM. NIL. <i>Clean up px site continuing.</i>	
857	172005H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. OWN SIT. 9 Pl in ambush at YS382682. 7 Pl in ambush at YS406644. D Coy on Horseshoe. Remainder in base.	
858	172015H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
859	172020H	SAS			From their NORTH OP - light on NUI NUI ^{NGHE} - about 200 yds WEST of highest point. Bearing 5700.	
860	172045H	Sector HQ.			INT REPORT. 1. Time 171725H Apr 67. Source: National Police informant. Eval VN C3. At 141000H Apr 67. Possible 2 armed VC cays at YS343648. They made fortifications. 2. Source: Census grievance agent. Eval- VN B1. At 161500H Apr 67. Possible 1 VC Coy of 120 men located at YS510790 and YS520770. They used ox carts to transport rice to above locs.	
861	172025H	Sector HQ			A1 Report. Designator 46: YS659881 early evening. Designator 00: YS553879 early morning. Designator 10 & 46: YS638913 early afternoon. Designator 00: 630904 early evening.	

From 172025H to 170440H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 176

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
862	172045H		AFV		Op PORTSEA concluded at 161800H Apr.	
863	172100H		5 RAR 1 ARU		Responsibility for the water point to NORTH at YS436690 will be assumed by 5 RAR wef 181500H. 1 ARU is relieved of the task at that time.	
864	172215H	SAS			OP 7 reports light $\frac{3}{4}$ way up NUI THI on a bearing of 4400. This light was nowhere near airstrike loc. ACTION. Asked arty to check. Their OP on NUI DAT cannot locate the light. They are continuing to observe.	
865	172225H				Light seen by Arty OP. They are trying to ascertain if it is a light or a fire.	
866	172310H	SAS			Further sighting of light on NUI THI. SAS is sure it is NOT a fire. ACTION. Passed to Arty, but assessed as NOT worth engaging.	
867	172400H	SAS REP.			SITREP. NTR.	
868	180003H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
869	180005H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
870	180007H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
871	180009H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
872	180040H	Arty TAC			Ground clearance request. Eastings 56 to 58 and Northings 68 to 69. From 180100H to 180145H.	Clearance given.
873	180215H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
874	180400H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	

From 180440H to 181050H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 177

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
875	180645H	Arty Tac			25 Vietnamese dismounted from Lambrettas on bypass road in grid square YS4167 and moved West. ACTION: 1. Helicopter to observe. 2. Sector arranging police from HOA LONG to go to area. 3. Still moving West at 0705H.	
876	180800H	5 RAR			SITREP. 7 Pl C Coy back in base. 9 Pl B Coy YS422682 awaiting transport back to base.	
877	180805H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
878	180815H	1 SAS			Op reports 27 Ox-carts moving into scrub off road at YS425686.	
879	180845H	1 SAS			Ptl 22 captured 1 PW at YS650628. Being extracted now. ACTION: Provost and Div Int notified.	
880	180845H	5 RAR			9 Pl C Coy returned to base.	
881	181030H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS665625. Troops in contact. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82LD, 4 rocket pods and 1200 rounds 20mm. TOT 1010 0950 - 1010/ BDA. 100% on target, 80% target coverage. One trail opened up, 10 meters of trench uncovered. No further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	
882	181035H	5 RAR			A Coy in position at HORSESHOE.	
883	181045H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS391752 - VC camp. TOT 0955 - 1005H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117, 4 750 mapalms and 800 rounds 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 4 bunkers destroyed, and one secondary fire with black smoke.	
884	181050H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS665625 - troops in contact. TOT 0920 - 0940H. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk82HD, 6 rocket pods and 2400 rounds 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 80% target coverage. No further BDA due to foliage.	

From 181050H to 181205H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 178

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
885	181050H	1 Fd Sqn			Testing mine at YS441665 at 1100H. 6 RAR have cleared this. ACTION: Passed to Arty Tac and Kanga Con.	
886	181055H	5 RAR			D Coy returned to base.	
887	181105H	A Sqn			Test firing completed.	
888	181100H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS665625 - troops in contact. TOT 1045 -1100H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82LD and 4 750 napalm. 100% on target, 85% target coverage. One secondary fire with white smoke and one trail cut.	
889	181135H	5 RAR			Patrol at YS440692 sighted 2 Vietnamese. One in greens and two in civilian clothes. They took flight on sighting the patrol and the patrol gave chase to YS430695. The patrol apprehended one person and are returning to base with him.	
890	181145H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl B Coy YS473682.	
891	181055H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS347793 - VC base camp. TOT 1020 - 1035H. Ordnance expended: 6 Mk177 and 6 750 napalm. BDA. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 50m trench destroyed, 50m trench uncovered and 8 bunkers destroyed.	
892	181130H	161 Recce			SITREP 2. From 180400H to 180800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 1 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
893	181140H	Arty Tac			SITREP. 6 Pl B Coy 6 RAR at YS476682 have found an enemy camp with pits and overhead cover which has not been used for some time. Being destroyed now.	
894	181150H	161 Recce			1. One thatched hut under construction and one completed at YS286715. Another new framework being built on foundations of ruined hut at YS288718. 2. Many fresh footprints on beach from YS695598 to YS780650. Three definite entry points into the scrub between YS709614 and YS721615.	

From 181205H to 181800H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 179

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
895	181205H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
896	181245H	ALO			Strike at YS369744 a VC camp area at 1220H produced 2 huts destroyed and one tunnel entrance uncovered. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82HD 4 750 napalms and 20mm.	
897	181315H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl B Coy YS406674.	
898	181400H	161 Recce			At YS735716 four old graves were sighted. Recently used foottracks were sighted at YS421745. Between THUA TICH and SONG BAI light foottrails were superimposed in several of the tracks made by APCs.	
899	181405H	ALO			Strike results of 1340 strike at YS403747 and YS369744 - a VC base camp and hut. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82HD, 4 750lb napalm and 20mm. BDA: 6 bunkers destroyed, 8 bunkers uncovered and 1 hut damaged.	
900	181530H	161 Recce			Between YS560620 and YS560624 two ox-carts and a pair of bullocks and freshly cut trees were sighted.	
901	181602H	1 ARU			Changeover of responsibility of water point from 1 ARU to 5 RAR effected 1500H.	
902	181610H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
903	181625H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR .	
904	181632H	161 Recce			1. New looking wooden shelter at approximately YS602620. Could not be seen on later pass. 2. Woodcutters at YS560624.	
905	181645H	161 Recce			Many fresh footprints in mud along banks of the HO TRAM stream from YS659585 to YS668585.	
906	181800H		Sector		Request clearance for H and I into area 60 - 62 Eastings and 58-61 Northings.	Clear.

From 181800H to 182220H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet N980

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
907	181823H	ALO			Airstrike Results. At 1820H in YS537721 a VC base area. Ordnance Expended: 6 Mk82LD, and 6 750lb napalm BDA. 100% on target, 80% target coverage. 4 bunkers destroyed, 25m trench destroyed and one trail cut.	
908	181825H	1 SAS			Patrols due for insertion 181700H postponed due to weather. Due for insertion 191700H.	
909	181810H	Sector			Request to fire targets. ^{2120H} 2322H YS46380 ⁵ . 2210H YS464802. 2300H YS475793. 0035H YS478794. 0100H YS454797. 0200H YS456796.	Clear
910	181850H	5 RAR			5 Pl B Coy in location YS408666.	
911	181930H	6 RAR			Request clarify whether A Coy are on 1 ATF Comd net or not.	A Coy on 1 ATF net.
912	181930H	6 RAR			Late Entry. Night location 4 Pl YS454685. 6 Pl ^A in night location YS407649.	SITREP 4 hourly.
913	182000H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. En. NTR. ^{SITE} Own sit. Works Progress Report. Clearing the New Zealand ^{SITE} sight 90%. Drain Route 2 complete. Levelling at garbage pit continuing. 103 Bty hard standing 60%. Adm. NTR.	
814	182005H	5 RAR 6 RAR 1 SAS A/6 RAR 1 ARU A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
815	182150H	XUYEN MDC			Request clearance to fire H and I into YS5470.	Clear.
816	182200H	XUYEN MDC Sector			Duc Thanh request ground clearance at YS528730 and YS539710.	Approved.
817	182220H	Sector			Duc Thanh request ground clearance at YS539710 at 0400H.	Approved.

B/F dig tele radio record.

J. M. M.
1982 25 H

From 182220H to 190815H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 181

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
818	182400H	1 SAS 5 RAR 6 RAR A/6 RAR 1 ARU A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
819	190400H	1 SAS 5 RAR 6 RAR A/6 RAR 1 ARU A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
820	190645H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl B Coy 6 RAR back in base location.	
821	182230H	Sector			Request ground clearance for H and I into YS7061/7261 at 2300 - 2315H.	Clear
822	190730H	5 RAR			5 Pl moving now. There is an LFT in their area. ACTION: Check reveals LFT is chasing some civilians at YS410690. 5 RAR notified. POSTSCRIPT: 5 Pl are harbouring until LFT goes.	
	190740H					
823	190740H	161 Recce			Possum reports 2 men and 5 women at YS409676. Possum has tried to move them East with NO success.	
824	190745H		5 RAR		5 Pl at YS408669 sent to clear them off.	
825	190800H	161 Recce			Possum sighted a rocket pod with one rocket still in it at YS414675. ACTION: Cav Sqn warned to supply two tracks and demolition team. Possum will be in air to indicate area.	
826	190810H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl moving to intercept persons sighted by Possum at YS409676. 8 Pl at water point.	
827	190815H	1 SAS			There are approximately 48 persons moving into scrub at YS420670.	

From 190815H to 191040H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 182

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
828	190815H	ALO			Airstrike report. YS369744 and YS345747. TOT 0755 - 0810. One hut at each target. Ordnance expended: 2400 rounds 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 1 Hut destroyed at each target.	
829	190840H	Possum			Permission to fire rockets into 2972.	Permission granted.
830	190845H	A Coy 6	RAR		SITREP. NTR.	
831	190850H	1 SAS			From North OP - 6 ox-carts on bearing 5400 mils heading West.	5 RAR notified.
832	190915H		6 RAR		Reference rocket (UX) at YS414675. 6 RAR provide one platoon as protection for tracks. ACTION: D Coy to provide. 7 tracks to pick up in 30 minutes. Cav Sqn notified.	
833	190920H		1 Fd Sqn		Reference rocket at YS414675. 1 Fd Sqn to provide demolition party plus mine detectors. ANSWER: Ready in 30 minutes. ACTION: Cav Sqn notified.	
834	190935H		5 RAR		Have you got LOCSTAT for 5 Pl yet? ANSWER: YS403669. They have been notified about the rocket demolition party going out.	
835	190940H	1 SAS			8 Ox-carts at YS422682. ACTION: 5 RAR and 6 RAR notified.	
836	191010H	6 RAR			7 Pl in on the South check point at YS408649.	
837	191030H	6 RAR			Test/firing into pits 1400H - 1500H.	
838	191035H	Duc Thanh			We have people leaving PHUOC LE for PHU MY, request light fire team cover. 7 vehicles leaving Phuoc Le at 1200H.	
839	191040H		Duc Thanh		Light fire team cannot be used for convoy cover you will have Cessna cover.	

From 191040H to 191525H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 183

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
840	191045H	A Sqn			Rocket pod with rocket at YS414675 destroyed.	
841	191045H	ALO			Airstrike at YS368745. VC foxholes and bunkers. TOT 1025 - 1040. 90% on target, 50% target coverage. BDA. 6 foxholes and 3 bunkers destroyed. 6 foxholes and 2 bunkers uncovered.	
842	191100H	Cav Sqn			3 Tp now back in base location after dropping inf and engr party.	
843	191103H	6 RAR			D Coy will be firing on their No 1 range from 1400H to 1500H today.	Passed to all units.
844	191150H	Cav Sqn			It was an 18 rocket pod. One rocket was partly out and had jammed. Approximately 3 inches in diameter, but type unknown.	
845	191200H	A/6 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.	
846	191205H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 9 Pl YS481678.	
847	191207H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 5 Pl YS403669.	
848	191234H	Province HQ			Can FAC continue for a few more miles to LONG TAN.	Affirmative.
849	191300H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl no change. Will be moving in 5 minutes.	
850	191335H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS389825 - VC main base camp. TOT 1310H-1325H. Ordnance expended: 18 Mk82HD. BDA. 75% on target, 40% target coverage. one bomb dud, and 2 bunkers damaged.	
851	191355H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS398668.	
852	191356H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP. From 190400H to 190800H. En. NTR. Own sit. One FW and 1 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
853	191525H	Sector			Ground clearance requested for YS2556.	Approved.

From 191525H to

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 184

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
854	191535H	Arty Tac			ARU reports a flashing mirror at tree top level at YS435648. ACTION. Contacted adviser HOA LONG who will send someone to area.	
855	191540H	6 RAR			9 Pl back in base location.	
856	191545	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR. Three insertions are going ahead tonight as planned.	
857	191605H	18 Arvn Div			Reference request for AO extension - clear. From Capt Humphreys. Clear to 252400H.	
858	191635H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. NTR. Adm. NTR.	
859	191335H	ALO			VC Main Base Camp at YS389825. Ord eepended. 18 Mk 82 HD on target 1310, off tgt 1325. 75% on target, 40% target coverage. 1 bomb dud. 2 bunkers damaged.	
860	191355H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl B Coy at YS398668.	
861	191400H	TAC			XXXXXX LOCSTAT: 5 Pl 5 RAR at YS398668.	
862	191640H	161 Recce			A. Weapon pit at YS576653. B. Hut at YS578653 and is serviceable. C. Route 23 checked - NTR	
863	191655H	Sector			Ref erence mirror at YS435648. Checked by NFFP withh negative results.	
864	191715H	ALO			Airstrike at YS703618. 75% on Target, 50% coverage. VC base camp, 2 huts damaged, one hut destroyed, 50 metres of trench destroyed and one bunker destroyed. Also 20mm used.	

From 191939H to

Month Apr

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 184A

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
191939H 865	191939H	Arty Toc			SITREP. from C/S Golf 11. My C/S 11B reports 243 civilians went to LONG TAN today. 207 returned, number unaccounted for - 36.	
866	191955H	6 RAR			Request timings for check point (SOUTH) to be moved manned daily. 0645H to 1700H	
867	191956H	A Sqn			SITREP: NTR.	
868	192009H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl at YS402643 - 5 Pl at YS395658.	
869	192012H	1 Fd Sqn			WORKS. Clearing NZ Coy HQ 100%. Ring road formed ready for gravel, drainage 50%. Bypass road now 100% graded. OPF vertical construction 15%. HQ 1 ATF LAD concrete workshop base 25%.	
870	192015H	6 RAR			8 Pl / C Coy at YS462663.	
871	192207H	Sector 12 (Monitored)			The guns in this location are firing generally SOUTH EAST at present without clearance. NO information has been passed. Action. Kangaroo Control informed & Sector 12 requested to pass more information. Targets coords are YS528730/YS539710. No info was passed by VN to US pers prior to firing. We are checking details and Sector HQ will be informed. Kangaroo Control & Arty Tac informed of coords	

From 192000H to 200740H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 185

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
872	192000H	A Coy 6 RAR			SITREP: 191600 - 192000 NTR	
873	192001H	SAS			SITREP: NTR.	
874	192130H	Sector			Request from Xuyen Moc to fire H & I at 2200 into YS5470.	Approved.
875	192216H	Baria			Request clearance to fire into YS528730 & YS539710 in 15 to 20 minutes.	Approved.
876	192245H	A Sqn			Light seen thought to be a torch, bearing 5,800mils our side of OA.	
877	192215H	Sector			DUG THAN requests clearance to fire info YS5273/YS5371 at later time.	Approved.
878	192350H	SAS			SITREP: NTR	
879	192400H	A/6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
880	190002H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
881	190003H	A Sqn			SITREP: NTR	
882	200445H	2 FFV			Red Haze read outs at YS591638/580730/584816/ YS580850 - Arty to engage.	
883	200510	1 SAS			OP on NUI DAT reports 2 lights at 5700 mils on NUI NGHE only visible by starlight scope.	Artillery engaged.
884	200658H	ALO			At YS607641 FAC watched 12 men in black pyjamas enter PF outpost with hands on their heads. Proceeding to outpost at this time.	
885	200740H	6 RAR			8 Pl returned to base location.	

From 200740H to 201045H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 186

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
886	200750H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS419658. 7 Pl water point. 4 Pl back in base location.	
887	200800H	A Sqn A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
888	200810H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS466673.	
889	200845H	Kanga	Con		Possum received 25 rounds of ground fire from YS622842.	
890	200900H		Sector		Request clearance to fire into YS622842.	Approved.
891	200900H	A Sqn			Section of 3 Tp going to YS415660 to mark out range for mini gun. There will be NO shooting.	
892	200905H	5 RAR			5 Pl B Coy back in base location: 6 Pl YS420692.	
893	200910H	Sectro			Reference 12 persons going into RF outpost at YS608641. They are returnees from VAN KIEP range fight.	
894	200920H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 10 Pl D Coy YS474682.	
895	200940H	A Sqn			One section 3 Tp now located YS425689 on recce for mini gun range.	
896	201000H	5 RAR			Request permission to test fire into pits until 1020H	Approved.
896	201010H	ALO			Airstrike Results. YS624845 - aircraft received AW fire. Ordnance expended: 4 CBU2, 4 750 napalm and 20mm. BDA: 2 poss KBA, 1 Auto Weapon possibly destroyed. TOT 0945.	
897	201015H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS485682.	
898	201045H	5 RAR			6 Pl reports woodcutters and ox-carts from bypass road as far as YS415691.	

From 201045H to 201405H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 187

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
899	201100H	RAAF Ops			LFT wishes to test fire in YS6463.	Approved.
900	201110H	1 SAS			Permission to test fire into pits until 1140H.	Approved.
901	201130H	A SQN			A Sqn One sec 3 Tp returned to base location.	
902	201148H	ALO			Strike at YS680656 at 1130H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117 and 4 Mk82LD. Negative BDA due to foliage.	
903	201115H	161 Recce			Serial 114/14. A. Possum 3 received 25-30 rounds of automatic and small arms fire from YS624845. Height 100 feet, speed 70 knots heading South. Contacted Arty Tac who said it would take some time for ground clearance. Contacted JADE and JADE 4 received clearance 20 minutes after ground fire reported. An airstrike was put in and CBU coverage was good and 100% napalm on target.	PASSED TO 2.FFV
904	201210H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl B Coy YS400691. Some vietnamese civilians in front of A Coy wire. Patrol has been despatched to investigate.	
905	201215H	5 RAR			Vietnamese civilians left area on approach of patrol.	
906	201210H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
907	201215H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 10 Pl D Coy YS485682 with section at YS489672.	
908	201355H	161 Recce			From YS613795 to YS618819 since 1030H an ox-cart has been moving along Route 328. He entered from East then moved back toward East. Also foot tracks of 12 people moving North. Some of these prints extended to YS623840.	LFT to investigate.
909	201355H	161 Recce			Possum reports seven people moving West from YS447706 with baskets with green covering.	Possum to observe.
910	201405H	161 Recce			Personnel now stationary at YS442705. M ACTION: Northern check point to check out.	

From 201405H to 201625H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 188

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
911	201433H	ALO			Airstrike Results at YS686618 a VC base area. TOT 1400 - 1425H. Ordnance expended 12 750. BDA. 100% on target, 90% target coverage. 150m tunnel uncovered, 40m trench destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed, one secondary fire with blue smoke. Unknown amount and type of supplies destroyed.	
912	201450H	ALO			FAC sighted trenches and bunkers at YS705627.	
913	201500H	Kanga Con			Possam 6 reports people moving in shadows at YS593768. ACTION: LFT sent to investigate with Possum.	
914	201510H	6 RAR			One UXB (Napalm) found by 10 Pl at YS490673. ACTION: Engineer sent to destroy blind with possum.	
915	201530H	Arty			Permission to fire at YS403752. ACTION: 1. Checked with 1 SAS. 2. Approved.	
916	201535H	6 RAR			Napalm UXB is now empty CBU cannister. ACTION: Cancelled Possum and Engrs.	
917	201545H		Binh Ba		Our LO, visiting your location cannot now be picked up until 1650H.	
918	201602H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
919	201620H	Sector			Request clearance for a Flare Ship to operate in area bounded by co-ordinates YS510580/510520/610580/610620. 210200H - 210400H. ACTION: Checked with Arty and GS02. Cleared.	
920	201630H	1 SAS			SITREP 29. From 191600H to 201600H. En. Nil. Own sit. Patrol Locations are as fol: 12 Ptl YS383763 at 201330H. 24 Ptl YS327747 at 201400H. 32 Ptl YS296728 at 201430H. Future intentions. Ptls 14 and 31 to be inserted at 1730H today.	
921	201625H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS393685. 7 Pl waterpoint.	

From 201433H to 201940H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

189

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
922	201433H	ALO			Strike Results at YS686618 a VC Base area A 1400 - 1425 Ord Exp 12/750 BDA on 90% cov 150 metres trench uncovered, 40 metres trench destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed 1 secondary fire blue smoke, unknown amount and type of supplies destroyed	
923	201642H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR	
924	201700H	Kanga Control			Possum ac reported SA, M79 and flares in YS4268. ACTION: Checked with 5RAR who say they had permission to use range from CP Duty Officer (Firing Pt. 434685) Referred 5RAR to 1 ATF instruction of 9 Mar 67 which lays down authorized ranges. Shooting closed.	
925	201710H	Duty Offr ALSG			At 1640H an accident involving an Australian & US vehicle occurred North of the bridge on Hwy 15 YS3758. It was reported by the Convoy Comd and eventually passed to 1ATF Det PRO who said they could not handle it. Led to late and incomplete reporting and investigation. Checked with PRO 1ATF who are instructed by PRO Marshall not to undertake investigation of veh accidents. Resp of CID Det PRO Vung Tau.	
926	201815H	161 Recce			Trench system reported at YS7380 with centre about 732808 One trench zig zags for about 300 metres has many side trenches and OHC. There are many one and two man pits in the area. Ni Locstats 10, Pl D Coy YS488675.	
927	201820H	6RAR				
928	201915H	SAS			Patrols 14 & 31 have been infiltrated.	
929	201920H	6RAR			10 Pl / D Coy loc 485672 1 Sec 488671.	
930	201940H	2FFV			Red Haze TOT 0150H - 0215H YS2860 / 2870 / 3760 / 3770 Mission No 3T1278R C/S Sonic99 - accepted as does not interfere with H & I , Arty and Kanga control informed.	

From 201936H to 202012H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 190

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
931	A Sqn XXXXX 201938H	A Sqn 3 Cav	CP		$\frac{3}{4}$ Ton vehicle or $\frac{1}{4}$ ton vehicle Landrover No 108545 went South full of troops. Checked with 161 Bty negative results.	
932	201958H	SAS			SITREP NTR.	
933	201940H	Arty Tac			161 Bty are observing 3 persons who appear to be observing them at YS430660 - 1/83 informed to see if they can see them.	
934 935	202002H 201947H	A/ 6RAR Sector			SITREP NTR We have airstrikes on the following tgts at 0100H 440568 490520 453573 460500 487550 445535	
936	202000H	Sector			Request clearance to fire H&I. 1. 2200H & 0400H 539710X 528730 2. 2200H & 0400H 539710	
937	202010H	1 Fd Sqn			Works Road Maint 1/83 arty 100% OPF vertical Constr 20% 1ATF LAD concrete 40% Drainage, rd works Canberra Ave NORTH 30%.	
938	202018H	1ARU			SITREP NTR	
939	202030H	5RAR			Request Sitrep - Locstat 4 PL / B 416656 6 PL / B 393685	
940	202012H	Sub Sector Dat Do			Request to fire int fol grids - H & I 513584 / 520602 / 526600 / 517582. - Cleared A/6RAR Info'd	

From 202012 to 202354 Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 191

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
941	202042	Arty			101 Bty report possible movement near their perimeter - A Sqn info.	
942	202120H XXXX	5RAR			Veh No 108545 Landrover seen moving SOUTH past A Sqn 1938 Hrs	Maj Burge Bc 5RAR veh. He authorized mov to pickup persons from 161 Bty and return to 5RAR. Not auth by CP
943	202125H	2FFV			TAC AIR for 21 APR ATF - 20 -1- Buzzard 21 Mission No 4-4619 Ord 750 .025 del ATF - 20 -2 Eagle 91 Mission 4-4675 Ord 750 .01 del & Napalm ATF - 20 - 3 Buzzard 41 Mission 4-4621 Ord 750 & Nap	
944	202040H	1ARU			2 x F100 Land explosion (reported by Arty Tac as 57 RCL) was in fact all our claymore mines accidentally detonated while being armed from the switchboard in the CP.	GS02 Info'd
945	20 202155	Sector			AI Report. Designate 00 YS 795061 Late Morning.	
946	202354	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR	
947						

From 210010H to 21 0825H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 192

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
947	210010H	1 SAS			SITREP . NTR	
948	210012H	A/6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
949	210003H	6 RAR			SITREP to 2400H. NTR.	
950	210005H	5 RAR			SITREP to 2400H. NTR	
951	210330H	Sector			Request from Xuyen Moc for ground clearance YS5470.	Approved
952	210400H	SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
953	210400H	5 5RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
954	210255H	Arty TAC			Flare in YS4161 in vicinity of AP LONG II.	
955	210405H	A/6RAR			SITREP. 2100 - 0400 NTR.	
956	210407H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
957	210416H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
958	210630H	6 RAR			6 Pl 6 RAR has left base loc.	
959	210728H	ALO			FAC spotted two men running into jungle at YS681692. These men jumped off an oxcart when FAC flew over. Will head back and checken them in a few minutes. If they do the same thing FAC wants Light Fire Team.	
960	210735H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS: 10Pl YS479672 and returning to camp. 6 Pl YS463658.	
961	210810H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
962	210815H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT: 6 Pl unchanged. 10 Pl YS470670/	
963	210820H	5 RAR			Test firing from 0830H to 1000H. and 1030H - 1130H.	
964	210825H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	

From 210825H to 211045H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 193

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
965	210830H	6 RAR			10 Pl back in base location.	
966	210830H	G2 Air			Possum 5 is available as emergency DUSTOFF. Contact through 161 Recce Flt.	
967	210855H	Kanga Con			LFT reports 12 persons in water dragging nets at YS5457 and YS5558. ACTION: Checked with Sector. This is authorised by the vietnamese but the persons are not to enter jungle.	
968	210910H	GSO 2 Air			LATE ENTRY. Area bounded by YS560880/680880/680760/630760/630830/560830/560880 is cleared to 1 ATF from 18 ARVN Div for the period 202400H Apr until 202400H May 67. Purpose is to conduct surveillance and area is granted Free Fire Area.	
969	210935H	Arty Tac			LOCSTAT - 6 RAR: 6 Pl at YS487658/	
970	210930H	5 RAR			Permission to use grenade range at YS430684 from 1400 to 1600. Permission for fire 50 cal to zero starlight scopes at 1930 to 2030.	Both approved and all units notified.
971	210945H	G2 Air			Airstrike from YS3581 diverted to YS732808 at 1030H. G2 Air approval from Sector obtained.	
972	211000H	1 SAS			CONTACT REPORT. At 210905H at YS328745 Patrol 24 contacted four enemy. Results 2 enemy KIA, one enemy WIA. Patrol being extracted at present.	
973	211030H	1 SAS			Patrol 24 back in this location.	
974	211055H	ALO			Strike at YS366812 a VC base camp at 1030H. Ordnance expended: 12 Mk117. BDA: 100% on target, 45% target coverage, 2 bunkers destroyed. Negative further BDA due to smoke and foliage.	
975	211045H	161 Recce			SITREP. From 210400H to 210800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. NTR.	

From 211045H to 211400H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 194

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
976	211014H	5 RAR			Request clearance tomorrow to fire claymores, flares etc. outside wire. Claymores 0915-0945. 1500-1530. Flares 2000-2015. At YS440690.	Approved.
977	211145H	1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
978	211205H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS484672.	
979	211210H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
980	211215H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT. 6 Pl YS369683.	
981	211215H	1 SAS			Patrol found 500lb rice at YS ³ 96755. Request instructions.	
982	211245H	ALO			Airstrike Report. XXXX YS732808 - VC camp area. TOT 1225 - 1235. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117, 4 750 napalm and 1200 rounds 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 70% target coverage. 2 large huts destroyed, 2 small huts destroyed, 2 huts damaged, 300m trench uncovered and 4 other wood frameworks damaged.	
983	211300H	161 Recce			VR Report. Serial 126/3 at YS607778 a footpad crosses route 328. This footpad carries generally West to the SONG RAI at YS596783 then South West along the bank to a suitable rock crossing at YS595781. The pads then run NW for 400m then SW for 400m then generally West to YS580783. From here it skirts the northern edge of the large clearing at YS5777. The pad makes use of existing over-head cover but crosses an old tank track at YS577782. The pad does not appear to have been used in the last 24 hours.	
984	211315H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS490664.	
985	211400H	1 ARU			I have cattle and civilians in front of my wire. Request permission to scare them off with fire. ACTION. Refused. Arrest them and take them to Sector HQ.	

1 ARU

From 211405H to 211600H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 195

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
986	211405H	6 RAR			At 1000H a vehicle on road convoy to DAT DO was shot at outside Sector HQ at DAT DO either accidentally, deliberately or an AD by ARVN. Tyre of vehicle was damaged. No casualties. ACTION: Sector informed and are investigating.	
987	211420H	161 Recce			A. Track originating in YS4684 proceeding SE to plantation in YS4983. Then NE to YS5284 thence East to crossing of SONG RAI in YS5784, has had considerable foot traffic in last few days. New bridge which could be capable of taking ox-carts at YS555841. B. There has been fresh East-West foot traffic through extensive trench system centred around YS351851. Reported by 161 Recce on Mar 30 at 1230H to Air Int. Recent airstrikes have only touched edge of this system. C. There is a serviceable footbridge at YS392777 but there are NO fresh tracks in the area.	
988	211420H	1 ARU			Permission to test fire before patrols.	Approved.
989	211245H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS732808 - VC base camp. TOT 1415 - 1440H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117, 4 750 mapalm and 1200 rounds 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 2 large huts destroyed, 3 small huts destroyed, 12 bunkers destroyed, and 20m trench destroyed.	
990	211500H	Sector			Reference firing incident at DAT DO. Evidently Aust truck knocked weapon off Lambretta causing weapon to discharge. Policeman thinking truck was fleeing scene fired shot over head to stop the truck. ACTION: 6 RAR informed and are checking matter further.	
991	211535H	1 ARU			12 VN Picked up by ARU patrol and being brought in. ACTION: 1. Div Int Unit notified. 2. Div Int state Capt KIM of Sub Sector will process them.	
992	211600H	G2	6 RAR		Document "Cas Studies from LONG TAN" to be returned to this location (G2) ASP.	

J. M. M.
21 1920H

From 211600H to 211735H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 196

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
993	211600H	5 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 6 Pl YS401680. 9 Pl at water point.	
994	211610H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
995	211605H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
996						
996	211615H	6 RAR			6 Pl now back in base location.	
997	211625H	A/6 RAR	G2 Ops		TF Comd, on his visit to-day said three pairs of special binoculars were needed at this location. Only two pairs are held. ACTION: G2 approved issue of extra pair.	
998	211630H	ARU			Their patrol has detained approximately 30 vietnamese. Want vehicles to assist in conveying them to sub Sector HQ. ACTION Provost Det is despatching 2 vehicles.	
999	211630H	1 SAS			SITREP 30. From 201600H to 211600H. En. YS328746 at 210905H contact with 4 VC resulted in 2 VC KIA(BC), and 1 VC WIA (poss). YS296755 at 211130H 500lbs of rice in metal containers found. Rice was not destroyed. Own sit. 12 Ptl YS386763 at 210730H. 14 Ptl YS273787 at 210905H. 14 31 Ptl YS296755 at 211300H. 32 Ptl YS286731 at 211320H in ambush. 24 Ptl returned this location at 211025H.	
1000	211640H	Arty Tac			DF 1902 will be fired at YS45006857 at 1830H to-day (21 Apr) as demo for 7 RAR. Three guns only. 161 Bty will fire. ACTION: All units notified. LATE ENTRY: Checked with 6 RAR at 1655H for any objections on their part. No objections.	
001	211705H	ALSG			CH47 left ALSG at 1700H for WOMBAT, carrying Engr stores.	1 Fd Regt notified.
002	211735H	1 SAS			OP reports what appears to be red smoke grenade at YS392682. ACTION: Checked with 5 RAR: Their patrol now at YS401669. Checking this patrol to see if they are responsible and can supply any information. LATE ENTRY: 1745H. 5 RAR patrol NOT responsible and know nothing about it. Arty OP having a look at it.	

211750
From ~~211730H~~ to 212330H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 197

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
003	211750H	161 Recce			VR Report 124/4. A. 211630H Apr. Foot tracks and ox-cart tracks along route 328 from YS609785 to YS633861. B. 211700H. One fishing net, rolled up, on the edge of lagoon at YS787662. Numerous foot tracks in area and along beach.	
004	212000H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS458667.	
005	212000H	A Coy 6 Rar			SITREP. NTR.	
006	212000H	6 RAR			SITREP. 5 Pl YS458667. Otherwise NTR.	
007	212000H	Cav Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
008	212005H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
009	212030H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Works Progress Report. 103 Fd Bty hardstand 100%. Pull drain 103 Fd Bty 100%. 22 RB drains helicopter refuelling point 50%. OFF const 25%. HQ 1 ATF LAD concrete 60%. Adm. NTR.	
010	212040H	Sector			Request clearance for the fol: YS528730 at 2200H. YS539710 at 0400H.	Clearance granted.
011	212045H	161 Recce			SITREP 5. From 211600H to 211200H. En. NTR. Own sit. One FW and 3 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
012	212205H	1/83 Arty			Sentreis report light at YS415660. ACTION. Notified 5 RAR. Checked with Sector - no friendlies there.	
013	212220H	1/83 Arty			Still observing light. It appears to be man-made light and is stationary.	
014	211105H	161 Recce			Vehicle visiting D/6 RAR has returned.	
015	212330H	5 RAR			Permission for vehicle to move from 5 RAR to 1 Fd Regt and return.	Granted.

From 212330H to 220335H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 198

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
016	212400H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
017	212400H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. Patrol to-day (22 Apr): C/S 11A half platoon: search grid squares YS5164 and YS5165: Time out and time in not known. Will notify us at 220600H.	
018	220004H	1 SAS Cav Sqdn			SITREP. NTR.	
019	220015H	2 FFV			Missions for to-day (22 Apr). ATF-21-1 Silver 11, Msn 4-4843, 2 x F100x instead of 3. Ordnance 750lb and napalm. ATF-21-2, Buzzard 71, Msn 4-4849, 2 x F100s. Ordnance 750lb and napalm. ATF-21-3. Dice 31, # Msn 4-4854, 3 F100s. Ordnance 750lb with .025 delay fuze and napalm.	
020	220130H	2 FFV			SKYSPOT ATF-21-1S request co-ordinates in clear - ACTION: Coordinates given YS32776942.	
021	220135H	2 FFV			Request VC losses for the period. ACTION: Given - 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 VC WIA (poss).	
022	220140H	2 FFV			Reference VC KIA name of unit reporting. ACTION: Given 1 SAS.	
023	211950H	161 Recce (Late Log)			Permission requested for vehicle to go to D/6 RAR and return in 90 minutes.	Granted - report on return.
024	220235H	Arty Tac			Request clearance to fire into squares YS5163/5263/5363/5463.	Clearance given.
025	220315H	Arty Tac			Request clearance from Sector to fire into YS7062 and Ebony CP to fire into YS6758.	
026	220320H		Sector		Request artillery clearance for square YS7062.	Granted.
027	220322H		Arty Tac		Clearances for square YS7062 and YS6758 granted.	
028	220335H	Sector			Request artillery clearance for square YS5470.	Granted.

From 220335H to 220912H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 199

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
029	220355H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR	
030	220400H	Cav Sqn 5 RAR 6 RAR A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
031	220625H	A/6 RAR			Half platoon patrol from 1 Pl Time Out 220800H, time in 22200H.	
032	220626H	Arty Tac			5 RAR patrol now moving.	
033	220700H	ALO			FAC sighted about 20 ox-carts pulled off highway 23 on to old Ox-cart trail at YS45613. FAC is staying in the area to observe where they go.	
034	220720H	6 RAR			Patrol serial 8/4 KKE (C Coy) LOCSTAT YS454683.	
035	220745H	B/7 RAR			Test firing on 5 RAR range just outside of B Coy, YS445686 from 0800 till 1600. They have radio with them.	
036	220805H	6 RAR			5 Pl back in base location. 7 Pl YS456691.	
037	220820H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl at YS413674 and moving West. 6 Pl back in base locatio. 8 Pl back in base location. 8 Pl has taken over water point in place of 9 Pl.	
038	220830H	G2 Air			YS732808 has been cleared to this HQ for airstriking from 222400H Apr until 242400H Apr.	
039	220830H	Cav Sqn			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. NTR. Adm. Three APCs have gone to 101 Fd Wksps at VUNG TAU for repairs.	
040	220840H	Cav Sqn			Test firing pistols from 0845 to 0915H.	
041	220912H	A Sqn			Request clearance to fire .50 from YS421680 centre of arc to YS396724. Cleared by 5 RAR now until advised. ACTION; Clear. Kanga Con and Arty Tac informed.	

From 220912H to 221212H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 200

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
042	220920H	1 SAS			At 0730H at YS286731 Patrol 32 contacted 12 (plus) XX enemy moving West on EW track. All were wearing green trousers, pale blue shirts, basic webbing, no pack, no hats, footwear - sandals ^{sandshoes} and bare feet. Weapons carried: 2 AK 47 (1 with folding stock), 1 Garand, 1 carbine, and several automatic weapons. Results: 3 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (poss). Patrol extracted.	Passed to 2 FFV.
043	220930H	ALO			Airstrike at YS283731 - troops in contact. On target 0855H off target 0910H. Ordnance expended: 4 750 napalms, 4 rocket pods and 1600 rounds 20mm. 100% on target. No BDA.	
044	221000H	Sector			From XUAN LOC woodcutters report a VC base camp and large VC force at YS3067/3367/3365/3065. No evaluation. No date/time.	
045	221115H	5 RAR			4 Pl YS392669.	
046	221125H	5 RAR			Request to blow blinds at YS441705 at 1400H to 1500H (Aslt Pnrs). ACTION: Clear. Arty and Kanga Con informed.	
047	221150H	A Sqn			Firing of .50 cal has been completed.	Kanga Con informed.
048	221205H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
049	221355H	1 SAS			Request permission to test fire into pit from 1400 to 1415H	Approved.
050	221155H	161 Recce			Recce Report. There has been considerable foot traffic on Route 328, some bare-foot, as far North as YS618825 where tracks leave Route 328 to the East and NE. Foot traffic Route 329 enters from the West at BAO NOP YS718814 and then heads NE to junction of R331 and then North along R331 to its end, crossing stream at YS762874 and disappearing into thick bush.	
051	221210H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
052	221212H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS472696.	

From 221212H to 221610H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 201

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
053	221230H	ALO			Airstrike YS347790 - VC base camp. TOT 1207 - 1215H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk 117 and 4 BLU 27. BDA: 80% on target, 40% target coverage. 2 Bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers uncovered, 70m trench uncovered.	
054	221245H	ALO			Airstrike YS375744 - VC base camp. TOT 1215 - 1225H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk 117 and 4 750 napalm. BDA: 90% on target, 70% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged.	
055b	221425H	ALO			Airstrike YS402753 - VC base camp. TOT 1402 - 1417H. Ordnance expended: 4 750 bombs and 4 750 napalm. BDA. 90% on target, 70% target coverage. 3 bunkers destroyed and 4 bunkers exposed. Target could use more airstrikes. There is a lot of untouched stuff in area. 2 untouched mortar pits on East side of river where it bends north.	
056	221500H	ALO			FAC checked out ox-carts sighted at YS5461 this morning: 10 are in second clearing at YS530605 gathering loads of wood, 4 are coming out of woods loaded with logs and the rest are along the south side of the Highway scattered along the woods.	
057	221226H	Cav Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
058	221325H				Comd departing for 7 RAR.	
059	221440H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl no change.	
060	221502H	6 RAR			7 Pl YS473698.	
061	221600H	5 RAR Cav Regt			SITREP. NTR. SITREP NTR - Test firing completed	
062	221610H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT 7 Pl YS472706 until last light and then YS470706.	

From 161600H to 221935 Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 202

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
063	221630H	1 SAS			SITREP 31. From 211600H to 221600H. En. Ambush of 12 plus VC at YS286731 at 220730H. Result 3 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (poss). Enemy were wearing green trousers and light blue jackets. Following weapons identified, 2 AK47 7.62mm rifles, soviet 7.62mm carbine (CHICOM), US m1 carbine, quantity SMGs and semi-automatic ri rifles. Own sit. Patrol locations as follows: 12 Ptl YS386766 at 220730H (in ambush). 14 Ptl nothing heard. 31 Ptl YS294759 at 220930H (in ambush). 12 Ptl to be extracted 231300H.	
064	221700H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
065	221630H	1 ARU			There are cattle being herded in front of my wire again. They are now being rounded up prior to returning to the village.	
066	221655H	Kanga Cont			with packs	
067	221655H	11 ACR	11 ACR		From Possum 3 . 3 VC/sighted at YS460834. Request immediate clearance on YS460834 .	Granted
068	221700H	RAAF	RAAF		LFT to be dispatched to YS460834. LFT Given instructions XX by G2 (AIR) NOT to open fire unless VC are sighted due to area being populated.	
069	221810	1 ARU	1 ARU		Clearance for H & I in area bounded by Eastings 44-46 and Northings 63-65 requested.	Approved
070	221810	Sector			Request clearance to fire H & I into area bounded by Eastings and Northings 46 to 50 and Northings 52 to 56 also area bounded by Eastings 51 to 55 and Northings 56 to 61. From xxxxxx .	
071	221825H	Kanga			Used smoke in YS 460834 to attempt to flush out VC sighted in area . Smoke started a fire which burnt down about 8-9 huts. No VC were sighted leaving burning huts. From LFT.	
072	221920	1 SAS			Report of ^{red} verey pistol being fired at base of xxx NUI NGHE on bg of 5500 mils.	
073	221935	6 RAR			7 Pl C Coy in ni loc at YS470706.	Engaged with Arty

From 221940

to 222120

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 203

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
074	221940H	Sector			Clearance to fire into areas EASTINGS 46 to 48 NORTHINGS 52 to 56 and EASTINGS 51 to 55 NORTHINGS 56 to 61.	
075	221945H	Arty Fae	GR		LOCSTAT 4xPlx5xRARxx	
075	222000H	A/6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
076	222000H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
077	222000H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
078					Works progress report. A. Drainage excavation continuing. B. Ordnance Field Park vertical constr 35% C. HQ 1ATF LAD concrete 100%. Adm NTR.	
078	222005H	Sector			Clearance requested for fol tgts YS 528730 at 2200H and 0400H YS 539710 at 2200H and 0400H	Approved
079	222010H	6 RAR			SITREP to 222000H. Enemy NTR. Own troops, LOCSTAT of 7 Platoon 6 RAR GR470706. Admin NTR.	
080	222025H	1 SAS			OP reports two lights on NUI NGHE. Both are stationary.	Told to keep observing and report if any change.
081	222035H	5 RAR			SITREP. 4 Pl B Coy at YS385669 5 Pl B Coy at YS408645.	
082	222120H	1 SAS			OP reports lights on NUI NGHE seem to be moving WEST and flickering.	
083						

From 222150H

to 22

230441H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 204

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
084	222150H	1 ARU			One man visible through Starlite scope at YS433656 . Moving backwards and forwards on EAST - WEST line.	
085	222135H	Sector			Request to fire into YS5470.	Approved
086	222205H	A Sqn			Passed details of road convoy to 1 ATF 23 Apr 67.	
087	222300H	5 RAR			Permission granted for move of Land Rover to Provost Lines and return to pick up one soldier.	All units advised of move.
088	230001H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR.	
089	230005H	5 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
090	230006H	A/6RAR			SITREP Nr 6. NTR.	
091	230007H	1 SAS			SITREP Nr 6. NTR.	
092	230008H	6 RAR			SITREP Nr 6. NTR	
093	230058H	II FFV			Airstrike details for 23 Apr. ATF 22-1 Msn M 4-5081 ORDNANCE 500lb with .025 delay 2 x F100s. ATF 22-2 Msn 4-5080 ORDNANCE 500lb and Napalm 2 x F100s. ATF 22-3 Msn 4-5079 ORDNANCE 750lb .025 delay 2 x F100s. ATF 22-4 Msn Msn 4-5076 ORDNANCE 500lb and Napalm 2 x F100s . ATF 22-5 Msn 4-5074 ORDNANCE 750lb .025 delay 3 x F100s.	
094	230400H	6 RAR			SITREP Nr 1. NTR.	
095	230435H	5 RAR			SITREP Nr 1. NTR.	
096	230437H	CAV			SITREP Nr 1. NTR.	
097	230440H	SAS			SITREP Nr. 1. NTR.	
098	230441H		IIFFV		Wrap up report. No change from our SITREP for the period ending 222400H.	

From 230442 to 230835H Month *Apr*

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 205

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
099	230442H	Sector	Sector		Request ground fire clearance for fire into area 5161 - 5461 5255 - 5655 for period 230500H to 230600H	Clearance obtained
100	221700H	ALO			YS626775 FAC sighted 3 oxen near watering at this loc. Suspects people at this location also. YS642739 - 2 bunkers not damaged by previous airstrike. YS641744 - Numerous bunkers and small trench systems.	
101	230620H	ARU			Ptl will be mov out in 10 mins down route 2 and along track in front of 161 Bty. 161 and engrs have been warned and ptl will notify 1/83.	
102	230655H	6 RAR			Ambush ptl now returning to base via YS455705 and then to route 2.	5 RAR and Arty Tac advised.
103	230705H	6 RAR			Ptl of recce pl mov to loc YS468670.	
104	230805H XXXXXX	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR	Checked with movts who were info at 0750H that ac is unserviceable and that they info 161 Recce Flt. SC'Q' info .
105	230810H	OC 161 Recce			CARIBOU for mov of my pers for RTA has NOT arrived. We are arranging own tpt. We were NOT advised of the reason for the ac now arrived. Req to know if this will be standard for 161 Recce Flt pers on RTA.	
106	230825H		5 RAR		Request SITREP. 4 Pl loc 390682. 5 Pl back in base loc.	
107	230735H	6 RAR			7 Pl 1 C Coy mov through N check pt on way in.	Possum 3 tasked in air offered arty & 1/83 standing by. <i>NEGATIVE ACTIVITY.</i>
108	230842H	Sector			VN have contacted at 259748. Req ac to overfly and report on size contact.	
109	230833H	6 RAR			7 Pl C Coy back in base area A Tk Pl 471670	

From 230835H to 230925H Month Apr

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 206

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
110 110	230835H		1 ARU		Req info on ptl this morning. Time out 0630H Time in 0750H. Found fresh footprints and oxcart tracks which passed by pagoda at 436658. Intend near future to ambush pagoda area.	
111	230847H	5 RAR			D/7 RAR req clearance to fire small arms on B/6 RAR range at 0915-1015H. Firing pt 447684.	Cleared KANGA and Arty info
112	230850H	3 Cav			2 Tp now mov on convoy task	
113	230900H	A/6 RAR			We have a ptl mov at 1300H and returning 1700H to search area centre 510635. Call sign is 43A	
114	230900H	1 SAS			Ref ptl 14, not heard from since 210930H. OC SAS went up with FAC at 0830. FAC now on airstrike recce and will return to area of ptl when finished.	
115	230905H	161 Recce			VR report 132/4. At 221650 sighted 3 main force VC in AP.HEAN village at YS460835 wearing pack and webbing. When sighted they ran inside 2 houses on EAST side of road. LFT was called in and smoke grenades were thrown in attempt to mov women and children out of village. 4 huts including the ones the VC ran into were burnt down as result of smoke grenade. 5 men were seen to vacate village wearing only trousers and as they could not be positively identified no further action was taken. The fire, it is considered did not harm the civilian population or they didn't have time to move clear.	
116	230915H	5 RAR			4 Pl at 390682 report on airstrike to their NW. cannot see it.	Strike being conducted to NE and well clear of 4 Pl
117	230915H	SECTOR			ARVN are going to fire arty into area of contact at YS259748. Req you pull possum out as we have no details of exact firing posn.	Possum 3 notified to return.
118	230925	6 RAR			Req clearance to fire mors tomorrow 0900 - 1400H from 447668 into 4567/4566, 4666/4667, 4668/4766, 4767/4768.	Clear from CP. Info - Arty Tac, 1 Fd Sqn and 1 ARU

From 230950H to 231140H Month APR

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 207

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
119	230950H	3 Cav			ST reached HORSE SHOE at 0954. Request permission to fix ^{fire} .50 into test firepit	Approved
120	230930H	ALO			Strike results at YS410758 a VC camp area. Ord expended Mk82LD, 2/750 NAP, 8 Mk117 TOT 0850. BDA 100% on 80% cov. 100 bunkers destroyed 5 bunkers unc. Strike results at YS578843 a VC bunker system ord expended 8 Mk117 TOT 0900 BDA 100% on 100% cov 2 bunkers destroyed 10m trench unc.	
121	231030H	ALO			Strike results at 577737 VC staging area TOT 0915. Ord expended 4 MK82LD 4 750 NAP 100% on 80% cov 3 structures destroyed 2 bunkers damaged, 1 structure damaged. Strike at 732808 a VC base camp ord exp 8 MK82LD, 1600 rds 20mm 90% on 70% cov 4 bunkers destroyed. Strike at 732808 VC base camp with 2000 rds 20mm 100% on 100% cov 2 structures destroyed.	
122	231030H	INT			MSN 4386 SONIC 92 TGT 3TZ13391A P3207. 1155 to 1215 YS4866 - 4870 - 5866 - 5870.	
123	231044H	SAS			Ptl 14 has been loc and are being picked up at present.	
124	231046		SECTOR		Are your PRU ptls still deployed to the WEST?	
125	231100	POSSUM 7			Passenger sighted mov in WS4066/ Req to know is there are any friendlies in area.	NO. Returned 1000 yesterday. Checked with 5 RAR Negative. Possum 7 to check area:- NIL RETURN
126	231105	3 Cav			ST leaving HORSE SHOE now.	
127	231120	SAS			Ptl 14 now at this loc.	
128	231140	161 Recce			VR report 134/4 231000H. 1. Foottrack running EW across R328 at YS633862 not used at 221600H. 2. Fish net reported at YS781652 was used last ni and put back in approx 10' from orig loc	

From 231140H to 23/345

Month Apr

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 208

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
129	231153H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT YS390682 (4 P1)	
130	231153H	A Sqn			2 Tp back in this loc NFTR.	
131	231310H	5 RAR			Req permission to use range at YS444687 from 0800-1800H 24 Apr to fire SA, M79 and claymores.	Approved. KANGA and arty info.
132	231200H	SAS			Pt 1 12 now back in this loc.	
133	231203H	FD SQN			2 pers leaving this loc at 0900H to look over minefield at DUC THANH as req.	DUC THANH notified
134	231210H	A/5 RAR			SITREP NTR	
135	231212H	6 RAR			SITREP NTR	
136	231216H	161 Recce			From POSSUM 3. Sighted ox cart at YS553610 loaded with timber with man on top. Cart is under free but there are no oxen.	
137	231219H	6 RAR			SITREP Anti tank pl.1 YS 473660	
138	231230H	LFT			During extraction of LRRP at 1050H recd heavy automatic fire and SA fire from YS3277 height 150ft speed 100 knots. There were 2-3 auto wpns firing but LFT not hit.	2 FFV NOTIFIED
139	231240H	161 Recce			POSSUM 3 just sighted 3 people at YS531559 coming out of bushes and walking WEST across paddy field. 1 Carrying firewood the other two appear to be carrying nothing. Wearing blk pyj and coolie hats - walking across openly.	P3 observed too close to edge of TAOR for arty to engage at that range. LFT on the ground was improved to be civilians. SECTOR info'd.
140	231342H	ALBATROSS o24			4 pers and 15 cattle 473659. 2 pers moving S 488656	
141	231345H	POSSUM 3			1 pers in banana plantation 493661.	

From 23

to

Month

Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 209

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
142	231400H	161 Recce			For 135/4 VR rep. 1. Track from SONG BA SOP running YS569575 to TL44 at 509546 has had recent ox cart traffic. 2. Hut in use at 525559. 3. Many foot prints on beach from 68E - 80E.	LFT tasked to recce SONG BA SOP, SONG RAI and coastal inlet
143	231410H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT 4 Pl 5 RAR no change	
144	231445H	A/6 RAR			A ptl in square 5063 has loc a large rock which appears to have a cavity underneath. It has been distictly chipped and suspect there is a tunnel underneath. Req something of the order of an APC to mov it.	APCs can do it when thay are out on fence wiring recce in next few days
145	231445H	SECTOR			YS260755-280755-260737-280735 in that area and suspected VC bn It was a spot report and sighting was 231430H. Rating is considered very high.	POSSUM 2 to check SAS info POSSUM 2 reported negative sighting
146	231525H	LFT			5 VN pers at least 2 armed heading N toward RF post sighted at 600627.	LFT to remain in area. SECTOR and Arty advised.
147	231535H	SECTOR			Most likely pers from ARVN post. Checking further.	
148	231535H		LFT		Continue with task.	
149	231545H	SECTOR			The Vietnamese are going to fire into the area of the suspected VC Bn. They will not be firing into our TAOR or near our TAOR.	Approved.
150	231600H	SAS			SITREP NO 32: From 221600H to 231600H. EN . NIL. OWN SIT. Ptl Loc as follows. Patrol 31 at YS294759 (In ambush) Patrol 14 in Base. Extracted at 231110H. No comms due to wireless failure. Patrol 12 in Base. 31 Patrol to be extracted at 241630H. 21 Patrol to be inserted at 231830H.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
151	221600H	161 Recce			SITREP NO 5. En. NTR. Own Sit. Two fixed wing two rotary wing. Own Sit. NIL.	
152	230005Z	161 Recce			SITREP NO 2. En . NTR. Own Sit. 1 fixed wing 2 rotary wing on task to 1 ATF. Adm . NIL.	
153	231540H	6 RAR			SITREP; NTR. Atk Pl returned to base locality .	
154	231550H	101 Fd Bty			Claymore accidentally fired	
155	231605H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
156	231700H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR	
157 157	231715H	ALO	TOC		Airstrike conducted at YS520828 at 1715hrs. VC in the open. 100% on target, 100 % coverage. 5 Bunkers XXXXXXXX burned, 30 metres trench burned out.	
158	231745H	CP	Sector		Request clearance for Arty fire at YS4762 between 1830 and 1930hrs.	
159	231755H	5 RAR			6 Pl / B Coy moved to YS398639. 4 Pl no change.	REFUSED. (CLEARED LATER - 2245H)
160	231800H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT for C/S 21 YS386680. Request xx Dustoff xx Heavyweight Pad ASP xx patient Med xx Urgent Litter.	
161	231805H	1/83 Arty			Request for Dustoff, Heavyweight Pad ASP. 1 Patient Med. Urgent Litter.	RAAF TASKED
162	231825H	161 Recce			VR 137/4.A. Extensive trench system centred around YS339823. B. Recently well used track runs NE from YS325820 to YS332833.	
163	231830H	5 RAR			4Pl b Coy moving now to night location. 7 Pl C Coy at WP.	

From 231840H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 211

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
164	231840 H	1/83 Arty			Seven weapon pits 3ft x 3 ft x 3ft arranged in semi circular fashion at YS42056610. Pits destroyed. The pits were only dug recently in last 48 hours and were found by clearing Ptl tonight.	CHECKED 6RAR, NOT THEIRS
165	231910H	5 RAR			5 RAR Locstats as follows 4 Pl at YS386680. 6 Pl at YS396638. 7 Pl at YS436692. Ambush patrol L/S 42 in position at YS456688.	
166	231930H	6 RAR				
167	231920H	Arty Toc			SITREP from 0 P on Horseshoe. In Long Tan area there WERE was a count of 229 people and 15 carts moving out. 230 people and 18 carts came back. This discrepancy may have stayed overnight due to fires and lights seen on past nights. Route 23 had a heavy flow of people to Dat Do. Four carts moved in after 1830H.	
168	231920H	CP	5 RAR		Request advise 7 RAR. They are to provide a patrol to the vicinity of weapon pits located by 1/83 clearing Ptl today at YS42056610. TASK: To note any activity in the area and to check for possible attempt of demolition.	
169	231940H	SAS			Ptl 21 on ground in LZ at YS532712.	
170	231955H	SectorHQ			Request ground clearance for Duc Thanh to Fire. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX YS528730 YS539710, NOT cleared.	
171	232000H	a/6 RAR			SITREP No 5. YS 231600 to YS 232000. En NTR. Own Sit NTR. Admin NTR.	
172	232005H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	

From 232030H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

212

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
173	232030H	SAS			Report from OP on NUI DAT. On top of NUI NGHE at YS394723 one single light just visible to the naked eye and also visible through the Starlight Scope. ACTION. Same light as seen by A Sqn. No action at this stage except Arty OP to observe.	
173 174	232100H 232000H	Possum	3		Small fires in edge of trees at YS607779 on WEST side of road. Action. Possum to overfly again. Did so and one fire went out. Calling fire mission under Possum 3 Control/.	
175	232120H	SAS			Light reported earlier now visible only with Starlight Scope. Bearing 5700 mils magnetic, definitely on NUI NGHE.	A Sqn report can longer see light.
176	232147H	A/6 RAR			Request Possum at 0800H for Air Recce and lift to 1 ATF and return 1200H. ACTION. Tasked by RAAF for 0700H as already on task at 0800H.	
177	232145H	2 FFV			TAC AIR SP 24 Apr 67. Combat Proof 1 ATF-1S Devil 51 2 F100 +8.30hrs. ATF-1 Yellow jacket 51 3 F100 -15minutes ATF-2 Eagle 31 3 F100 +15 minutes ATF-3 Yello jacket 91 3 F100 + .45minutes	

From 232145H to 232240H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 213

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
178	232145H	5 RAR			Patrol route for 7 RAR Ptl. Time out 0730H, time in, by last light. By TCV to A Sqn then to wire. By foot to YS420660.	
179	232148H	CP	Sector		Request clearance to fire into YS6366 at 2200H.	Cleared, passed to Arty.
180	232205H	Unknown	Sector		Reported small arms fire. Before first of two large explosions	
181	232205H	Sector			Area still burning FAC and Flare ship proceeding to area. Need flareship - outpost appears to have been over-run. YS433522-FAC	c/s KENNY 03.
182	232209H	Sector			Request Arty hold until called for.	
183	232212H	FAC			See no fire only red glow in watch tower.	
184	232215H	CP	Sector		Flareship c/s is Spooky 41.	
185	232220H	CP	Sector		Request approval to fire YS4454, expected withdrawal route of VC engaged.	
186	232220H	SectorSA			Negative we have too much air. many aircraft in area	NOT clear
187	232225H	SectorSA	FAC		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX They have re-established contact with outpost you may proceed back.	
188	232230H	Sector	SA		Explosions in culvert adjacent to outpost.	
189	232235H	Sector			They have re-established contact, cancel request for flare ships.	
190	232236H	FAC	Spooky41		Advise re-establishment ^{of comms} with outpost. Culverts hit by explosions Everything OK now.	
191	232240H	Sector			Negative casualties. Re-establishment of comms, FAC has returned.	
192	232240H	CP	2 FFV		Request clearance on YS5884/5885/5984/5985 from now to 2340H	CLEAR. need clnce from 18 Div ARVN

From 232245H to

Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 214

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
193	232245H	CP	Sector		Confirm Spooky is to be cancelled.	
194	232246H	Sector			Action. Confirmed.	
195	232247H		2 FFV		Cancel Spooky. Detailed reports will follow through 3 Corps.	
196	232248H	CP	Sector		Request clearance on YS5884/5885/5984/5985 from now to 2400H.	
197	232305H	CP	5 RAR		Request advise 7 RAR to liase with 1/83 for a guide in area of patrol at YS420660 as 1/83 Arty have minefields in the area.	1/83 Arty advised of request.
198	232310H	1 ARU Expresse			SITREP NTR.	
199	240005H	ASgn Escort			SITREP: NTR	
200	240007H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
201	240014H	A/6RAR			SITREP: 6 . For period 232000 til 232400. En NTR. Own Sit NTR. Admin NTR.	
202	240015H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
203	241035H	SAS			SITREP to 0400H NTR.	
204	240357H	5 RAR			SITREP to 0400H NTR.	
205	240402H	6 RAR			SITREP to 0400H NTR	
206	240403H	3 Cav			SITREP to 0400H NTR.	
207	240408H	ARU			SITREP to 0400H NTR.	
208	240415	CP	A/6RAR		Call to make contact, no contact could be made.	

Checked via Artynet.
Told to call on Comd net.

From 240415

to 240845H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

215

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
240415H						
209	240415H	Sector			Request ground clearance for YS280665 and YS280685.	Approved.
210	240430H	CP	2 FFV		Wrap up Report. No change from previous Sitrep.	
211	240500H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
212	240640H		5 RAR		Checked with 5 RAR CP that they are controlling move of 7 RAR patrol to avoid clash with 4 Pl 5 RAR patrol returning to base. All under control. Also checked that guide from 1/83 Bn had been arranged for 7 RAR patrol This under way 5 RAR to contact when complete.	
213	240650H	5 RAR			Guide from 1/83 Bn to meet 7 RAR patrol at YS431672.	
214	240654H	ALO			FAC sighted 4 or 5 people and 2 ox-carts moving from woods to Highway 15 at YS290653. Appear to be collecting wood. ACTION: Sector informed.	
215	240700H	Cav Sqn			4 Tp had now left their location.	
216	240701H	Sector			Sector state people sighted by FAC allowed to be there. ACTION: Informed ALO to pass to FAC.	
217	240750H	5 RAR			6 Pl back in base location. 9 Pl at water point. 4 Pl returning to base.	
218	240810H	A/6 RAR			SITREP 2. From 240400H to 240800H. En. NTR. Own sit. NTR. Adm. NTR.	
219	240815H	6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. 11 Pl back in location. 4 Pl YS473680. Adm. NTR.	
220	241825H	A Sqn			Request permission to test fire 50 cal and 30 cal towards NUI NGHE from 1830 to 1900H. ACTION. Approved. All units advised.	

From 240845H to 241130H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 216

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
221	240850H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 1 Pl 7 RAR YS423663.	
222	240855H	Sector			Reference your query concerning YS5258, who have negative information.	
223	240900H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS480678. 10 Pl YS443642.	
224	240935H	6 RAR			4 Pl reported hearing chopping sounds at YS481671. Is investigating.	
225	240950H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS: 12 Pl 7 RAR YS450684. 1 Pl 7 RAR YS422662.	
226	240955H	5 RAR			Weapon pits at YS420661 were apparently dug by 6 RAR as check point. Patrol remaining in area. Action: Checked with 6 RAR. Information is correct. Patrol withdrawn.	
227	241020H	6 RAR			Reference chopping at YS481671. Two men and two children were apprehended. Both men had ID cards and pass signed by Province Chief authorising them to gather wood in LONG TAN area. Patrol sent them back into authorised farming area.	
228	241025H	5 RAR			5 Pl has just departed this location for TAOR patrol.	
229	241030H	ALO			Airstrike Report at YS420768 - VC staging area. TOT 1015 - 1030. Ordnance expended: 4 250 bombs, 4 750 mapalm and 20mm. BDA: 70% on target, 90% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed. No further BDA due to foliage.	
230	241045H	6 RAR			10 Pl D Coy in base location. 4 Pl YS482678.	
231	241130H	Sector			I have three fighters making dry passes over friendlies at YS560580. ACTION: Checked with USAF and KANGA Con. No knowledge of fighters. Sending FAC to establish communications.	
232	241130H	5 RAR			5 Pl YS418687.	
233	241130H	A Sqn			4 Tp back in base location.	

From 241130H to 241530H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No218

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
234	241140H	ALO			The fighters are on a training mission.	
235	241155H	5 RAR			Test firing completed.	
236	241200H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT : 5 Pl YS409687.	
237	241205H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
238	241215H	6 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS478682. NTR.	
239	241225H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
240	241235H	5 RAR			5 Pl has seen 12 unarmed VN at YS402688 cutting wood.	
241	241310H	5 RAR			Permission to test fire into pits.	
242	241335H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS403688.	Approved.
243	241400H	Kanga Con			Possum has picked up strong distress signal. Was unable to get a bearing on it.	
244	241410H	Kanga Con			From Albatross 022. Signal on bearing of 290° from LUSCOMBE FIELD. ACTION: Possum and FAC ordered to area of YS2975 to attempt to get further bearings.	
245	241415H	161 Recce			SITREP 2. From 240400H to 240800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW KWA xxxxx and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
246	241440H	Kanga Con			An aircraft is down in TAY NINH area and rescue operations are proceeding. Action: Recalled aircraft.	
247	241505H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS393685.	
248	241530H	Sector			Cancel mail helicopter tonight to XUYEN MOC.	RAAF Ops notified.

From 241530H to 241830H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 219

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
249	241550H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
250	241605H	A/6 RAR 6 RAR 5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
251	241630H	5 RAR			Request permission to use range at YS433688 from 0800H to 1600H 25 Apr 67.	Approved.
252	241630H	1 SAS			SITREP 23. From 231600H to 241600H. En. Nil. Own sit. Ptl 21 YS536715 at 240830H, missed schedule at 241430H. Ptl 31 to be extracted from LZ YS294757, at LZ now and will be extracted at 1630H.	
253	241639H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS573804 - VC camp. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk82HD, and 4 750 mapalm. BDA. 100% on target, 50% target coverage. 2 bunkers damaged.	
254	241650H	Kanga Con			At 1640H at YS294757 during the extraction of SAS patrol the extraction aircraft and the LFT received ground fire. Flying speed 10 to 15 knots, height 10 feet.	Passed to 2 FFV.
255	241656H	Possum 3			5 VC sighted on track YS741823 moving West South West on Highway 329. ACTION: Out of artillery range. Passed to sector.	
256	241715H	A/6 RAR			firing five weapons at 1830H.	
257	241815H	1 ARU			4 civilians walking 400m in front of wire. Request permission to fire warning shots.	Permission granted.
258	241816H	1 ARU			Have sent out patrol to question them.	
259	241830H	1 ARU			2 Vietnamese captured and held. ACTION: instructed to take prisoners to Div Int Unit. Div Int Informed.	

From 241830H to 242000H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 230

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
260	241840H	A Sqn	3 Cav		Request permission to fire MINI GUN in direction of the West now.	Approved.
261	241835H	161	Recce		Recce Report 145/4. 5 VC seen hiding on side of Route 329 at YS741823. Track had been well used since rain. It is suspected more VC are in this vicinity. When first sighted, moving SW along Route 329. They were dressed in black wearing webbing and large type XXX of bergon pack. No weapons sighted. Tracks originated somewhere NW of YS763876 and turned North by NW off 329 at YS718814. This XXXX track lost due to foliage but headed in general direction of BEAU HAN.	
262	241835H	161	Recce		SITREP 2. From 240400H to 240800H. En. NTR. Own sit. 1 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. NTR.	
263	241845H	1/83	Arty		Reference wire cut previously reported. GR of cut YS423655. Definite cut and pull with pathway through.	
264	241852H	A Sqn			Test firing of mini gun now completed.	
265	241900H	5	RAR		LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS404647.	
266					Two detainees are buffalo children who have been interrogated before. ACTION: Detain overnight, (picquet provided by 1 ARU) take to Sub Sector in morning.	
267	241945H	6	RAR		Night location of 6 Pl YS469668.	
268	241945H	5	RAR		Night location of 5 Pl YS38056779.	
269	242000H	1	Fd Sqn		SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Works Progress report. Drainage excavation Route 2 continuing. Drainage 103 Bty to Canberra Ave North completed. OFP hard standing 10%. CP 1 Fd Regt HQ back fill 90%. NZ Coy access road 95%. Parade ground for Anzac Ceremony completed. OFP vertical construction 75%. ST vertical construction 9%. Adm. NTR.	

From 242005H to 242130H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 231

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
270	242005H	1 SAS 5 RAR A Sqn A/6 RAR 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
271	242030H	Sector			Request artillery clearance YS367823.	Approved.
272	242045H	Arty Tac			Reports of explosions in area of A Sqn YS4671.	Checking with Sector.
273	242050H	Sector			Reference explosions in vicinity YS4671. ARVN and Duc Thanh Sub-Sector say negative hearing or sighting that area.	
274	242055H	A Sqn			4 Tp reports single shot South of their location. From direction 101 Bty. ACTION: Checked with 101 and 161 Bys. No shots heard.	
275	242056H	6 RAR			Reference lights South of HOA LONG. 6 Pl has negative sighting.	
276	242105H	Sector			Request clearance to fire H and I into YS4553/4554/4555/4654/4655/4656.	Approved.
277	242100H	Arty Tac			1/83 reports movement and sounds of wire cutting on Northern wire. On SE perimeter a flashing light was sighted and sounds of movement and lights were reported to West 200 to 300m.	
278	242115H	Arty Tac			DF 7007 to be fired illuminating. 161 Bty to fire at any enemy if sighted.	
279	242115H	Sector			Request from VN duty officer if you could fire 2 H and I missions for us at 2300H into YS453505 and at 0300H into YS457504.	Approved by Arty
280	242130H	1/83			One man with flashlight on SE corner of my area. Am engaging with SA.	
281	242130H	6 RAR			Request DUSTOFF at HORSESHOE for one walking patient at 2200H. Possum tasked.	

From 242130H to 250005H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 222

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
282	242000H	1 ARU			Report of movement of one person in front of my location. Will continue to observe.	
283	242200H		6 RAR		Report holdings of flares illuminating. ANSWER - 98.	
284	242210H	1 ARU			Am engaging one person with SA fire.	
285	242220H	Kanga Con			DUSTOFF landing at DUSTOFF PAD now.	
286	242250H	161 Recce			Report of two small fires at YS451665 and YS454663 - look to be burning logs.	
287	242310H	1/83			Heard cry for help about 200m from NW corner on bearing of 5700 mils.	
288	242322H	Sector			Reference flares near Phuoc Loi. LO GOM is at present being mortared and have illuminated area. FAC on way out. No assistance required as yet.	
289	242323H	ARU			Reference VN person on wire. No further action taken.	
290	242325H	Arty Tac			Horseshoe reports mortars on bearing of 2850 mils.	
291	242340	Sector			Request you fire into YS5156 and 5255. LO GOM under 60 and 81mm mortar attack.	Passed to Arty.
292	242350H	Sector			Request illumination for about 5 minutes at YS510550.	Passed to Arty.
293	242350H	Sector			Post now receiving SA fire from East.	
294	250001H	6 RAR 5 RAR 3 Cav			SITR P. NTR.	
295	250005H	Sector			Cease artillery support.	Passed to Arty.

From 250005H to 250510H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 223

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
296	250012H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
297	250015H	Sector			Mortar fire resumed at LO GOM.	
298	250045H	Sector and Arty Tac			Intersection of Mortrep from A/6 RAR and Sectors at LO GOM gives YS423543 as location of VC mortar. ACTION: 8 inch guns to fire, flare ship Mission moved out of area.	
299	250050H	Sector			All quiet at LO GOM. Both FAC and Flare Ship have returned.	
300	250100H	Sector			Request 8 inch firing cease, since too close to outpost at YS520542. ACTION: Firing ceased, Check back requested on GR of out post.	
301	250110H	Sector			Out-post position confirmed.	
302	250115H	Sector			Request fire between YS514574 and YS520577 - suspected escape route of VC. ACTION: Firing to be effected.	
303	250150H	Sector			After Action Report - LO GOM. Between 40 and 50 rounds of 60 - 80mm mortar fire received. Casualties friendly, 1 KIA and 2 WIA.	
304	250240H	Sector Duc Thanh	Sector		Artillery warning (to Sector) firing from DUC THANH into YS367823. ACTION: Informed Sector that clearance was required - clearance given.	
305	250400H	3 Cav			SITREP. NTR.	
306	250400H	6 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT: 9 Pl C Coy moving at YS457675. NTR.	
307	250400H	A/6 RAR 1 ARU			SITREP. NTR.	
308	250510H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS465675 to remain here until first light.	

From 250510H to 250810H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 224

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
309	250645H	2 FFV Air			Visual sighting by 54 Arty GP yesterday at 0930H.- YS284692 - entrance to cave or bunker.	
310	250640H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl C Coy YS469675 and moving.	FAC CHECKING 1200H
311	Sector	250640H			Unit involved in LO GOM action was 1 Pl 612 RF Coy.	
312	250710H	6 RAR			6 Pl back in location and closed down.	
313	250720H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS397677. 6 Pl returned to base.	
314	250730H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS468674.	
315	250735H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 9 Pl returning to base. 8 Pl moving into position at water point YS436691.	
316	250740H	6 RAR			9 Pl in position at YS467673.	
317	250740H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 6 Pl and 9 Pl now in base location.	
318	250745H	ALO			Airstrike (divert) YS555743 - VC camp. TOT 0710 - 0730. BDA 100% on target, 90% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 foxhole uncovered and 10 mortar trenches uncovered. Ordnance used: 6 500lbHD and 6 napalm.	
319	250755H		Sector		Has fac been over LO GOM this morning? ANSWER - No. ACTION: Our LFT will be operating in the area. Also our FAC has been over area but saw nothing.	
320	250805H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
321	250810H	ALO			YS5354 FAC spotted 3 to 4 people digging in the sand. Alos som bicycle tracks in sand. ACTION: Sector advised: FAC investigating more closely.	

From 250810H to 251015H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 235

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
322	250812H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS396675.	
323	250815H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
324	250820H	Possum B			2 persons - one at YS423670 and 1 at YS425672. Both collecting wood.	
325	250822H	5 RAR			B Coy range will be used this morning from 0830 to 1100H. Using grenades and claymores.	Kanga Con informed.
326	250855H	LFT			Destroyed 4 sampans at YS599605. At YS518570 there are numerous people who appear to be fishing.	
327	250907H	FAC			Reference persons digging in sand at YS5354. Nothing suspicious - appear to be digging for worms.	
328	250908H	LFT			At YS5256 one person in a pond in the NE corner. Have you anything on this. - NO	
329	250922H		5 RAR		Reference query concerning take over of responsibility for water point. Changeover is 260830H.	SECTOR ADVISED - CIVILIANS ALLOWED IN AREA
330	250950H	A/6 RAR			Patrol moving out at 1300H to patrol area centre YS510615. Time in 1600H.	
331	250952H	LFT			We are at the re-arming point. Will be staying for 20 minutes and then returning.	
332	251015H	ALO			YS369758 - fresh tunnels, 2 tin roofed huts and many bunkers and trenches. There is fresh tunnel earth in the form of gardens.	
333	251015H	Sector			Request you ask Kanga Con to contact our LFT and send them to YS622650 - a VC platoon is operating a road block. ACTION: Negative contact with your LFT. Will send our LFT.	

From 251015H to 251405H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 236

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
334	251030H		Sector		Has anyone been sent to check on the mortar base plate positions that fired on LO GOM last nigh. ANSWER: Negative.	
335	251035H	Sector			We will not need your LFT now VC group has dispersed.	
336	251040H	LFT			Have left re-arming point.	
336 A	251125H	5 RAR			EOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS403687.	
337	251125H	Kanga Con			Possum 3 reported 1 VC at YS782864.	Passed to Sector.
338	251126H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl no change.	
339	251130H	5 RAR			Test firing into pits at YS441685.	
340	252150H	Possum 3			Request to test fire rockets into YS5981.	Clear.
341	251200H	5 RAR			Request clearance to test fire into pits.	Clear.
342	251200H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
343	251222H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
344	251310H	ALO			YS666830 - trenches and bunkers under trees.	
345	251230H	A Sqn			SITREP. Herd of cattle in front of wire. Are observing at present to see if there are any people there. If they are still there after lunch we will chase them off - otherwise NTR.	
346	251315H	1 SAS			Will be test firing SA into hole between 1400H and 1430H	Approved.
347	251355H	1 Fd Sqn			Request permission to test 2 grenades in 5 minutes in front of our area. ACTION: Approved - also notify 1 ARU and 6 RAR.	
348	251405H	Arty Tac	Sector		Request ground clearance YS4850 now. Airop from 1/83 Arty.	Approved.

From 251404H to **251625H** Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No **207**

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
349	251300H	5 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
350	251305H	6 RAR			Req clearance to fire two untaped illuminating mor rds from last light to YS462683	
351	251425H	LFT			AT YS547572 sighted 1 bunker and when fired upon caused 1 large secondary explosion. At YS540570 hutehe and one mortar tube. 1 person also in area - left when sighted LFT. Mor tube appears to be damaged. (LFT - Light Fire Team)	Clear
352	251430H	ARTY			Op on NUI DAT reports a bus stopped at GR421679. Persons were seen getting in and out - one person walked along road and seemed to place some object on or near the road. This pers walked back to the bus which moved off leaving him behind. He walked to a truck parked 50 yds N of this posn. This truck has been there twice 0801H and they seem to be loading sand or rock. SITREP. Locstat 5 Pl no change.	G2 Ops info. G2 Air info. FAC sent to area. LFT will return when refuelled.
353	251430H	5 RAR			Am back over area now, have sighted mor tube once more. FAC has the posn and will call arty into it.	
354	251445H	LFT			Can you give me firing line? - guns firing from YS4265 into YS555577.	
355	251449H	LFT			Returning to refuel and re-arm. Arty still mov in onto tgt at YS540570.	
356	251530H	LFT			SITREP - NTR.	
357	251600H	6 RAR			SITREP.	
358	251600H	A Sqn			9 VN 300m on our side of bypass road mov SOUTH.	
359	251610H	A Sqn			Ref tgt 5 55577. 100% coverage req LFT check area and report damage to but and bunker.	Arty info to look
360	251620H	Arty Tac			YS517828 VC occupied base camp. 100% on 80% coverage. 8 bunkers destroyed 150 metres destroyed 1 well destroyed 200 metres trench uncovered. 6 bunkers uncovered 1 wooden military structure damaged. on 1605 off 1620.	LFT on way and will return on completion of mission for de-briefing.
361	251625H	ALO				

From 251625H to 251730H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 238

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
362	251625H	1 Fd Sqm			Has blasting been completed in new 103 Bty area. Affirmative.	Passed to KANGA Control
363	251635H	A COY 6 RAR			SITREP 4 from 251200H to 251600H. En NTR. Own sit NTR. Admin NTR. Also 2 Pl ptl has returned	
364	251640H	A COY 6 RAR			We will be testing firing two machine guns at 1900H.	Passed to Arty Tac and KANGAROO Cont.
365	251642H	LFT			Area of bunker and secondary explosion torn up but bunker appears not to be completely destroyed. Other tgt still covered by smoke and when it clears they will take a look and if hut is not completely destroyed they will complete the task.	YS 555577
366	251646H	LFT			Smoke has cleared and the tgt where hut and mor tube was is well torn up but in the hut ruins there are some white round object which could be canisters but he cannot definately ascertain this from the air.	YS 540570
367	251655H	LFT			Staying over area for five	
368	251655	LFT			Have put rockets into the hut and smoke is still covering. Smoke cleared, there were no secondary explosions. Both tgts are now completely destroyed and white objects also appear that way. These objects were about 3 ft in length and 4 in in dia. Could have been either consisters or xxx arty shells. Returning to your loc for de-briefing.	
369	251715H	SECTOR			At YS765687 FAC has sighted 3 huts and people around the area. They cannot get immediate airstrike and req LFT to have look as people are not supposed to be in this area.	LFT despatched
370	251725H	SECTOR			Be advised arty is firing from XUYEN MOC. Will cease on arrival at their loc.	
371	251730H	SECTOR			Advise LFT that FAC is at area at present he is C/S KENNY 10 on 46.5 mc/s.	LFT advised.
372	251730H	1 SAS			SITREP NO. 34 from 241600H to 251600H. En NIL. OWN SIT. Ptl 21 loc YS545714 at 251500H. Ptl 31 extracted at 241700H.	LFT advised and flicked.

From 251730H to 25

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 229

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
373	251743H	5 RAR			5 Pl 405669. 4 Pl 406641.	
374	251800H		LFT		Req info on huts found in SOUTH edge of timber 5558. 3 huts loc, 2 destroyed destroyed at 560585 tin foofed.	
375	251915H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT. 5 Pl at 404669 in ambush. 4 pl at 404641 in ambush. 8 Pl at water pt.	
376	251825H	Army			Am releasing LFT at 1830H	
377	251926H	Avn DAQMG			Mov of dozer to LO GOM tomorrow has been postponed 24 hrs. Engrs require time for more thorough recce of route.	Sector advised. Recce offr to be at Sector HQ 260800H.
378	251945H	LFT			Late entry. Ref huts at YS765687. LFT destroyed 2 and damaged 1.	
379	252010H	SECTOR			DESIGNATOR - 00, Early afternoon YS650820	
380	252015H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. En NTR. Own sit. Works progress report. Drainage route 2 continuing. HQ 1 Fd Regt CP complete. Drainage Canberra Ave NORTH continuing. OFP hard standing 15% Hard standing rubbish dump 50%. OFP vertical constr 80%. S&T vertical standing construction 15%. 103 Fd Bty 1 cu yd of concrete to lay. Admin NTR.	
381	252025H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS that were sent in at 1900 are confirmed. Otherwise NTR.	
382	252030H	161 Recce Flt			SITREP 4 from 251200H to 251600H. En NTR. OWN SIT. 2 FW, 3 RW. Admin NIL.	
383	251845H	LFT			YS600604 3 sampans destroyed. YS560585 3 x tin roofed huts destroyed. YS538574 Bunker 1 man in loc ran from area. Long black cylindrical object with rag wrapped around one end lying beside bunker. Bunker completely destroyed. There is something regularly shaped inside ruined remains. One box similar to ammo box burning in the clearing. YS546574 1 metal roofed hut destroyed. One secondary explosion with black smoke then grey smoke then white smoke. Hut then burned normally. Second hut approx 100 metres NORTH destroyed. YS538577 1 sampan and one hut destroyed.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 251845H TO 252245 MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~240~~ 230

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
383 Cont	251845H				YS556607 Many people 6/7 ox carts cattle in area. Smoke grenades dropped, people left area. YS535567. Metal roofed hut well hidden under trees. Not destroyed YS545581. One definite hut seen possibility of more in area inside tree line. YS545575 EAST to YS557576 at approx 1600 hrs appears to be fresh tracks, not seen earlier today, estimate a number of wagon wheeled vehs mov along track into timber when trails were lost at YS557576. YS576586. One UXB = aerial bomb in field. Tail fins clearly seen. YS765687 (in sp of Sector FAC) Two huts destroyed. Both burning on completion of strike. Sector FAC also reported people in area. Same seen by LFT.	
384	252050H	SECTOR			Civilian source reports VC Bn at YS273749. Sighted approx 2030hrs. No evaluation. - H & I being adjusted into area. PHU MY has clearance to fire into area.	
385	252100H	6 RAR			SITREP NTR	
386	252005H	1 SAS Sqn			SITREP NTR	
387	252020H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR	
388	252055H	SECTOR (monitored)			AI Reports. Desig 00 YS552832 early warning 104 YS615871 early afternoon 00 YS584844 late morning 00 YS648835 early afternoon 00 YS654815 early afternoon 00 YS585875 early morning 00 YS645934 late morning	
389	252245H	5 RAR			A Coy report two bright lights on Bg 4800 mils. Colour yellow and were stationery. Considerable distance away (initially reported approx 3667)	Checked Sector - no flares fired on or near Hwy 15 Checked Arty Tac No sightings by NUI DAT Op

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 252245H TO 260630H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³¹ ~~231~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
390	252350H	SAS			Op reports 2 pers have mov across TL2 near watch tower and are mov into the scrub on the WEST side. - 5 RAR req to standby mor illumination. G2 Ops info. - A Sqn req to illuminate with searchlight. - 5 RAR and SAS informed of this.	
391	260010H	A Coy 6 RAR			SITREP 5. for period 251600H to 252000H. En NTR. Own sit NTR. Admin NTR.	
392	260023H	SAS			Two pers are now sitting on the W side of the road. G2 Ops info. A Sqn alerted to provide veh and crew to pick them up. Appear to be friendlies. Mortars to illuminate are while APCs are mov. xxxx Sect mov now. Illum fired.	
393	260055H	A Sqn			Sect of APCs back in. No sign of pers on TL2. Arty Tac info. 5 RAR info and req to furnish any info which they may find reference the two persons missing from A Coy bed check at approx 2400H. SAS info. Maintain obsn on road.	
394	260128H	A Sqn				
395	260401H	HURRICANE 2 Air			Ref combat proof 1 ATF - IS. Would thirty minutes delay be acceptable for this.	Prov approved. To be passed to G2 Air
396	260402H	a Sqn			SITREP to 260400H - NTR	
397	260405H	5 RAR			SITREP to 260400H - NTR	
398	260415H	1 ARU			SITREP to 260400H - NTR	
399	260420H	A/6 RAR			SITREP to 260400H - NTR	
400	260421H	6 RAR			SITREP to 260400H - Atk pl has moved out on ptl task. Remainder NTR.	
401	260430H		II FFV		Wrap up report. No change to SITREP.	
402	260405H	5 RAR			SITREP to 260400H - NTR	
403	260420H	A/6 RAR			SITREP No. 1 for period 252400H to 260400H. En NTR. Own sit NTR. Admin NTR.	
404m	260630H	6 RAR			A Tk Pl LOCSTAT: YS490651.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 260630H TO 260915H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³²
242

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
405	260720H	5 RAR			LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS419673. Number of missing soldiers is now three.	
406	260730H	5 RAR			Request permission to fire SA on range at YS443688 from 0830 to 1700H. today.	Approved.
407	260740H		5 RAR		Forward patrol forecast immediately.	
408	260800H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
409	260810H	5 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
410	260810H	5 RAR			LOCSTATS: 5 Pl and 4 Pl in base location. 9 Pl 7 RAR at WP.	
411	260815H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS452664. A Tk Pl YS490651. 1 sect 1 Pl YS493648 and stationary.	
412	260830H	A Sqn			We will be doing familiarization in paddy fields in cattle area C from 1330 to 1600 today. Will also be firing in a NW direction from YS413660. Will advise CP before and after firing.	
413	260845H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS486620.	
414	260900H		5 RAR 7 RAR	XXXXX XXXXX	5 RAR will be responsible for water point patrol during Op Puckapunya.	
415	260905H	6 RAR		XXXXXX	Request permission to blow two grenades at 1400H today at YS442665. ACTION: Approved. Kanga Con, Engineers and Arty informed.	
416	260910H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
417	260915H	7 RAR			Northern checkpoint has 3 ARVN trucks who wish to collect firewood in area to front of 5 RAR. -/continued.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 260915H TO 261050H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³³ 243

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
417	(Continued)				ACTION: Refused. Advise to collect wood from areas in cattle farming line.	
418	260920H	7 RAR			Sp Coy to test fire weapons into pits.	
419	260930H	A Sqn			3 Tp moving back from Horseshoe feature now.	
420	260940H	5 RAR			Missing soldiers have returned (at 0655). It has been substantiated that they slept in C Coy 6 RAR and therefore were NOT outside the wire last night.	
421	260945H	1 SAS			1. On bearing of 5800 mils from OP on NUI DAT at approximately YS425686, there has been sighted a hut just off the ring road and there are 2 persons near it. ACTION: Possum sent to investigate. 2. A patrol is on the side of the main road still checking near the tower where 2 persons were sighted last night.	
422	261008H	Kanga Cor			Possum confirms 2 people near hut at YS425686. Cannot report anything further.	
423	261030H	7 RAR			Firing into pits in SP Coys area from 1030 to 1100.	Approved.
424	261030H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS389827 - VC camp. TOT 1008 - 1026. Ordnance used: 4 Mk82HD, 4 750 GP and 1600 rounds 20mm. BDA: 80% on target, 30% target coverage. 20m trench destroyed, and 50m trench damaged. Negative further BDA.	
425	260030H	A Sqn			3 Tp now back in our location.	
426	261050H	Arty Tac			Request clearance to fire into YS4654. ACTION: Request passed to Sector and approved.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 261050H TO 261215H MONTH Apr 67

234
SHEET NO. 244

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
427	261035H		Sector		Request clearance to fire artillery into YS473534.	Approved.
428	261055H	1 SAS			At YS428687 there are 3 to 4 persons with two ox-carts, sighted by the OP. Two persons were sighted near them in uniform and both looked like they were carrying weapons.	
429	261105H	1 SAS			Six men in black and two in greens. The two in greens are carrying sticks but they could be weapons. Persons now in bamboo but ox-carts in open. ACTION: Checked with Sector. They know nothing of this at all. Section of APCs and interpreter and inf escort from 7 RAR sent to check them out.	
430	261110H	6 RAR			9 Pl back in base location.	
431	261120H	SAS			Test fire into hole XXX for next 20 minutes.	Approved.
432	261125H	1 SAS			Patrol to check last nights movement has returned. NTR.	
433	261130H	161 Recce			Possum reports one motorised sampan at - from YS705610 one mile on a bearing of 125° heading NE along coast. Its lettering was VT1577 and was 30ft long. Another sampan was sighted one mile NE of the first one heading SW. Its lettering was SG2TTOC and was 60ft long.	<i>6502 air advised. Possum advised to pass info direct to ESC.</i>
434	261145H	Kanga Con			At YS538562 Possum reports 7 people in lake dressed in black, fishing.	Checking with Sector.
435	261205H	A Sqn			Section of APCs and infantry moving now.	
436	261210H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT: A Tk Pl YS490650. 1 Pl YS493648.	
437	261215H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 261215H TO 261510H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³⁵ 245

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
438	261220H	161 Recce			Recce Report 157/4. Possum 1 reports at YS569575 a track runs SW to TL 44 at YS509546. The track shows signs of further use.	
439	261225H	Sector			No knowledge of persons at YS538562.	
440	261230H	ALO			Sighting Report. YS392830 - 1000m of trench, 40 bunkers, 15 large structures and lumber lying around.	
441	261230H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS389829 - VC main base camp. TOT 1157H - 1210H. Ordnance expended: 4 Mk117 and 4 napalm. BDA: 80% on target, 70% target coverage. 2 bunkers destroyed, 3 military structures destroyed and 35m of trech destroyed.	
442	261230H	ALO			Airstrike Report - Divert. YS370741 - VC camp. TOT 1135H - 1147H. Ordnance 20mm. BDA. 70% on target, 30% target coverage. 1 military structure damaged.	
443	261246H	7 RAR			Patrol back in base location. NTR. <i>Two men in uniform were probably members of 7RAR close TAOR patrol who went into area to question civilians</i>	
444	261355H	A Sqn			2 Tp test firing now.	
445	261430H	A Sqn			1. Permission to test fire into pits. 2. 2 Tp test firing completed.	Approved.
446	261440H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS394655.	
447	261455H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS396657.	
448	261420H 261505H	7 RAR			Request permission to test fire personal weapons into pits in A Coy lines form 1700 to 1715H.	Approved.
449	261510H	161 Recce			1. Numerous foot tracks in vicinity of YS592577. Two sets of tracks going East along the beach to YS6658.	

-/Continued.

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 261510H TO 261630H MONTH Apr 67

236
SHEET NO. 246

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
449	(Continued)				<p>2. One ox-cart track from YS595579 East and NE to YS626597. This track is very similar to the one marked on the 1:50,000. At YS626597 the ox-cart left the main track to the west. No tracks can be seen leaving the area approximately 50 yards W of YS626597.</p> <p>3. Extensive foot-tracks along beach in YS6658.</p> <p>4. One ox-cart over the track through the diamond feature at YS3686.</p>	
450	261520H	7 RAR			Permission to test fire into pits.	Approved.
451	261530H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS390830 - VC camp under construction. TOT 1445 - 1455. Ordnance used; 4 750 napalm and 4 LAURKS. BDA: 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 150m trench uncovered, 3 bunkers destroyed and one table destroyed.	
452	261530H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS517830 - bunkers and trenches. TOT 1505 - 1515. Ordnance used: 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 100% target coverage. 3 bunkers damaged.	
453	261545H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS426658.	
454	261550H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp back in base location.	
455	261610H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. NTR. Adm. NTR.	
456	261630H	Kanga Con			From Albatross 025. At YS547627 there are some old tunnel entrances. There is one person dressed in black beside the entrance and what appears to be another person in the entrance of the tunnel. Also there are two persons in the treeline.	FAC sent to investigate.
457	261630H	1 SAS			SITREP 35. From 261600H to 261600H. En. YS554716 at 261230H. Two shots heard by patrol, shots came from 200m East. Own sit. Pt1 21 YS554716 at 261445H. Will receive area shots	(came from.)

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 261630H TO 261930H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³⁷~~247~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	<i>Unidentified callsign</i> MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
458	261640H	Kanga Con			Albatross wishes to testfire guns at YS6745. ACTION: Not approved. Permission to test fire at YS535567.	
459	261645H	ALO			YS547627 FAC checked for people. Sighted none. Saw many people and cattle on road heading toward DAT DO.	
460	261648H	ALO			FAC suggests a check point. Were wood cutters coming out of woods. He sees 40 or 50 ox carts lined up ready to head to DAT DO.	
461	261745H	1 SAS			OP reports a small fire with one person nearby at YS 415669 500 metres from new road. Will continue to observe.	
462	261755H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS. Atk Pl YS 487647. One sec 1 Pl A Coy back at HORSESHOE. 8 Pl C Coy at Water Point.	
463	261900H	Sector			Request clearance to fire into YS528730, YS534710, YS367823 at 262100.	Not granted.
464	261910H	2FFV			Combat proof. 1 ATF/015 2xF100 Devil 21 270200H. 1 ATF/045 2xB57 Magpie 21 270920H 1 ATF/055 2xB57 Magpie 31 271000H 1 ATF/065 2xB57 Magpie 31 271020H 1 ATF/035 2xB57 Magpie 21 270900H Preplanned 1 ATF/01 3xF100 Ramrod 61 271730H	
465	261925H	A 6 RAR	A/6 RAR		Helicopter for Gen TAN will arrive 270840H.	
466	261930H	6 RAR			Locstat. A tk Pl YS 487659.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 261930H TO

MONTH April 1967

SHEET NO. ²³⁸~~248~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
467	261945H	A Sqn			Light at base of NUI Dinh on bearing 4500 mils. Light is stationary.	
468	261950H	A S qn			Light appears to be a fire started by 2 Tp today.	
469	261950H	A Sqn			From 270830H I will have available on ready call only two tps until sometime on 29 Apr when I will have three tps.	
470	262000H	1 SAS			SITREP: NTR	
471	262000H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
472	262000H	A/6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
473	262015H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP: En. NTR. Own Sit. Gravel OFP site 60%. Drainage NZ area continuing. Drainage on EAST side of Route 2 20%. Clearing trees and rubbish removal on new amenities site 90%. Adm. Extra 250 mines sent to HORSESHOE today.	
474	262050H	Arty Tac			FAC reports 12 fires in area YS 300750.	
475	262105H	7 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
476	262105H	JADE CP			8 to 10 campfires sighted by FAC 2045 hrs YS300750.	
477	262110H	7 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
478	262130H	1 SAS			1 person on Route 2 heading toward airfield. Carrying torch.	SAS to observe. 1 Fd Sqn to watch 4 A Sqn to watch
479	262145H	Arty Tac			Request clearance on YS 5480.	Approved

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 262145H TO 270010H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²³⁹~~249~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
480	262150H	7 RAR			No sign of person walking along Route 2.	
481	262155H	JADE CP			Several campfires YS 545803.	
482	262205H	Sector			A1 00 YS 620797. Action. Engaged with arty.	
483	262245H	7 RAR			Reference man with light on Route 2. Member was Aust, drunk and going to an LAD (probably 161 (Indep) Recce Flt. Name taken. Pte King. Provost to follow up 27 Apr.	
484	262315H	7 RAR			Report of hammering noise bearing 0860 mils from YS 447682 about 2000 metres. It is the sound of metal being hammered. They have heard the same noise three nights ago. Approx YS 462696.	
485	262345H	Mov Vung Tau			Caribou for morning flt for RTA of pers now US. 5 veh standing by in 1 ATF area for this exigency. Request advise detailed timings of mov. ACTION.	Capt Hunt to arrange. Maj Cole informed.
486	262350H	A Sqn			Flares sighted bearing 5400 mils 4000 metres 3+ yellow illuminating. Checked with SAS. Sighted also being approx 5800 mils and on far horizon. To report any change.	
487	270005H	5 RAR			SITREP: NTR.	
488n	270005H	161 Recce			SITREP: 1600 to 2000H. En. NTR. own sit. two fixed wing one rotary wing. Adm nil.	
489	270008H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
490	270010H	A Coy 6 RAR			SITREP: to 2400H. NTR.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 270010H TO 270610H MONTH A pr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁰ 250

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
481	270030H	1 Fd Regt			Sending runner to 7 RAR and 1/83 Arty, between now and 0130. 7 RAR and 1/83 info.	
482	270145H	A Sqn			Query on convoy to move RTA pers to VUNG TAU. Request use of some of sqn on escort - familiarisation trg. Mov detail - form up at LUSCOMBE Movements 0745, depart 0800. Detail of timings passed to 2ic who will arrange section as escort.	
483	270204	Sector			From Duc Thanh: Our guns just fired without permission into 2 co-ordinates EAST of this loc. These co-ords had previously been planned but clearance was denied by sector earlier. The VN had been warned that the targets were denied. A full report will follow in the morning.	
484	270300H	2 FFV			Request for clearance to fly Photo Recce as fol: TOT between 0610 and 0720 27 Apr, Recce Plan areas R3006 and R3009. C	Checked with Arty Tac - Cleared.
485	270320H	2 FFV			Confirmed clear to fly photo recce - Area R 3006 allotted tgt no 3TZ1380R. Area R3009 allotted tgt no 3TZ1368R. ac call sign SONIC 24.	K'roo con info.
486	270355H	7 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
487	270400H	6 RAR			SITREP: NTR	
488	270500H	161 Recce			SITREP.5. From 261600H to 262000H. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 FW and 1 RW on task 1 ATF. Admin. Nil.	
489	270610H	6 RAR			Patrol LOCSTATS: A Tk Pl YS473661 and moving. 8 Pl YS451691 and moving. 8 Pl stationary at WP.	Passed to Arty Tac

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 270610H TO 270830H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~251~~ 241

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
490	270620H		1 SAS		Brig TANCRED and Col WHITE visiting SAS area 0650H to view 7 RAR movement.	
491	270625H		Provost		Details of Pte? KING who was reported walking along Route 2 at approximately 2145H passed to Sgt SUTTON, to investigate and report to duty officer.	
492	270655H	6 RAR			Patrol LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS457695 and moving. A Tk Pl YS460659 moving in.	
493	270705H	1 SAS			Confirm only 2 patrols inserted - Nos 33 and 21.	
494	270730H	6 RAR			Patrol LOCSTAT: 4 Pl at YS459701.	
495	270802H	7 RAR			A Coy secured FSB and 161 Bty in position. NFTR.	
496	270810H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
497	270810H	6 RAR			SITREP 3. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: 4 Pl 6 RAR at YS463706. 10 Pl replaced 8 Pl at northern water-point. Adm. NTR.	
498	270813H	A Sqn			SITREP. 5 vehicles of 2 Tp on convoy escort to Vung Tau.	
499	270653H	ALO			YS548619 - 8 ox-carts. 3 were acting suspiciously. When FAC saw them they were heading into woods and when they FAC they came back out.	
500	270750H	Sector			VC checkpoint reported by XUYEN MOC at YS630652. ACTION: Sector FAC sent to area. Cessna sent to area.	
501	270830H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS391820 - VC base camp. TOT 0814 - 0824. Ordnance used: 6 500lb bombs and 6 750 napalm. BDA: 100% on target, 30% target coverage, 2 bunkers damaged and 40m of trench exposed.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 270830H TO 270925H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴² 252

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
502	270835H	Sector			Civilian truck EB-6081 moving from BARIA to BINH BA at 1100H with rice.	Provost informed.
503	270840H	Comd Rover			Comd moving to LUSCOMBE field to watch 7 RAR Op.	
504	270845H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS391829 - VC base camp. TOT 0825 - 0840. Ordnance used: 4 500lb bombs and 4 750lb napalm. BDA: 100% on target, 60% target coverage, 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 military structure destroyed.	
505	270852H	Sector			From Maj Prescott for G2 Ops. Lt Col Gilham has to meet Dep Comd 3 Corps this morning and will not be available for 1000H conference.	
506	270855H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. FSB YS388683 secure.	
507	270904H	ALO			Combat Proof YS30387519. 20m North of target. Ordnance on time - 4 750GP. Magpie 21 (2 Squadron).	
508	270910H	Provost			Reference Pt e KING - apprehended by 7 RAR last night apparently drunk - have checked all LAD's in area. Nil result.	
509	270914H	Sector			Col DAT and Lt Col Gilham would like to know if it would be convenient to visit at 1045H.	It is convenient.
510	270915H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 P1 YS467716.	
511	270920H	Possum 1			Have checked area/supposed VC checkpoint YS630652, with negative results.	Sector informed.
512	270925H	ALO			Combat Proof Magpie 21, second drop 4 minutes early 20m west of YS30807518.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 270925H TO 271105H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴³~~253~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
513	270935H	161 Recce			Recce Serial 160/4. Several one and 2 man pits with 2 trenches about 15m long sighted at YS362823. There is a well used foot-track near this area. One old pit is next to the track in the open at the edge of a clearing.	
514	270943H	Possum 1			There are several people fishing at YS542578.	
515	270950H	2 FFV			Request confirmation of cancellation of AOs 667 and 263860 which were to conclude 24/25 Apr.	GS02 Air.
516	271000H	7 RAR			SITREP. All callsigns (Less A Coy) are now in the LZ YS3571.	
517	271005H	CP			Late Entry. Operation PUCKAPUNYAL - 7 RAR heliborne assault and search and destroy Op commenced 270700H.	
518	271010H	ALO			Magpie 31 - Combat Proof. Impact YS31107535 (original YS31207520) dropped on time.	
519	271025H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS483716.	
520	271030H	ALO			Combat Proof Magpie 31. Impact YS31707550 (original YS31527532) on time.	
521	271030H	7 RAR			B and D Coy moving now.	
522	271035H	ALO			Combat Proof Devil 21. Impact YS30127750 (original YS30127344) (0200).	
523	271035H	1 SAS			Test firing weapons into a pit in approximately 15 minutes.	Approved.
524	271052H		Sector		Request ground clearance for artillery on YS4753.	Clear.
525	271105H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS481712.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 270105H TO 271400H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁴~~254~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
526	271105H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy at FSB YS388683. B Coy YS362724. C Coy at LZ YS3571. D Coy YS369717.	
527	271120H	7 RAR			D Coy at YS376718.	
528	271130H	1 ARU			Request permission te test fire weapons on their range.	Not approved.
529	271210H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
530	271210H	A/6 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.	
531	271215H	7 RAR			SITREP 4. En. Company size installation approximately 2 months old sighted by D Coy. LOCSTATS: A Coy - FSB. B Coy YS367726. C Coy at LZ. D Coy YS376716 - further information to follow Bn HQ at LZ.	
532	271220H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS472709 remaining there for one hour.	
533	271230H	7 RAR			B Coy is at YS371729. Reference SITREP 4. Installation located at YS375720. Description: 17 pits and 3 MG pits, 3 buildings and one kitchen, approximately 80m from pits. 200m to the WEST a hole in the ground could be a sentry post. 17mm out there is a staked area which could be mined or booby trapped.	
534	271258H	ALO			4 to 5 VC seen running into huts at YS596668. FAC calling artillery fire mission.	
535	271302H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: A Coy - FSB. B Coy YS372728. C Coy and Bn HQ at LZ YS3571. D Coy YS380719.	
536	271330H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: A Coy and section 1 Pl YS389682. 1 Pl YS387683. 2 Pl YS391680. 3 Pl YS376678. Mor Pl (-) YS388683.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 271400H TO 271600H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁵ 255

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
537	271400H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. Second <i>installation</i> located at YS373731.	
538	271400H	Arty Tac			FAC reports 4 VC KBA, 4 bunkers destroyed and 2 xxx concrete huts damaged as a result of the fire mission into YS596668 - 4 to 5 VC in area.	
539	271514H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: B Coy YS378735 at 1430H. C Coy YS376718. D Coy YS391724. Sp Coy (Less mor pl) YS364723. Bn HQ YS369719. Comms lost to A Coy.	
540	271535H	A/6 RAR			Request aircraft approach my location from SOUTH to avoid demolitions I am conducting to the NORTH of my location. ACTION: Kanga Con, RAAF Ops, Army Avn and TACP informed.	
541	271550H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS560733 - VC camp. TOT 1525 - 1545. Ordnance used: 4 M82LD, 4 750lb napalm and 20mm. BDA. 100% on target, 90% target coverage. 4 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers damaged, 30m trench damaged, 1 secondary fire with grey smoke.	
542	271608H	6 RAR			SITREP to 1600H. En. NTR. LOCSTATS: 4 Pl at night location YS471706. 10 Pl at Water Point. B Coy section standing patrol at YS452675.	
543	271630H				Comd left FSB for 1 ATF.	
544	271530H	1 ARU			Request permission to test small arms weapons in pit.	Cleared.
545	271600H	7 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. LOCSTAT: A Coy no change. B Coy YS383741. C Coy 373723. D Coy YS391724. Bn HQ YS373723.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 271600H TO

MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁶ 256

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
546	271600H	161 Recce			VR at 1550H. Serial 163/4. Numerous new footprints along beach between northing 45 and 58. These lead to X from the sea across the small peninsula. 5 deep narrow drag marks were sighted leading from the sea across the peninsula, each with a set of footprints beside it. A small grey boat about 12 feet long was sighted upside down at YS544552.	
547	271600H	XXXXXXXXXX 1 SAS		OPS 118	SITREP 36. from 261600H to 271600H. En. YS554718 on 27 Apr. Patrol reported bunkers under construction at this point. Own sit. Patrol LOCSTATS: 21 Ptl YS558713 at 271430H. 33 Ptl YS497811 at 271500H. Ptls 13 and 23 to be inserted at 271800H.	
548	271645H	Sector			Request Arty clearance for Duc Thanh at YS443792, YS447792 and YS444796.	Approved.
549	271655H	A/6 RAR			OC Engrs wants a helicopter to take him to conference with Engrs at Vung Tau at 0900H and to return at 1500H. Please advise if this is possible. ACTION. Organised. Opportunity lift on aircraft for refuelling between 0845H and 0930H to be advised by RAAF Ops. Return journey to be advised by RAAF prior to 0845H.	
551	271700H	Fade			Two rice mats at YS616796. One mat at YS613791. Six to eight mats at YS608766.	
552	271700H	A/ 6 RAR			Request aircraft approach on line from SW following entry road YS487617 to YS493618. Request clearance to conduct Pl size "Show the Flag" patrol into North of Dat Do. Night firing at 2000H. ACTION. Cleared with but check with Sub Sector at Dat Do first. Info passed to Kangaroo Control, RAAF Ops, Army Avn.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 271706H TO MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~247~~ 247

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
553	271706H	7 RAR			SITREP: En. NTR. Locstats. A Coy no change. B Coy YS388744. C Coy YS376724. D Coy YS395727. Bn HQ YS366724.	
554	271735H	6 RAR			SITREP: to 271600H En. NTR. Own Sit NTR. Admin NTR.	
555	271755H	CP	-		Vehicles are <u>not</u> to use the road Hoa Long to Long Dien. The wire has been replaced and will <u>not</u> be cut. Vehicles xxx on resupplying for Horseshoe move via Hoa Long.	A Sqn, 6 RAR info'd S & T info'd. 1 Fd Sqn info'd.
556	271814H	CP	Div Int		Request an interpreter be at A Sqn 3 Cav at 280800H for a one day Operation with Sector forces.	Arranged.
			1 Fd Sqn		Request Combat Engr Team at A Sqn 3 Cav 280800H for one day oper tion with Sector.	Arranged.
557	271900H	SAS			Patrols 13 and 23 have now been inserted. Ptl 23 went into LZ nominated but Ptl 13 were dropped off 800 yards SE from nominated LZ. The gun ships reported as they were heading to the LZ they sighted trenches and some VC in the North half of YS3980 and Sth half of YS3981, (general area).	
558	271903H	Sector			Request clearance to fire into YS4650, YS4651 and YS4552 from Dat Do at 1930H for 20 mins.	Approved
559	271910H	CP	1 FD Sqn 6 RAR 1 ARU 1 Fd Regt		Horseshoe will be conducting night firing at 2000H.	Kangaroo info'd.

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 271900H TO 272015H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁸~~250~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
560	271900H	7 RAR			<p>SITREP: En . Signs of profuse, recent bleeding located near C Coy locality. Locstat. A Coy no change B Coy YS389744 C Coy YS386727 D Coy XX no communications, approximat Bn HQ YS375724</p> <p>Admin. Water resupply required tomorrow morning. Minor adjustment to plan to be notified.</p>	
561	271937H	Sector			Request clearance at YS4557 to fire ARTY for next 35 minutes.	Approved
562	271945H	7 RAR			Locstats. D Coy YS404730. 11 Pl D Coy at YS409729	
563	271955H	Sector			<p>Int report of 271730H. Source - census greivance agent. Value B2 (Vietnamese) at 251100H 1 VC coy of approximately 100 men carrying weapons were sighted moving towards YS330700.</p>	
564	272007H	A 6RAR			SITREP. NTR	
565	272008H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR	
566	272 010H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR	
567	272015H	Base Ops Vung Tau			CV2B (Aircraft) picked up tracer fire at STARSHELL on highway 15 between Vung Tau and Phouc Le Baria.	Passed to Sector to check

FROM 270814H TO 272122H MONTH Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET NO. ²⁴⁹~~259~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
Late Entries {	568	270814H	SAS		Sitrep; NTR	
	569	270816H	7 RAR		Sitrep: NTR	
	570	270905H	7 RAR		Sitrep: NTR	
571	272110H	Arty Tac			LAD (1 Fd Regt) 161 Bty, 131 Bty and HQ Bty 1 FD Regt heard 1 siren. 161 Bty, 103 Bty and HQ Bty lines didn't hear it. Suggestion from LAD is that one siren would attract more attention if it went up and down instead of constant pitch.	
572	272110H	547 Sig Tp			Report on siren. Heard one siren South West (CP) nothing heard from North. Probably because of the sound of their own drowned it out.	
573	272110	6 RAR			D Coy heard siren loud and clear. B Coy, C Coy and CP didn't hear hear it.	
574	272110H	A Sqn 3 Cav			Heard siren loud and clear.	
575	272110H	5 RAR/ 7 RAR			Didn't hear the siren.	
576	272110H	1 Fd Sqn			Heard loud and clear.	
577	272120H	A Sqn 3 Cav			Picquet reported flares at YS3870 - approximately.	
578	272122H	Arty			Flares reported by LP at 2110H, sighted again in same area at YS3870. Action. Checked with 7 RAR but have no reports of flares from their A Coy. 161 Bty also checked - negative result.	Flares to NORTH of PHU MY

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 272135H TO 272400H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 250.

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
579	272135H	7 RAR			A Coy sighting from their position ^{flares} on a bearing of 5550 mils, 7,000 to 10,000metres.	Appears to be in vicinity PHU MY.
580	272145H	7 RAR			A Coy (Rear) area reported flashing light in square YS4168. Definitely a ground light. Wrecking ACTION. Checking with Arty OP and SAS OP. Arty OP report negative SAS OP report negative.	
581	272200H	Sector			Phuoc My did not fire any flares.	
582	272207H	7 RAR			Sitrep . NTR	
583	272140H	6 RAR			Engineers who have been working on the water point require to come back shortly. Request you advise 5 RAR — A/5 RAR not willing to disarm claymores and remove barricades. ACTION. Engrs to stay overnight with 10 Pl 6 RAR. 1 Fd Sqn informed.	
584	272220H	Sector			Compound on Long Son Island at 2210H received 3 rounds of VC mortar. Casualties unknown as yet. Action. Guns at Banax and 8" guns from here pointed in direction of YS2955.	
585	272240H	Sector			The compound received 5 x 60mm rounds of mortar fire. The VN chief will not give co-ords as he feels the base plate was set in the village and does not wish Arty to assist as it could kill too many SVN civilians.	
586	272240H	Sector			A1 reports Designator 00 YS572816 late morning, YS578829 late afternoon and YS620797 late afternoon.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 272245H TO 280035H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~282~~
251

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
587	272245H	Sector 8			From Long Son. Probable co-ords of base plate YS299567.	8" guns laid on YS290572.
588	272250H	Sector			Ref Long Son Island. It's believed the base plate was situated at YS299567 but as it is in village Arty cannot engage. Arty at Baria is at present firing Illum'.	
589	272255H	Sector			Request clearance on YS283572.	Cleared.
590	272300H	7 RAR			Sitrep NTR	
591	272350H	A Coy 6 RAR			Sitrep NTR	
592	272351H	SAS			Sitrep NTR	
593	272354H	Arty Tac			1/83 Arty report person on wire, firing M79 to remove him.	
594	272359H	7 RAR			Sitrep NTR	
595	272400H	Kanga Control			Steady at 200m WEST of 1/83 Bn. Possum to fly 15 minutes and report steadiness and type. xxxxxxx100m	
596	280005H	1/83 Bn			xxxxxxx1/83 Bn Movement on wire 100m NORTH of 1/83 Bn.	
597	280005H	6 RAR			Sitrep. NTR	
598	280015H	Kangaroo Control CP	Kangaroo Control		Possum to cease surveillance	
599	280025H	5 RAR			Sitrep: NTR	
600	280035H	11 FFV			Missions 1 ATF 1 . NR 6291. 750/.025 . 1 ATF 2 . NR 6302. 750.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 280105H TO 280800H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 252

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
601	500 280105H	7 RAR			Sitrep: No. 10. From 272400 to 280100H. NTR.	
602	506 502 280200H	7 RAR			Sitrep No. 2. From 280100 to 280200H. NTR	
603	280355H	A Sqn 3 Cav			Sitrep: NTR.	
604	280359H	1 SAS Sqn			Sitrep: NTR	
605	280400H	A Coy 6RAR			Sitrep: 1. From 272400 to 280400H. NTR.	
606	280400H	6 RAR			Sitrep No 1. NTR.	
607	280404H	7 RAR			Sitrep: 4. From 280300H to 280400H NTR.	
608	280435H	11 FFV			Mission clearance given for 0640H to 0705H. TOT. REDHAZE Recce Flt area R3008 0640H to 0705H Callsign SONIC 66. Mission 4558 3TZ 1367R.	
609	280500H	7 RAR			Sitrep: 5. From 280400H to 280500H. NTR.	
610	280525H	A Sqn 3 Cav			Sitrep: NTR	
611	280525H	Arty Tac			Locstat: 7 Pl C Coy 6 RAR at YS438696.	
612	280600H	7 RAR			Sitrep: 6. From 280500H to 280500H. NTR.	
613	280710H	Arty Tac			LOCSTATS: 6 Rar: 4 Pl YS473694. 7 Pl YS446714.	
614	280710H	7 RAR			SITREP 6. NTR.	
615	280800H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
616	280800H	Sector			Call from VN artillery requesting permission to pick up logs to reinforce their position from grid squares YS4366 and 4365.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 280800H TO 280940H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 263

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
617	280815H	A/6 RAR			Patrol, one section (plus) time out 1200H. Patrolling from YS487633 to YS501645 and back. Time in 1600H.	
618	280820H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
619	280820H	7 RAR			SITREP 8. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy YS392745. C Coy - nil comms. D Coy (-) YS407728. Bn HQ YS386728. 11 Pl D Coy YS410732. Adm. NTR.	
620	280830H		Sector		Permission granted to collect wood from YS4366 and YS4365. ACTION: 161 Bty, 1 ARU, 1 Fd Sqn, 1/83 Arty advised. No firing on 1 ARU range.	
621	280850H	ALO			Sighting Report. YS662817 - 8 bunkers and 2 grass huts.	
622	280900H	6 RAR			7 Pl YS455713. 4 Pl back in base.	
623	280910H	7 RAR			SITREP 9. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy no change. C Coy YS395736. D Coy no change. 11 Pl no change. Bn HQ YS392734. Adm. Resupply proceeding.	
624	280910H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS445598.	
625	280925H	A/6 RAR			Aircraft are still approaching my location on incorrect approach. I am doing demolitions and rocks are flying into the air 75 to 100 feet. Correct approach is along inlet road. Please advise all aircraft. ACTION: Kangaroo and RAAF Ops informed.	
626	280940H		7 RAR		Request you fire mortars between 100H and 1100H into YS4070. Five serials of 6 to 8 bombs each with intervals of 30 seconds between bombs. This is to test mortreps. NOTE: APC and 1 SAS advised to submit mortreps.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 280940H TO 281145H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 254

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
627	280945H	A Sqn			LOCSTAT 2 Tp. Song Rai and Route 23.	
628	281015H	Arty Tac			Request 7 RAR mortars fire into YS3970 instead of YS4070 as previously requested.	Passed to 7 RAR.
629	281018H		7 RAR		Grid square YS3970 clear from air this location until 1100H.	
630	281020H	1 SAS			Permission to test fire into pits for next 30 minutes.	Approved.
631	281025H	7 RAR			SITREP 10. En. Two camps located at YS402736 and YS409737. Both tunnel bunker complexes about platoon size. Unused for several months. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy No change. B Coy YS398744. C Coy YS395736. D Coy YS408729. Bn HQ YS409736	
632	281037H	HQ LAD			Request test fire into pits.	Approved.
633	281045H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT: Aslt Pnr Pl YS590637.	
634	281050H	A Sqn			People in front of wire collecting wood.	
635	281100H	7 RAR			SITREP 11. NTR.	
636	281112H	7 RAR			DUSTOFF: C/S 24 Frequency 43.10. One litter casualty. Priority. LZ YS393744. Time of evacuation 1300H. Soldier suffered severe injuries to leg. Morphine has been administered. Injury as a result of a fall.	DUSTOFF warned.
637	281145H	1 SAS			Patrol 21 being extracted. Reports of VC along creek line in YS5571. ACTION. 1. LFT strike after extraction. 2. Arty strike when LFT clear. 3. Air strike delivered <i>diverted</i> at 1230H.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 281145H TO 281330H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 255

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
638	281155H	7 RAR			Confirm DUSTOFF time is 1300H.	
639	281157H	104 Sig			Request permission to test fire into pits for 30 minutes.	Approved.
640	281210H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
641	281214H	7 RAR			Amend DUSTOFF time to 1240H.	DUSTOFF informed.
642	281222H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
643	281200H	7 RAT			SITREP 12. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy YS400744. C Coy YS397736. D Coy YS409730. 10 Pl YS409722. Bn HQ YS391736. Adm. Resupply completed. DUSTOFF as requested.	
644	281225H	Arty Tac			1/83 report a well to the West of their location and to the East of the bypass road which appears to have a tunnel above the water line. Investigating further.	
645	281310H	A Sqn			2 Tp returned to base.	
646	281315H	6 RAR			Aslt Pnr Pl back in base location.	
647	281320H	A Sqn			LOCSTATS at 1310H incorrect. Two sections of 2 Tp still at SONG RAI and Route 23.	
648	281325H	A/6 RAR			Aircraft are still flying in on incorrect path. When can I expect stores for completion of cattle fence. ACTION: Passed to DAQMG who advised all stores delivered to HORSESHOE on 23 Apr 67.	
649	281330H	7 RAR			SITREP 13. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy YS408739. C Coy no change. D Coy YS407717. 10 Pl YS407715. Bn HQ YS414733. Blind destroyed at YS4073. Adm. DUSTOFF completed.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 281330H TO 281530H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 256

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
650	281335H	ALO			YS549697. VC bunkers and trenches. TOT 1240 - 1250H. BDA: 15 bunkers destroyed, and 20m trench uncovered. 100% on target, 75% target coverage.	
651	281353H	1 SAS			Patrol 21 back in this location.	
652	281400H	7 RAR			SITREP 14. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy YS408738. C Coy YS405736. D Coy YS407715. Bn HQ YS423718. Adm. NTR.	
653	281430H	ALO			Airstrike Report. VC camp atea YS562749. Ordnance expended: 12 Mk117 and 1600 rounds 20mm. BDA: 100% on target, 60% target coverage. 5 bunkers destroyed. 20m trench destroyed. TOT 1350 - 1415H.	
654	281435H	A Sqn			All 2 Tp elements have now returned to base.	
655	281500H	7 RAR			SITREP 15. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. 3 Pl have rejoined A Coy. B Coy - Nil comms. C Coy YS410736. D Coy YS415697. Bn HQ - No change. Adm. NTR.	
656	281505H	1 SAS			Request clearance to fire 50 cal from YS434674 with Left of arc 4500, Right of arc 4800, between 1815 and 1845H.	Cleared.
657	281520H	Possum			Found ox-cart tracks going into clump of trees with no tracks coming out, at YS 342775	Possum to fire rockets at it.
658	281520H	7 RAR			D Coy has apprehended a woodcutter with ID card at YS414697. Our intention is to bring him back with us.	
659	281530H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS559709 - VC camp (known to be occupied). TOT 1505 - 1515. IMMEDIATE. 100% on target, 40% target coverage. 6 bunkers destroyed, 6 bunkers damaged. Small arms fire received.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 281530H TO281630H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 257

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
660	281530H	7 RAR			A further two woodcutters have been picked up at same location. We will return them with us.	
661	281550H	7 RAR			3 woodcutters will arrive Bn HQ 7 RAR rear at 1615H.	Proved + Div Int notified.
662	281600H	ALO			Airstrike Report - Immediate. YS559709. VC occupied camp. Ordnance used: 8 750lb GP and 4 750 mapalm. BDA. 100%XXXXXXXXXX 100m of trench destroyed. 10 bunkers destroyed. Estimate 4 KBA. 1 automatic weapon possibly destroyed. 1 secondary explosion. TOT 1535 - 1550. 1 delayed explosion 100 feet high.	
663	281600H	7 RAR			SITREP 16. En. NTR. Own sit. A Coy no change. B Coy YS413734. C Coy YS423718. D Coy YS421690. Bn HQ YS434707. Adm. NTR.	
664	281515H	1 SAS		OPS119	SITREP 37. From 271600H to 281600H. En. YS558709 at 280830. En camp located by patrol. Information passed direct to 1 ATF. YS389823 at 280850H. Patrol sighted 17 armed enemy in groups of 2 to 5 moving West to East on track at this point. Patrol will ambush track. Own sit. Patrol LOCSTATS: 13 Ptl YS378810 at 281425H. Moving to ambush position now. 23 Ptl YS410771 at 281445H. 33 Ptl YS499815 at 281500H - in ambush. 21 Ptl extracted at 281400H.	
665	281630H	ALO			Ground fire report. FAC J02. Aircraft No441 01G. Mission 4J218F. Time 1510 28 Apr. During airstrike (target attack). Type mission: FAC. Coords YS559709. Altitude 1500 feet. Speed 70 knots. Weather good. Automatic weapons estimate 30 cal. 40 rounds. Continued to fly. Passed to 2 FFV.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 281630H TO 281830H MONTH

SHEET NO. 258

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
666	281630H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS549697. Camp (suspected occupied). TOT 1600H - 1620H. 100% on target, 75% target coverage. BDA: 100% on target, 75% target coverage. 50m trench uncovered. 4 bunkers destroyed.	
667	281625H	7 RAR			D Coy YS422683.	
668	281640H	7 RAR			Aslt Pnr Pl YS437696.	
669	281641H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
670	281700H	7 RAR			SITREP 17. En. NTR. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy YS418726. C Coy YS415715. D Coy in base location. Bn HQ YS437697. XXXXXXXXXX Adm. NTR.	
671	281710H	6 RAR			Night locations (at last light) of 7 Pl YS455707.	
672	281725H	7 RAR			C Coy has found some very old pits, also an 8 inch shell at YS413715. Number of pits ten. They investigated and have moved on.	
673	281725H	Possum 2			6 ox-carts without oxen sighted just North of Route 23 at YS553616 under trees on track leading NE. Track well used. A group of men seen sitting in a circle under a tree beside the track.	
674	281805H	7 RAR			SITREP. 18. En. Located 10 old pits at YS427715 also an 8 inch blind. Investigated and moved on. Own sit. LOCSTATS: A Coy YS406680. B Coy YS432706. C Coy YS435704. All companies will return tonight. Adm. NTR.	
675	281830H	7 RAR			2 Pl A Coy at YS389683. Pl (+) of B Coy located at YS408739.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 281830H T0282010H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁵⁹~~629~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
676	281730H		7 RAR		Has A Coy moved yet.	
677	281745H	7 RAR	Rear		LOCSTAT A Coy: YS397680.	
678	281750H	7 RAR	Rear		Bn HQ now in base location.	
679	281915H	7 RAR			LOCSTATS: All in base location with exception of two platoons on ambush tasks. Four members of tracking team attached to A Coy have not arrived back. OC A Coy is going on Possum recce. Will keep you informed. ACTION: Arty units, APC and SAS warned to be on lookout for them.	
680	281930H	7 RAR			Missing persons have returned. Locstat 5 Pl YS409736.	
681	281930H	6 RAR			7 Pl C Coy LOCSTAT YS455707.	
682	281940H	7 RAR			5 Pl B Coy has heard chopping noises 3,000m NE of their night location. Also heavy weapons firing.	
683	281945H		Sector		Have you a MG firing at BINH BA.	
689	281950H	Sector			Yes.	Passed to 7 RAR.
690	282004H	A Sqn			Reference SAS siren. 1, 2 and 3 tp heard it. LAD and Sqn HQ did not hear it.	
691	282005H	6 RAR			Siren not heard.	
692	282005H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
693	282010H	7 RAR			Siren not heard.	
694	282010H	1 SAS			Heard siren. SITREP. NTR.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 282925H T0290036 HMONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁶⁰~~630~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
695	281915H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP. En. NTR. Own sit. Op HARDSTAND complete. 11 MC Gp Building site complete. TF Dental Post 15%. 11 MC Gp lysaght 5%. OFP drainage 100%. Demolition team accompanied APC's to XUYEN MOC. Adm. NTR.	
696	282015H	547 Sig Tp			Siren not heard.	
697	282018H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
698	282045H	7 RAR			B Coy report movement and voices on their Right and Left flank. Request illumination. ACTION: 7 RAR mortars to fire illumination. 6 RAR informed.	
699	282115H	7 RAR			No sighting as a result of flares.	
700	282220H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
701	282255H	Arty Tac			Engineers reports flare in area of BARIA. ACTION: Checked with Sector. No flares being fired.	
702	282300H	161 Recce	Flt		SITREP 5. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 FW and 3 RW on task.	
703	282310H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
704	282300H	Sector			A1 Report. YS320955 Designator 00. Late afternoon. YS605766. Designator 00 early morning.	
705	2824 00H	Sector			Ref sma ll a rms fire WEST of DAT DO . Will f ire illumina tion ove r YS ₄ 71598	
706	290005H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
707	290030H	1SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
708	290036H	A/6RAR			SITREP. 282000 to 282400. NTR.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 290045H TO 290707H MONTH

SHEET NO. ²⁶¹ ~~631~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
709	290045H	A Sqn Cav			SITREP. NTR.	
710	290106H	7RAR			SITREP. N TR.	
711	290125H	2FFV			Request for DUST OFF at ZS 144872. No a/c available this loc. Informed 2FFV of this.	
712	290200H	2FFV			Request fire at YS 375718, 338835, 340822. Ground clearance given by 7RAR and 18 ARVN DIV.	
713	290230H	7RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
714	290240H	A Sqn 3 Cav			SITREP. NTR.	
715	290300H	7RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
716	290320H	1SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
717	290406H	7RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
718	290432H	7RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
719	290450H	Sector			AF01 from Division. Designator 00 OK YS 500838 Late morning.	
720	290500H	6RAR			SITREP. NTR. Accidental Discharge.	
721	290515H	7RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
722	290517H	6RAR			A Tk Pl	
723	290600H	7RAR			XXXXX has left the wire. No SITREP as yet.	
724	290605H	2FFV			SITREP. NTR. Reference Combat Proof mission requested for 290200H at YS29137288. A/c now in air. Do we still want it as a +4 hr limitation was given? Replied affirmative.	
725	290622H	6RAR			A Tk Pl LOCSTAT. XXXXX . From GUN down 2.8 right 1.2 NOTE: No Point of Origin GUN. New LOCSTAT being obtained.	
726	290610H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT A Tk Pl YS462682.	
727	290700H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
728	290707H	6 RAR			A Tk Pl at YS458689. Night ambush 7 Pl approaching Northern checkpoint now.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 290707H TO 290950H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~632~~ ²⁰² ~~625~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
729	290745H	7 RAR			Request clearance to fire on our B Coy range. 0800H - 1600H today. ACTION: Negative - 6 RAR patrol in area. Can use your D Coy range at YS447683.	
730	290805H	6 RAR			SITREP. 7 Pl C Coy in base location. 6 Pl at water point. A Tk Pl YS467689.	
731	290810H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
732	290830H	7 RAR			Request to blow blinds and old explosive at YS447697. ACTION: Clear. Kanga Con, Arty Tac and 6 RAR informed.	
733	290910H		7 RAR		Reference firing D Coy range. Left of arc to be restricted to 1300 mils grid due to 6 RAR patrol	6 RAR informed.
734	290915H	Sector	Sector 13		Request information on report of possible VC check point at YS630654. Answer- Nil at this stage. ACTION: Possum 2 sent to area and sector informed.	
735	290920H	RAAF Ops			From SAS. Patrol 13 have had contact. Extraction going on at 1000H at YS376818.	GS02 Ops informed.
736	290925H	ALO			Sighting Report. YS541719. Bunkers, looks like they have been destroyed by ground troops.	
737	290930H	1 ARU			LOCSTAT: Our patrol is at YS430634.	
738	290930H	ALO			Sighting Report. YS417693. Ox-cart, 3 cattle and also woodcutters.	
739	290950H	Possum 2			No indication of any checkpoint in the area. No vehicles or persons grouped on road.	Passed to Sector

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 290950H TO 291235H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~638~~ 263

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
740	291015H	ALO			Sighting Report. YS559709. Previous airstrike, looks like the VC dug up some material cached there.	
741	291105H	161 Recce			Recce Report 175/4. Possum 2 at 1015H reports many foxholes, bunkers and trenches with OHP. Possible XXX two company or VC Bn position. There has been an airstrike nearby but only slight damage to the camp centred YS348792.	
742	291055H	1 ARU			Patrol LOCSTAT YS436633.	
743	291110H		7 RAR		Request patrol LOCSTATS: ANSWER: No change to previous LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS409737. 2 Pl YS389683.	
744	291100H	A Sqn			Sentry on perimeter reports huts at YS372657. ACTION. Cessna aircraft checked with negative result.	
745	291123H		6 RAR		Request LOCSTAT A Tk Pl. ANSWER: YS469706.	
746	291145H	1 ARU			LOCSTAT patrol YS448632.	
747	291200H		7 RAR		You are to take over protection of the water point YS4369 from 6 RAR at 1700H today.	
748	291205H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
749	291227H	6 RAR			SITREP. A Tk Pl YS464716.	
750	291515H	161 Recce			2 domestic oxen grazing on road at YS630856. Do you want anything done about it?	Take a look at them . areq
751	291225H	Comd			Moving to 5 RAR for lunch.	
752	291235H	A Sqn			3 Tp has departed this location for Baria.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 291305H TO 291500H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~634~~ 264

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
753	291305H	7 RAR			DUSTOFF required. C/S 22 frequency 45/60. One casualty - priority litter. Winch up point at YS409736. Smoke will mark ASP. Non battle cas. Heat exhaustion and fever. RMO 7 RAR recommends evacuation. ACTION: Dustoff contacted and they cannot winch. RAAF are sending a winch ship and LFT will escort.	
754	291320H	6 RAR			A Th Pl has detained two women, one 30 and one 70 both with ID cards at YS447697. ACTION: To be released with warning.	
755	291330H	7 RAR			Request drop of water to 5 Pl. Arranged with RAAF. 7 RAR to advise time drop required.	
756	291345H	Kanga Con			DUSTOFF completed.	
757	291400H	1 ARU			LOCSTAT YS441641.	
758	291415H	Kanga Con			Possum 1 has sighted seven ox-carts with drivers sitting under tree at YS563618. ACTION: Passed to Sector.	
759	291415H	A Sqn			Request permission to test fire weapons in pit.	Clear.
760	291450H	1 Fd Regt			For Maj Maizey from Maj XXX Solem. 1 ARU patrol tasks table arrived at approximately 1430H.	
161	291500H	AAE LO			At 1445H aloft 50, 1/83 arty observer, called LFT onto a suspected VC 81mm mortar at YS521840. LFT engaged target and caused possible damage. 1/83 observer reported to Arty that it was possibly a rocket launcher at YS563849. ACTION: Checked with 2 FFV as to possibility of friendlies at first coordinate. YES - 9 Div. Checked YS563849 - negative friendlies.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 291520H TO 291643H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ²⁶⁵~~635~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
755	291520H	Sector			A1 Report. Designator 58 - YS640933 late afternoon. ACTION: XXXX out of range of artillery.	
756	291522H	1 ARU			Patrol LOCSTAT YS456642.	
757	291515H	SAS			Request to fire .50 cal at 1815 - 1845H on a bearing of 4800 mils. ACTION: Negative - due to patrols. 5700 mils is clear at present but will advise at 1800H.	
758	291530H	Arty Tac			54 Gp Arty are organising a ground party to pick up this object. 1/83 Arty are firing into YS5684. LFT have gone to area. ACTION: 2 FFV informed and they have informed 9 Div.	
759	291535H	ALO			FAC reports corrected grid for suspicious object now YS559846.	
760	291600H	A Sqn			3 Tp now back in base location and closed down.	
761	291610H	LFT			AAE LO convinced object is one of new rockets (140mm). Request airstrike/ ACTION: NEGATIVE. 11 ACR recon elements arranged to collect it - 2 FFV informed.	
762	291620H	2 FFV			9 Div have elements available to assist if required.	
763	291630H		2 FFV		Request 9 Div elements assistance.	Arty informed.
764	291640H	2 FFV			Request AO until further notice area 54 - 60 Northings . Eastings. 83 - 90 Northings. ACTION: Clear from us.	
765	291643H	LFT			Object could possibly be fin system of a HD bomb. Troops are on the ground making assault.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 291643H TO 291830H MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. ~~676~~ 266

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
766	291530H	7 RAR			(late entry). SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTAT. 5 Pl ambush ptl ni loc vic YS432723. 2 Pl. No change. Admin. Medivac complete 291355H. Water resup completed 291430H.	
767	291640H	1 SAS		Ops 122	SITREP No 38. From 281600H to 291600H. En. YS 380823 at 290850H. Ptl ambushed approx 10-12 VC moving WEST on a track. Dress black, 2 with straw hats, all armed but no wpns identified. 3 at least were carrying large packs. Result 5 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA. Own Sit. Ptl loc. 23 Ptl YS426773 at 291420H. 33 Ptl YS499815 in ambush. 13 Ptl extracted after contact, this loc at 291000H.	
768	291650H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
769	291650H	161 Recce Flt			VR. A. Many footprints and ox cart tracks on Route 328 turning east at GR 633861. One ox cart turned EAST at GR 619826. B. 2 oxen sighted grazing at GR 638858. When disturbed they scattered to GR 626346 and continued grazing.	
770	291655H	1 ARU			Ref ptl from 1 ARU. They all back with NTR.	
771	291700H	2FFV			Fm Maj MITCHELL. Ref supposed rocket launcher. Disregard, is tailfin from old bomb.	
772	291702H	Arty Tac			Bronco 6 of 9 Div reports suspected object as tail fin of bomb. "You cant win with them all and it was a good exercise, out".	
773	291705H	6 RAR			Sitrep. A Tk Pl ni loc 455704.	
774	291830H	7 RAR			LOCSTATS. 2 Pl 389683. 5 Pl 425726.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 291815H TO 291935H MONTH APR 67

SHEET NO. ²⁶⁸~~67~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
775	291815H		7 RAR		Request clearance for SAS to test fire .50 Cal on bg 5700 mils.	Clear, passed to Envoy.
776	291905H	1 SAS			Returned from ptl to investigate mirror flash - NTR.	
777	291910H	1 SAS			Have finished firing .50 Cal.	
778	291915H	1 Fd Sqn			A dog has just set off a flare in front of 1 ARU. It appears to be heading in our direction. Request permission to shoot it if it comes near the wire.	Clear, 6 RAR info.
779	291920H	Arty Tac			1/83 Arty standing ptl will be moving back in at 2130H from YS 427657.	
780	291928H	7 RAR			SITREP. En. NTR. LOCSTAT. 2 Pl, no change. 5 Pl, 432723. 4 Pl, Water Point.	
781	291930H	6 RAR			A Tk Pl ni loc 455704.	
782	291935H	Arty Tac			From Horse Shoe. LONG TAN COUNT. In 114 civilians, 15 carts. Out, 116 Civilians, 16 Carts. Normal loads on carts.	
783.	291900H	Sector			(Late entry). Duc Thanh requests clearance on- 2120H, YS463804. 2210H, YS464801. 2300H, YS475794. 0030H, YS478793. 0100H, YS454796. 0200H, YS456795.	Clear, Arty info, K/Con info.
784	291935H	2FFV			Request clearance on Red Haze TOT 2150-2210H. YS2670/2963/3563/3570. Msn 4625. C/S Kodak 34. Tgt 3T1417R.	Check H & I. K/Con & Arty info'd. Accepted.

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 291938H TO MONTH

SHEET NO. ~~638~~ 269

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
785	291938H	PRU Sector			(Tm Capt LEGGETT. Ptl this morning had visual contact with 8 men, 6 armed, at YS630653. Have ambush ptl there nwo.	Gs Ops info'd
786	291950H	Sector			Agent Report. Eval ARVN B2. 1 VC/ ^{Coy} at each of- 265747, 310755, 280704, 335695, reported to be 1 Bn (+) of 49 Regt at 291815H with an intention to attack a posn on Route 15. They were wearing many different uniforms. One soldier from a VC Coy said that they WILL attack. ARVN S2 and our S2 say agent is reliable.	
787	291950H	ALSG			Ref Conf at 2 FFV ref ammo on Mon 1 May. Request details of time and place. ATO will attend. (Maj HULSE, DUTY Offr ALSG sent Msg).	Passed to ST Offr
788	292202H	1 Fd Sqn			Works Report. 1. Airfield maint, 100%. 2. Amenities excavation, 5%.	
789	292006H	Sector			1 VC Regt has been reported loc vic YS575667, 566677, 555678 at 271700H. Eval B2 ARVN. Soldiers relative, probably a farmer, reported it. He said each soldier had letters TDF5 on the sleeve. 1 Bn of the Regt had attacked LO GOM and the intention of the Regt is to promote a future battle on Hwy 23.	
790	292006H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
791	292014H	A/6RAR			SITREP 5. 291600 - 292000H. En. Several carts and lights seen on route 23 on the EASTERN edge of village at 1945H, illumination fired NTR. Own Sit. NTR. Admin. NTR.	
792	292015H	Sector			A1 report. Aesig 00 YS638848, early afternoon.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 292018H TO 292400H MONTH

SHEET NO. ~~647~~ 270

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
793	292018H	2FFV			TAC AIR SP. ^{Combat} Contact Proof, ATF-IS now +7.20 mins.	
794	292020H	7 RAR			LOCSTAT. 2 Pl/A Coy, YS386681.	
795	292130H	Arty Tac			OP on NUI DAT reports flare on bearing 1800 mils at 8 - 10,000 m. HORSESHOE feature report flare at 2125H on bearing 2300 mils. Neg further.	
796	292140H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
797	292150H	2 FFV			Ref no fire zone requested this PM for elms 9 Div centre YS 5885. No longer required.	
798	292152H	Sector Monitored			4 Rds of 60mm mor landed around the compound on LONG SON Island. Mor baseplate YS 297574. No cas. Mor have stopped.	G3 info(d).
799	292155H	161 Flt			SITREP 5. 291600 to 292999H. En NTR. OWN SIT. 1 RW on task 1 ATF. Admin. nil.	
800	292225H	1 SAS			Sighted stationery light across Route 2, 200 yards from end of runway, barely visable to the naked eye.	Checked with Arty OP. Neg results. SAS to continue surveillance.
801	292250H	161 Recce		OPS 58	SITREP 4. En. NTR. Own sit. 2 FW and 2 RW on task 1 ATF. Adm. Nil.	
802	292300H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR	
803	292320H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
804	292400H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
805	292400H	1/83			Report of lights apparently on diversion road at YS425650. Patrol to go out soon to investigate.	
806	292400H	6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

FROM 302400H TO 300850 MONTH Apr 67

SHEET NO. 648 271

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
807	300010H	1 SAS			SITREP. NTR.	
808	300300H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
809	300400H	A Sqn			SITREP. NTR.	
810	300400H	A/6 RAR 6 RAR			SITREP. NTR.	
811	300455H	2 FFV			Tactical Air Support 30 Apr 67. ATF-1. Buzzard 41, 4-6851 - 750lb bombs. ATF-2. Buzzard 61, 4-6853, 750lb bombs .01 delay.	
812	300700H	7 RAR			SITREP. NTR. 2 Pl A Coy - position verified. Artillery requested clearance to fire YS415685 - YS415687 for course shooting.	Clearance given.
813	300750H	7 RAR			9 Pl in position at the water point.	
814	300800H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS: A Tk Pl back in base location. 5 Pl YS470680.	
815	300810H	A/6 RAR			SITREP 2. NTR.	
816	300820H	7 RAR			7 RAR close range patrol moving out now.	
817	300840H	1 SAS			0400H SITREP. NTR.	
818	300650H	6 RAR			LOCSTATS: A Tk Pl moving back to base now. 5 Pl YS457677.	
819	300850H	7 RAR			When can we expect a copy of our next Operation Order. ACTION: Has been run off and given to 7 RAR runner.	

FROM 300850H TO 301050H MONTH APR 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET NO. 649 272

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
820	300930H	7 RAR			Close TAOR patrol has returned	
821	300935	A/6 RAR			For Engr: 6 x 40 lb beehives, 6 x 15 beehives, 5 x acetlyne bottles, 2 x oxy bottles, quantity of 24 in clips for culverting.	Passed to engineers
822	300955H	LFT			I have two camouflaged sampans at YS 567578. ACTION: Passed to G2 Air who will advised to destroy them LFT advised.	
823	301004H	161 RECCE			Possum 1 has sighted 2 ox carts with oxen tethered near it. Ox carts are loaded with bags and tins at YS413702. ACTION: Keep observing. If heads to North. Possum to engage.	
824	301010H	7 RAR			Will be test firing in pits from 1015H to 1030H.	
825	301015H	1 ARU			There are cattle in front of my wire. Request permission to fire warning shots.	NOT approved.
826	301025H	Army AVN			There are 20 Sampans at YS2262. ACTION: Passed to Sector who advised that they will put SEPIA on to it.	
827	300810H	ALO			COMBAT PROOF. YS33516877. Was on target. Negative BDA due to foliage. VC Company camp. TOT0020.	
828	301032H	Kanga Car			From Possum 4. There are three fresh graves at YS522578	
829	301040H	SECTOR			Reference those Sampans. Duty officer at Sector has gone contacted Coastal Surveillance and told them to go and have a look.	
830	301050H	LFT			We have sighted what appears to be tunnels and bunkers that are camouflaged at YS538661.	

FROM 301050H TO 301205H MONTH APR 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET NO. ²⁷³
~~650~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
831	301055H	LFT			Those Sampans we engaged earlier turned out NOT to be Sampans.	
832	301100H	7 RAR			SITREP 3. NTR.	
833	301110H	A/6 RAR			Patrols today. Patrol 3 Platoon. Time out 1230H, time in 1700H. From Horseshoe to YS514645 then to YS505644 then to along creek to YS488632 then back to Horseshoe.	
834	301120H	1 SAS			Patrol 23 who were in ambush think they ahve been sighted and are being extracted at present.	
835	301130H	7 RAR			2 Platoon has located an UXB at YS385681. Platoon Commander does not wish to blow at present stage as this will prejudice his security. 7 RAR will arrange for an Engineers party to go out before he leaves area to blow UXB.	
836	301138H				Commander departing for HMAS SYDNEY.	
836	301155H				Commander aboard HMAS SYDNEY.	
836	301155H	SECTOR			Reference Sampans at YS2262 . SEPLA informed Sector that they are not in his area of responsibility and has passed information on to iii Corps.	
837	301158H	6 RAR			SITREP. LOCSTAT. 5P1 YS494680.	
838	301200H	3 CAV			SITREP to 1200H . NTR.	
839	301200H	ALO			Airstrike Report. YS562748 - VC Base Camp. TOT 1135H - 1145H. Ordnance used: 18 750lb bombs. BDA: 100% on target, 30% target average, 2 bunkers damaged.	
840	301205H	3 SAS			Patrol 23 has been extracted and is back at this location. Duty officer has not had the chance to talk to them yet. Patrol 33 is only patrol from SAS now out.	

FROM 301205H TO 301629H MONTH APR 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

SHEET NO. ²⁷⁴~~68~~

SERIAL	DATE/TIME	FROM	TO	ORIG NO	MESSAGE OR TEXT	ACTION/REMARKS
841	301307H	7 RAR			From Maj Atkinson. Reference Operation LISMORE. At some time we are to provide, at present, one Coy for Operation LEETON. Is this still the case. For planning we would like to know how many Coys we will have for operation LISMORE.	
842	301330H	A/6 RAR			Request you order POSSUM at 0800H 1 May to take my OC to your 100 <i>loc</i>	
843	301400H		7 RAR		You are not responsible for providing a Coy for LEETON.	Passed to RAAF Ops.
844	301427H	A Sqn			Permission to test fire into pits.	Approved.
845	301430H	A Sqn			On way back from Vung Tau it was noticed HOA LONG was almost deserted.	Passed to Sector.
846	301434H				Commander departing HMAS SYDNEY for Vung Tau.	
847	301455H	7 RAR			SITREP 4. NTR.	
848	301515H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT. 5P1 YS485683.	
849	301520H	A Sqn			Will the four tracked Motors move with 7 RAR.	
850	301550H	1 ARO			Request permission to test fire weapons into pits tomorrow at 1600H - 1630H.	Approved
851	301600H	6 RAR			LOCSTAT 5P1 . YS485685.	
852	301607H	A/6 RAR			SITREP. NTR .	
853	301620H				Commander departed Vung Tau.	
854	301610H	ALO			AIRSTRIKE REPORT . YS665817 - VC Base Camp. TOT1525 - 1550. Ordnance Used - 18 H1175, 20 MM. BDA:80% contact 80% TOT COV. 30 Mtrs Trench destroyed, 2 bunkers uncovered.	
855	301629				Commander arrived 1 ATF	

From 301550 to 301830H

Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

272

652

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
856	301550H		Sector			
857	301600H	1 SAS			Request clearance to fire H & I 1830-1930 into YS 4762 SITREP No 39. From 291600 to 301600H. En. Nil. Own Sit. Ptl Loc as fol. 33 Ptl Loc YS 499815 at 291200H. In ambush but stopped US Radio as no msg passed since. FAC at present on way to contact ptl. Ptl 32 this loc at 301200H. Extracted after being sighted. SITREP. NTR. Four mor tracks to go with 7 RAR. Locstat 5 Pl YS 488686. 4762 is OK for H & I to-night. Comd will visit C of S 2 FFV as requested tomorrow. (1) 2000H (H+I request) YS 457810 (2) 2130 YS 463814 (3) 2215 YS 425805 - NOT clear (4) 2310 YS 428787 (5) 2400 YS 426767 (6) 0100 YS 424768 Clear tgt 1,2,4,5,6.	
858	301630	A Sqn				
859	301640		A Sqn			
860	301645	6 RAR				
861	301730	Sector				
862	301802		2 FFV			
863	301830	Sector				

From 301850H to 302018H Month Apr 67

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No 276

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
864	301850H	Albatross 023			At YS 543774 3VN in Black, 1 in white moving towards cover. NOT reported until aircraft south of 1 ATF on way to VUNG TAU.	
865	301900H	7 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
866	301910H	6 RAR			5 Pl in loc YS 488686.	
867	301915H		Sector		Request clearance for H & I. 2000 - 2030 in - YS 5959 6059 5958 6158 Clearance given.	
868	301950H	1 Fd Sqn			SITREP 5. En NTR. Own Sit. Works Progress Report. a. Clearing fire lanes 103 Bty continuing. b. Drainage continuing. c. Dental Post 30% - Cash Office Partitioning 70%. Adm NTR.	
869	301953H	1 SAS			SITREP NTR.	
870	301953H	7 RAR			5 Pl have had a contact. Details unknown as yet.	
871	302002H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR	
872	302015H	A/6 RAR			SITREP 5. En. Lt seen due North of posn. Engaging with arty. Own Sit. NTR. Adm NTR.	
873	302018H	7 RAR			2 Pl at YS386681 has UXB close to their loc. Request Sec of tracks to carry pnr party to blow blind at 0945. On completion of task to transport Pl back to base loc. ACTION. (1) Passed to Escort, Escort advise Sec of Inf escort re required. (2) Arranged with 7 RAR.	

From 302050H to 010107H Month

HQ 1 ATF OPS LOG

Sheet No

277
~~54~~

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Orig No	Message or Text	Action
874	302050H	7 RAR			Ref contact. Fire mission still continuing as ptl can still hear movement. No results as yet.	
875	302050H	6 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
876	302112H	7 RAR			Fire msn has finished. Ptl Comd is satisfied there was definite probing to his rear. He is confident in his present loc and is not moving.	
877	302145H	7 RAR			D Coy standing to. There are noises outside their wire. Continuing to listen.	
878	302210H	7 RAR			No noises now at D Coy.	
879	302255H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR.	
880	302300H	7 RAR			SITREP. En 5 Pl reports a shot fired into ambush position. Own Sit NTR Adm NTR.	
881	302322H		1 ARU		Patrols for 1 May and 5-7 May are cancelled. 6 RAR Informed. RAAF Ops Informed. Arty Tac Informed.	
881	302400H	A/6 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
882	010012H	6 RAR			SITREP NTR.	
883	010013H	A Sqn			SITREP NTR.	
884	010102H	Arty Tac			Report from 1/83 two Mortar Rds landed outside of wire - bearing 4800 Mils.	
885	010104H		Ebony		ALL Unit CP's to be informed 1/83 under Possible Mor attack.	
886	010107H		Sector		Check with Duc Tanh who were due to fire into square YS4267 at 0100 hrs.	